

JAN. 1966

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DATE 10-10-2010

SITREPS

4TH MARINES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

2d BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 209 AS OF 012000H.

1. 2d Bn, 4th Marines Operations

A. Company E. Company E is the Regimental Reserve Company and is ready to deploy at anytime requested.

B. Company F is maintaining the security of AnTan Bridge with one platoon and a checkpoint/roadblock to prevent the flow of contraband and VC into or out of the TAOR. The other two platoons are occupying hill 76 and hill 69.

C. Company G. Company G ambushed forward of the MLR with three squads in an attempt to destroy VC moving toward the perimeter. Company G is daylight patroling with three squads and one platoon. The squads are combat patrols operating in the area 2,000 meters in front of the TAOR to seek out and destroy VC. The platoon is conducting operations designed to kill VC and capture equipment in the KyKuong village area.

D. Company H. Company H conducted three ambushes to the front of the MLR last night to prevent VC penetrations. Today, three squads are operating forward of the MLR to search out and destroy VC while exploring the area for indications of VC activity.

E. None

F. None

G. Patrol Summary

	Patrols	Ambushes	Checkpoints	Total
Fire Tm			1	1
Sqd	6	6		12
Plat	2			2
Total	8	6	1	15

2. Plans Summary

A. Company E. Company E will remain as Regimental Reserve Company prepared to reinforce any 4th Marines unit on call.

B. Company F will continue to provide security for the AnTan Bridge checkpoint/roadblock. The National Police will search vehicles and pedestrians for contraband while USMC/PF teams stand guard.

C. Company G. Company G will conduct extensive, vigorous, and aggressive patrol both forward of the MLR and deep into the TAOR. Three squads will ambush at night, and three more will conduct combat patrols as far as 2,500 meters forward of the MLR. One platoon will move into the KySanh(BT4505) village area during the day to search out and destroy VC harboring there.

D. Company H. Company H will also conduct extensive, aggressive patrol during the next twenty-four hours. Three squads will ambush forward of the night defensive positions at night, and three more squads will conduct day combat patrols in the immediate area forward of the MLR while one platoon moves in the vicinity of the KyKuong valley west of LyTin District Headquarters seeking out and destroying VC.

E. None

F. None

G. Patrol Summary

	Patrols	Ambushes	Checkpoints	Total
Fire Tm			1	1
Sqd	6	6		12
Plat	2			2
Total	8	6	1	15

3. Psychological Warfare

A. Psychological Warfare completed. Company G platoon patrol distributed 500 leaflets 9-65 on today's patrol and made contact via an interpreter with local civilians attempting to obtain information about VC movements.

B. Psychological Warfare Plans

Continued contact with villagers by both USMC and PT units and distribution of appropriate leaflets are the currently planned activities.

S. T. ADAMS
Major USMC
S-3

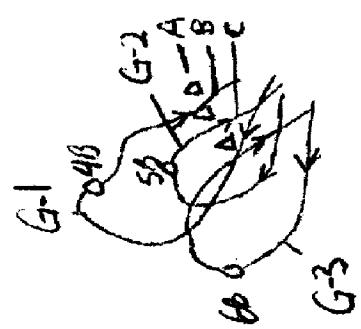
Drafted by: J. A. FISHER
1stLt USMC

52
H-2 H-3 + 08



FIRE TEAM
NIGHT AMBUSHES
(K L M) (A B C)
031900H-040630H

53
+ 08



44
+ 08

G & H Co.
SPQ/DAY COMBAT ATTACH
H-1-040800H-041030H
2-040900H-041130H
3-041000H-041230H
G-1-041200H-041430H
2-041300H-041530H
3-041400H-041630H

50
+ 04

4TH MARINES PATROL PLANS FOR 03 JAN 1966

DAY PATROLS FOR 03 JAN 1966, 1/4

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TO	TO	LAUNCH/AMBUSH
A	PT	WHITING	030900H	031100H	
A	PT	GREEN-6	031300H	031400H	
B	SQD	B-1	030700H	031200H	
B	SQD	B-1A	031400H	031700H	
B	SQD	B-2	030800H	031400H	
B	SQD	B-2A	030800H	031600H	
C	PT	WHEEL-1	030800H	031600H	
C	PT	WHEEL-2	031300H	031500H	
C	PT	WHEEL-3	030800H	031600H	
C	PT	WHEEL-4	031300H	031600H	
D	SQD	FABST	030900H	031600H	
D	SQD	SCHAFER	031500H	031700H	
D	SQD	PFISTER	031100H	031300H	
D	SQD	FOXHEAD	031300H	031500H	

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 03 JAN 1966, 1/4

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TO	TO	LAUNCH/AMBUSH
A	PT	A-1	040400H	040530H	
A	PT	A-2	031830H	032130H	1700-2100
A	SQD(-)	A-3	040300H	040630H	0400-0600
A	PT	A-4	032200H	040100H	2230-0030
A	PT	A-5	040130H	040300H	
A	PT	A-6	031930H	032100H	
B	SQD	B-1B	040200H	040600H	
B	SQD	B-2B	032100H	040130H	
B	SQD	B-2C	032400H	040400H	
C	SQD	RANBLER-1	031900H	032300H	
C	SQD	RANBLER-2	032100H	032200H	
C	SQD	RANBLER-3	032400H	040300H	
C	PT	1-10	040245H	040600H	AMB
D	SQD	HEINER	032300H	040130H	0100-0230
D	SQD	LUCKY LAGER	040330H	040630H	0430-0600
D	SQD	TUDOR	031930H	032130H	2030-2200
D	SQD	CANADIAN AGE	032000H	032400H	2100-2230
D	SQD	KILLERS	040330H	040630H	0430-0600
M&S/PT	SQD	POPPS FOXHROT	031600H	040600H	2030-2230

DAY PATROLS FOR 03 JAN 1966, 2/4

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TO	TO	LAUNCH/AMBUSH
O	SQD	O-1	030800H	031030H	
O	SQD	O-2	030900H	031130H	
O	SQD	O-3	031000H	031230H	
E	SQD	E-1	031200H	031430H	
E	SQD	E-2	031300H	031530H	
E	SQD	E-3	031400H	031630H	

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMB
c/o PFC, San Francisco 96601

30 November 1965
197/65

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FMB
Subj: Daily Summary from 291600H to 301600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. Continued to furnish instructors for the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School.
 - b. Cut trees for 1/4.
 - c. Clearing field of fire for 1/4, 65% complete.
2. Roads & Bridges
 - a. Road work temporarily suspended.
3. General Construction
 - a. Building 4 strongbacks for 2/4 - 3 - 100% complete; 1 - 50% complete.
 - b. Built 1 strongback for Regt. 100% complete.
 - c. Building 2 bunkers for 2/4 - 1 - 100% complete; 1 - 25% complete.
 - d. 1 crew picked up strongback kits from SeaBees & delivered to construction sites.
 - e. Temporarily suspended clearing for future tent site for MAG-12 Class V A dump due to equipment breakdown but continued hauling sand.
 - (1) Man hours - 20
 - (2) Equipment hours - 1 (TD-15), 6 (TL-16), 12 (TD-18), 4 (105 Air Comp)
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 22,985 gallons of potable water & 19,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 41,985 gallons.
 - b. Operating 2 water points; Engr & 2/4.
 - c. Operating 4 showers; Engr, 1/4, 2/4 & 3/12.
 - d. Continued to use RMC's 150 GPM pump (borrowed).
 - e. The machinery section operated a total of 26 hours.
5. Civil affairs - None
6. Readline Equipment

2-TD-15	1-M-274	1-Radiac Meter IS 141
3-TD-18	2-AN/PRG-4	1-Radiac Meter JM 174
1-550 Grader	1-AN/PRG-3	6-55 GPM Pumps
1-Chain saw	1-SS-8	3-Water purification units.
3-M-51	1-Typeewriter	
7. Miscellaneous - None

H. A. TOMKINS JR
By direction

21-167

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-67)

RELEASED BY *P. E. Jamison*
PAUL M HELSER MAJOR USMC

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

1 OF 1

WTE

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

PRECEDENCE

RASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL
IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

ACTION

INFO

~~ROUTINE~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DAILY SITREP NO 164

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

COALSTAMTRACBN
301800H TO 011200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVT(CMD) AND 8 LVTP5'S
IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF
2/4. 4 LVTP5'S AT 1STAMTRACBN AWG SHIPMENT FROM OPERATION
BLUE MARLIN. 1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS
A CRASH/RESCUE VEHICLE. 12 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF REPAIR
PARTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

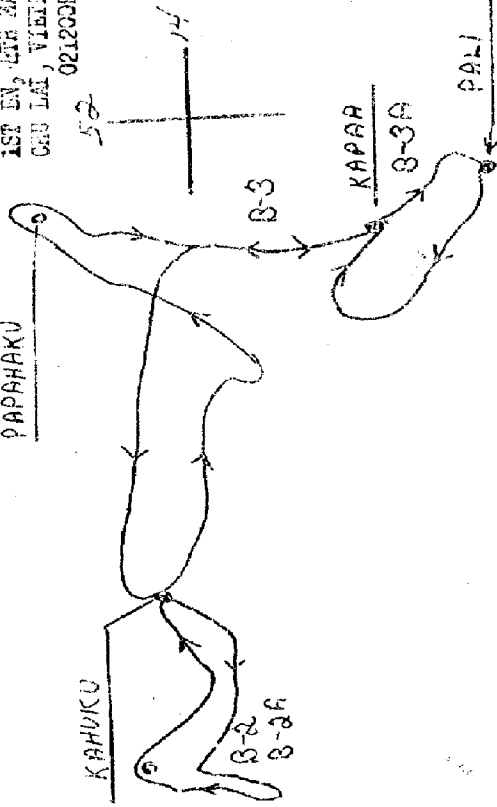
DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CAO LAI, VIETNAM
 021200H JANUARY 1966

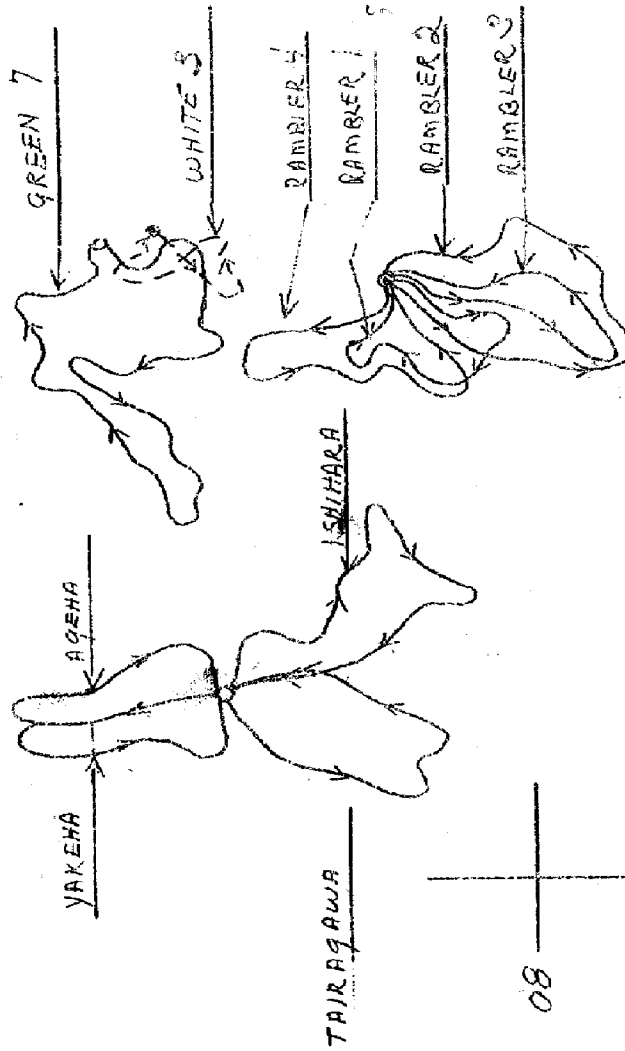
PAPAHAKU

KAHUKU

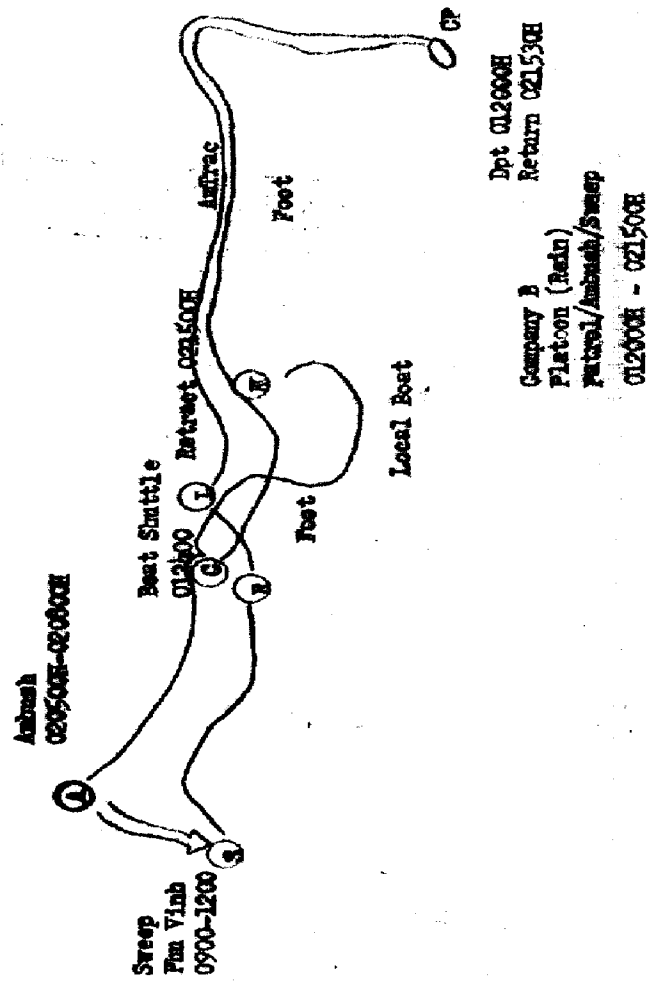
UNCLASSIFIED



DAY PATROLS FOR
 4 JANUARY 1966



UNCLASSIFIED



File

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o PPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/JLH/ce
3480
2 January 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

SUBJECT

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

4TH MARINES SITREP 240 as of 2 January 1966

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Co A, 1st AMTRAC BN: Two LVT5s are deadlined for company maintenance. One LVT5 is deadlined for field maintenance.
- B. Co B, 3d AT BN: One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- C. Co C, 3d Tank BN: Two tanks are deadlined.
- D. Co D, 3d ENGR BN:
 - (1) Hauled and spread sand on splash point road.
 - (2) Construction of CD bunker for 4th Marines - 90% completed.
 - (3) An extension was made on the 2d Battalion's mail room.
 - (4) Constructed 13 signs to be used in the peninsula defense by the 1st Battalion.
 - (5) Clearing brush and trees for perimeter defense and fields of fire for the 1st Battalion.

WATER DISTRIBUTION

Potable	24,110 Gallons
Raw	14,000 Gallons
Total	42,110 Gallons

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET**TRAINING**

A. A Communications Security School was established on 1 January. Classes will begin on 3 January.

B. Schools

- (1) Mine Warfare School 22
- (2) Vietnamese language School 7

C. C. 14 Tank Sq Training

- (1) Tank driving and formations - 2 hours
- (2) Duties of Tank Crewmen - 8 hours
- (3) Map reading; Marginal information and declination diagram - 4 hours
- (4) Pistol, .45 caliber - 2 hours
- (5) Malaria control - 30 min
- (6) Submachine gun M31 - 30 min
- (7) Driving and formation - 8 hours
- (8) Tank Tactics and flame tank - 4 hours
- (9) Flame tank firing - 4 hours

A. W. WALLACE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

2 January 1966
2/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FMF
Subj: Daily Summary from 011600H to 021600H

1. Combat Support - None
2. Roads & Bridges
 - a. Filling & leveling turnabout for 2/4 water point - 50%
3. General Construction
 - a. Building CP bunker for 4th Marines - 95%
 - b. Constructed two wooden blank form storage boxes for Co "C", 3d Tank Bn
 - c. Constructed one table for Comm-Elec Tech Shop 3/12
 - d. Dismantled & rebuilt water tower for shower at 4th Marines
 - e. Clearing brush & trees for perimeter defense & fields of fire for 1/4
 - f. Leveling area at Class VA dump - 75%
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 26,800 gallons of potable & 17,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 43,800 gallons
 - b. Operating 2 water points; Engr & 2/4
 - c. Operating 3 shower points; Engr, 1/4 & 2/4
 - d. The machinery section operated a total of 55 hours
5. Civil Affairs
 - a. Hauling sand & leveling area for expansion of An Tan Village - 80%
6. Deadlined Equipment

1-TD-15	3-M-37	1-AN/PRS 4	8-55 GPM Pumps
4-TD-18	1-M-52	2-AN/PRS 5	4-Water Purification Units
1-550 Grader	1-M-422	1-1M-141	1-Typewriter
1-Chain Saw	1-M-274	1-1M-174	
7. Miscellaneous - None

H. A. TOMPKINS JR.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	2 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	2 AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

ORGANIZATION 1001Z TO 1000Z DATE

	MATERIAL CAPTURED	
	WEAPONS	
IW	CSW	OTHER

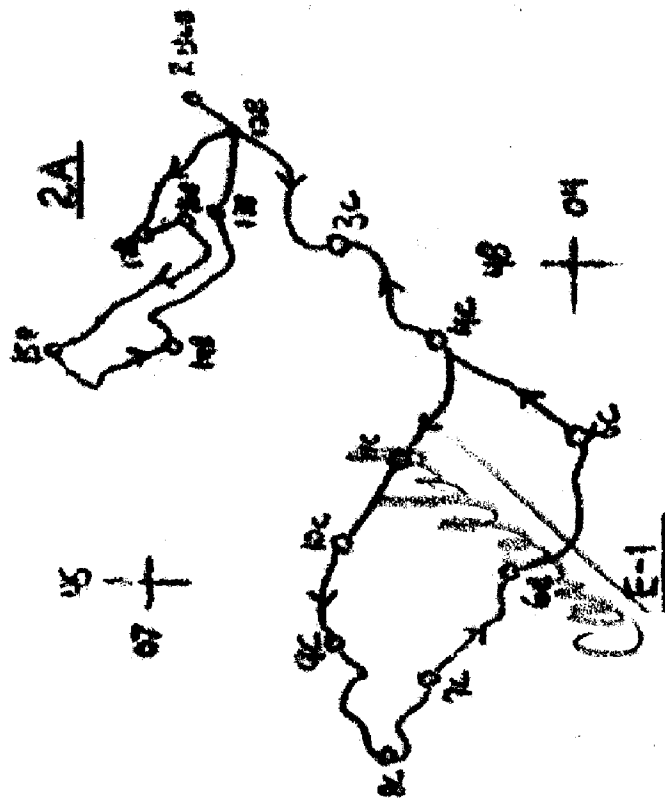
[illegible]

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

FMFPAC REPRD 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



2nd Bn 14TH MAR
CMB-LAM, VIETNAM
PLT. COMBAT AREA
E-1 DEPART 03000H
RETURN 031600H

ATTACHMENTS

SWIPER TM

SQB RP'S

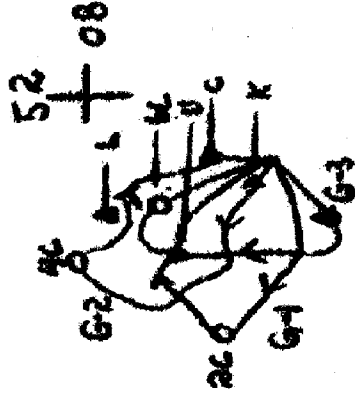
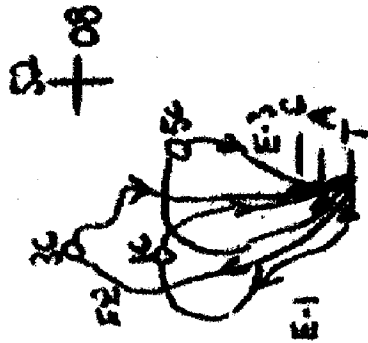
INTERVIEWER

2A SQD. COMBAT AREA

DEPART 03000H

RETURN 031600H

REGT S-3



06 + 50

05 + 50

E-Co.

SEA/DAY COMBAT PATTERN

E-1 - 040800H - 041030H
2 - 040900H - 041130H
3 - 041000H - 041230H

R.113

SEA/NIGHT AMBUSHES

CAT 1 LULU
031900H - 041030H

G-Co.

SEA/DAY COMBAT PATTERN

G-1 - 041200H - 041430H
2 - 041300H - 041530H
3 - 041400H - 041630H

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
CHERRY FORM 2110 26 (REV. 3-61)

TO: PAUL M. HETTSHER MAJOR USMC		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1	OF 1
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 167

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

COA1STAMTRACBN
031800H TO 041200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVT(CMD) AND 10 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 1
LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS A CHASE/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 28 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF REPAIR PARTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

183 BN, 4TH MARINE DIVISION, SITRL NUMBER 241 AS OF 021700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Action Contact.

- a. At 0120H, Marines in a defensive position on the CP perimeter (BT 435152) fired one burst of A/W fire at a man to the front of their position. The man had not halted when challenged and appeared to fall. Marines in the adjacent position observed a figure get up and move toward the south. The man was challenged again and did not halt. Seven-eight M-14 rounds were fired as the man disappeared into the brush. Four rounds of 81mm mortar illumination were fired and an eight man patrol checked the area, finding nothing unusual.
- b. At 020818H, the second platoon, Company B received S/A fire from (BT 435152) and (BT 435160) while located on Hill 10 (BT 438158). Artillery was called and a fire for effect was given. The area was thoroughly covered by fire, however, upon conducting a physical surveillance of the area nothing unusual was found.
- c. At 020855H, one Company B Marine WIA was sustained when S/A fire was received at (BT 437156). The enemy withdrew before contact could be regained.
- d. At 021032H, at (BT 438153) another Company B Marine WIA was sustained when he activated a 60mm mortar mine/booby trap.
- e. At 021100H a Company D squad security patrol apprehended one VC at (BT 495102), armed with two grenades and carrying assorted documents. The VC will be interrogated by ITT and CI personnel and sent to the Chu Lai Collection Point.
- f. Company B searched PHU VINH Hamlet (BT 43114) at 021330H. A total of eleven VCS were apprehended and will be turned into the Chu Lai Collection Point.
- g. Upon leaving the village Company B came under sporadic S/A harassing fire at (BT 439145). No casualties were inflicted.

2. Psychological Operations.

- a. There were 4,200 assorted leaflets distributed to the villagers of HOA XUAN on a Battalion (-)(Rein) search and destroy operation on 27 December 1965.
- b. On 31 December 1965, 1,380 copies of the "HUONG QUE" and 220 copies of the "THE GIOI TU-DO" were distributed to the companies to be disseminated in the villages of KY HA, KY HOA, and KY XUAN. The magazine distribution will be effected through the village and hamlet chiefs.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL3. Mission

- a. The training conducted in the battalion was primarily on the assigned mission. Emphasis was placed on the areas applicable to the assigned mission according to MOS. Training accomplished in other areas was as listed.

Code of Conduct
 Why We Are Here
 Physical Training
 Current Affairs
 Personal Hygiene
 Use of Seismic Intrusion Device
 Sniper Training
 First Aid

James A. Schumacher
 JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS/PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG _____ TO _____ Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	☐	☐		
LISTENING POST (LP)	☐	3 <i>p</i>		
AMBUSH (AMB)	☐	14 <i>F</i>	☐	☐
RECON PATROL (REC)	☐	☐	☐	☐
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6 <i>p</i>	2 <i>r</i>	8 <i>s</i>	13 <i>T</i> +
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	☐	☐	☐	☐
CLEARING (CLR)	☐	☐	☐	☐

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	☐	☐
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	☐	☐

* Includes PF Ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS/

BOX SCORE DTO 011800H TO 021600H Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION FIVE TEAM SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

12 1

LISTENING POST (LP)

0 3

AMBUSH (AMB)

19

6

2

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

6 3
Q R

8 12
S T

1

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

AA
2

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

- * Includes PF Ambush
- * Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE+	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH *
						IWC	CWC	
QUANG TIN BT 526091	012204H	FT Inf Def	B&S 1/1/None	Unk/None	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 435160/435152	020818H	Pt S&D	B-2/None	Unk/None	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 437156	020855H	Pt S&D	B-2/1 WIA	Unk/None	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 438153	021032H	Co S&D	Co B/1 WIA	Unk/None	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 495102	021100H	S&D SEC	Co B/None	Unk/1 VCC	USMC	0	0	See Remarks #1
QUANG TIN BT 4314	021330H	Co S&D	Co B/None	Unk/11 VCS	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 439145	021335H	Co S&D	Co B/None	Unk/None	VC	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

REMARKS

1. 2 Hand grenades, assorted documents.

File

CONFIDENTIAL-MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2D BATTALION 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #2 AM OF 021600H

1. 2d Bn 4th Marines Operations.

A. At 021145H the platoon patrol from Co G (BT431081) reported receiving small arms fire from (BT429070). Five armed VC were seen at (BT429090). They were fired on and pursued to (BT423096). The VC broke contact at that time and did not return fire.

B. At 021330H, a squad patrol from Co E, returning to the MLR, saw two fleeing Vietnamese. Three rounds were fired in the air as a warning for them to stop. The VN continued running and the Marines on the MLR position saw them. They were taken under fire by the Marines on the MLR. One of the VN were wounded. Both were apprehended, along with a 3rd VN civilian, and turned over to IIR.

C. Summary of Co F action at 011240H. A platoon patrol from the Co F(-) 1st Co camp at KyPhu(2), patrolling in the vicinity of KyLong(1), observed five VC running from North to South across a rice paddy at (BT446055). The platoon fired on the VC. The VC returned fire and fled into the woods. The patrol pursued the VC and on searching the area found one VC WIA who had a French MAS-36 rifle. Also found was a Russian carbine, and a satchel with several documents and propaganda leaflets. One VC escaped in to the brush, one was killed and the other two, who are believed wounded, also escaped. There was no further enemy contact.

2. Training. Due to operational commitments, there was no training conducted during this period.

3. Psy/War

1000 leaflets, 500 each of the "Chieu Hoi" leaflet and another leaflet designed to convince VC sympathizers that a better life is to be had with the RVN than with the VC, were distributed by Co F in the Hill 22(BT4209) area.

Mr. GHOTO, the KySanh village PF Company Commander, continues to indoctrinate the KyPhu area villagers with pro-government lectures and propaganda. The PAT platoon operating in LyTin District delivers speeches and leaflets in the hamlets between LyTin District Headquarters and the OngBo Bridge (BT420100).

S. T. Adams
S. T. ADAMS
Major USMC
S-3

Drafted by: *D. M. Achilles*
D. M. ACHILLES
1stLt USMC

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 01/0004 TO 02/0004 Jan 1964

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A	2				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C	2	4	D		
AMBUSH (AMB)		F	7	H	11	
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				S	6	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					1	
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 02/0004 TO 03/0004 Jan 1964

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)	E	2	D	4		
AMBUSH (AMB)		F	7	H	7	
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				S	7	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)						
CLEARING (CLR)					2	Y

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

01/11

SALE OF
PROPERTY

DE

STG 173

40

SECRET
/END/

INDEX

WATER, L.
WAPCAR

SECRET

Quang Tin

431881

Quang Tín

590575

02145H P1E SED

16

none

Case

done

02/330H Co Def

ONE

unk

1VC5 W1A

1VC5 W1A

VC N/A N/A N/A

115 114 113 112 111 110 109 108 107 106 105 104 103 102 101 100 99 98 97 96 95 94 93 92 91 90 89 88 87 86 85 84 83 82 81 80 79 78 77 76 75 74 73 72 71 70 69 68 67 66 65 64 63 62 61 60 59 58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

+ R TYPE ACTION APPRENTATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE

* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REAR HQS SECTION

ABSTRACT

DECLASSIFIED

Units: "E" & H&S Raiders. Patrol Plan for period 031700H - 051000H
 Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS 1701 Enclosure (1) Overlay of patrol routes.
 Sheet 6757 III

Patrol No/Code	E-3, 3A
Units to provide	E & H&S
Type	Combat patrol and ambush
Compos.	2 arty FO teams, 2 interpreters, 2 sniper teams
Special Equip.	Claymore mines
Briefing	As Des Platoon Commander
Time of departure	031700H
Return	051000H
Tasks	Conduct patrols and ambushes as indicated by overlay
Checkpoints	3D, 4D, Tango, 5D, 6D, 7D, 8D, 9D, 10D, 11D
Reporting Instr.	Report all CP's and situation reports each hour-report ambush when established and hourly.
Fire Support	As required
Additional Info& Instr.	Coord w/FF's at CP Tango-harbour during daylight hours at CP Tango
Remarks	E-3 actual will when possible coord all reporting to higher auth. Report any recommended changes in ambush sites for 2d night prior to 041200H

H. K. Jenkins
 H. K. JENKINS
 1stLt USMC
 S-3A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
TCR/TOD					
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			
		INFO			
					ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 165

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

COA1STANTRACHN
011800H TO 021200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 2 LVT(AMD) AND 4 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
4 LVTP5'S AT 1STANTRACHN AWTO SHIPMENT FROM OPERATION BLUE
MARLIN. 1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAC-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/
RESCUE VEHICLE. 13 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF REPAIR PARTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#1240

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines (-) (2014), 1st Marine Division (2014), FMF
a/c FPO, San Francisco, 74401

2/12/66
3 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division Rein, FMF

1st MARINES RETURN Rpt as of 3 January 1966

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines RETURN Rpt for 3 January 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 1st Marines RETURN Rpt for 3 January 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

I. ATTACHMENTS

- A. Co A, 1st AVTB Co. Three LVT's are declined for company maintenance. One LVT is declined for field maintenance.
- B. Co B, 1st AT Co. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- C. Co C, 1st Tank Co. Two tanks are declined.
- D. Co D, 1st SSG Co.
 - (1) Filling and leveling turnaround for 2d Battalion's water point - 50% completed.
 - (2) Construction of OP bunker for 1st Marines 95% completed.
 - (3) Constructed two wooden plank storage houses for Co C, 1st Tank Co.
 - (4) Constructed one table for Comm-Hq's Tech Shop 1/12.
 - (5) Disassembled and rebuilt water tower for a shower at 1st Marines OP.
 - (6) Clearing brush and trees for perimeter defense and fields of fire for 1st Battalion.
 - (7) Leveling area at Glac V (A) camp - 75% completed.

Water Distribution

Potable	26,000 Gallons
Raw	17,000 Gallons
Total	43,000 Gallons

SECRET

II. COMMAND POST LOCATIONS

- (1) 1st Marines
- (a) Co B, 3d AT Bn.
 - (b) Co C, 3d Tank Bn.
 - (c) Co A, 1st Amph Bn.
 - (d) Co B, 3d Engr. Bn.
 - (e) 3d Bn, 12th Marines

CP (BT 513089)
 CP (BT 513089)
 CP (BT 513088)
 CP (BT 555032)
 CP (BT 566042)
 CP (BT 551015)

A. W. WALLACH
 By direction

#241

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

*1 All Company and Battalion s&g operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

DATE _____

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

File

CONFIDENTIAL-MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORITY

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #3 AS OF 031600H

1. 2dBn, 4th Marines Operations

- A. No contact.
- B. Company E has their CP location at (BT515065).
- C. Company F has their CP location at (BT534075).
- D. Company G has their CP location at (BT573061). 575065
- E. Company H has their CP location at (BT668068). 468068
- F. H&S Company CP location is at (BT534076).

S. T. Adams
S. T. ADAMS
Major USMC
S-3

D. M. Achilles
Drafted by: D. M. ACHILLES
1st Lt USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOYS' SCORE DTG 021800H 031600H Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT
TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

FVS

BOYS' SCORE DTG 031800H TO 041800H Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

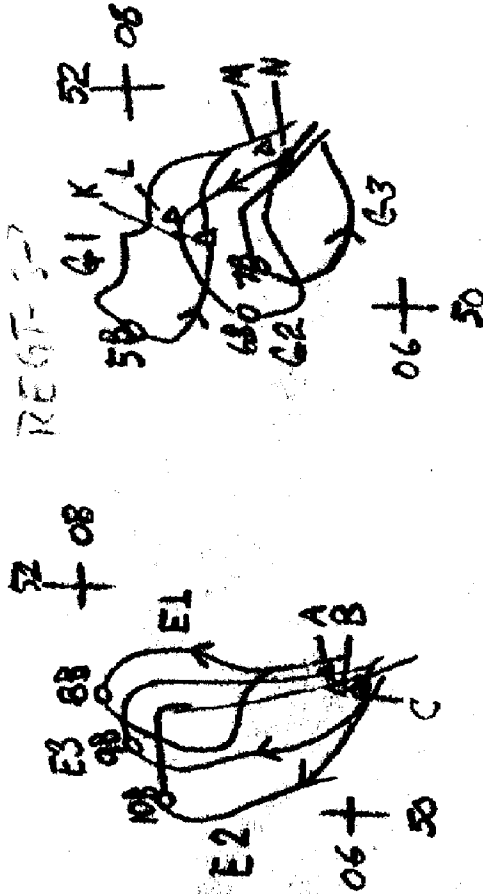
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT
TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)



E F G Co SQVN COMBAT PATROL

G1	05 0800H	05 1030H
G2	05 0900H	05 1130H
G3	05 1000H	05 1230H
E1	05 1200H	05 1430H
E2	05 1300H	05 1530H
E3	05 1400H	05 1630H

SQVNIGHT AMBUSHES
041900H 050650H
A, B, C, K, L, M, N

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR
 PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	 E F	 G H	 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	 K L	 M N	 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	 Q R	 S T	 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		 W X (COMBAT PATROL)	 Y Z	 AA BB	 CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		 EE FE	 GG HH	 II JJ	 KK LL
REMARKS:					

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

INCIDENTS FOR 4 JAN BRIEFING

031935 BX-H HEARD 10 RDS S/A FIRE IN THE VIC OF BT 457055 OBSD NO TRACES
E-3 CONTACTED AT CK PT-T(474050)(E-3 REPORT NEG CONTACT)
PF's WITH E-3 REPORT A VC SQUAD IN THE VIC WHERE THE S/A FIRE WAS HEARD

#291

DECLASSIFIED

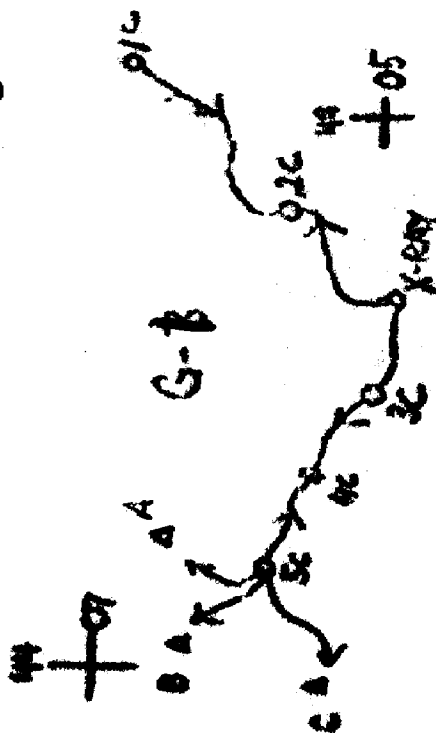
DECLASSIFIED

Units: 2nd Co. Patrol Plan for period 051600H - 070900H
 Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS 1701 Enclosure (1) Overlay of patrol routes.
 Sheet 6757 III

Patrol No/Code	G-1
Units to provide	G
Type	Combat patrol/ambush
Compos.	Plat(Rein), Arty FO Tm, interpreter
Special Equip.	Claymore mines
Briefing	As Des Co Cmdr
Time of departure	051600H
Return	070900H
Tasks	Patrol and establish ambushes as indicated on overlay
Checkpoints	10, 20, XRay, 30, 40, 50
Reporting Instr.	Sitreps Hourly
Fire Support	As required
Additional Info & Instr.	Coord w/PT's at GP XRay-Harbour during daylight hours at GP XRay
Remarks	G-3 actual will when possible coord all reporting to higher auth. Report any recommended changes in ambush sites for 2d night prior to 061000H. Use Brevity code when possible.

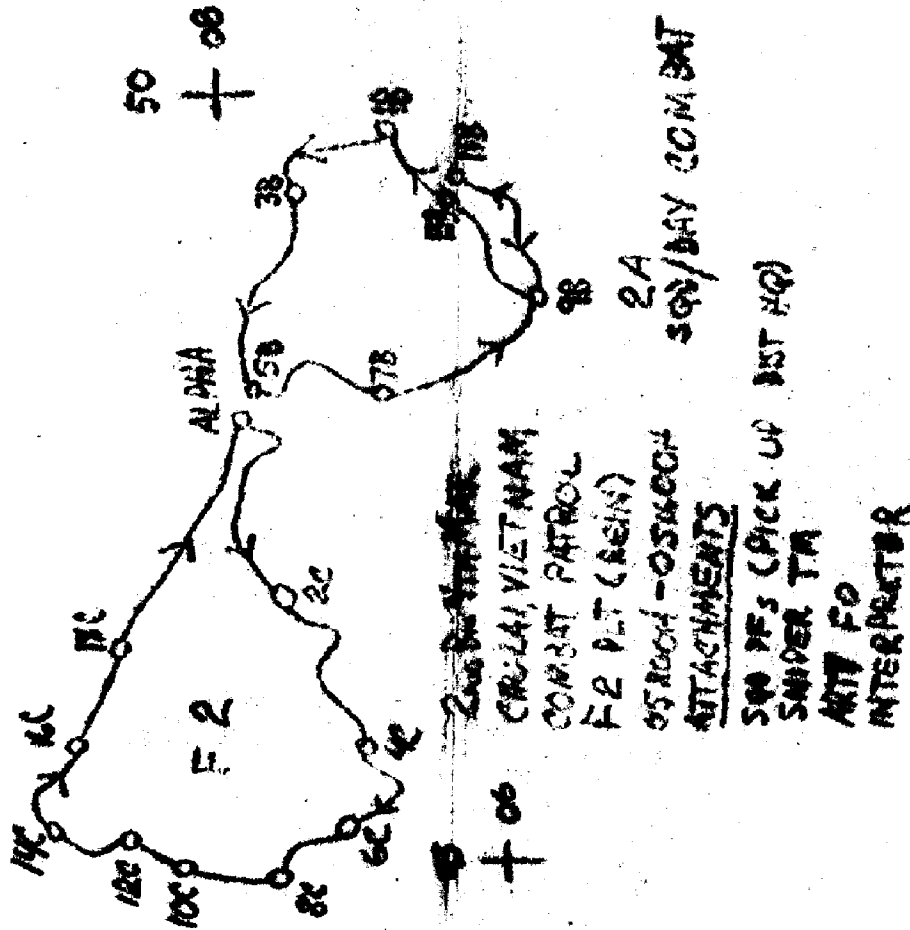
[Signature]
 H. K. JENINS.
 1stLt USMC
 S-3A

REGT-S-3



2084 4TH MAR
CIN-4TH, VIETNAM
PLAT COMPANY REPORT
AND ANALYSIS
DEPART 051600H
RETURN 070000H

ATTACHMENTS
ACTY FO TM
INTERPRETER
AAZ PF'S



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN.) SIT REP NUMBER 242 AS OF 031700H JANUARY 1966.

1. Unit Actions with Contact.

- a. At 030800H, Company B's ambush in the vicinity of (BT 462146) apprehended two (2) female VCS that had moved in a boat from (BT 461118) to (BT 462146). One of the women did not have an I. D. card. The P.F. platoon commander Mr. 187 informed the Marines that these women were the wives of V.C. The two VCS were sent to the Chu Lai Collection Point.
- b. At 031350H, Company D patrol apprehended two (2) VCS males with improper identification in the vicinity of (BT 482094). The two VCS were taken to the Village Chief for disposition. The Village Chief recognized one of the VCS and released him. The other VCS will be sent to the Chu Lai Collection Point because the Village Chief did not recognize him and he did not have an I. D. card.

2. Miscellaneous

- a. CP locations are as follows:

1st Battalion, 4th Marines GP	525090
Company A, CP	529110
Company B, CP	511125
Company C, CP	525090
Company D, CP	487102

- b. The CO in charge of the P.F. forces in the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines TAOR is 2nd Lt. BQN.

Village.	Number of Troops	Number of weapons	Sizes and Designation of Unit
KY HA	39	39	Platoon
KY YUAN	11	21	Squad
KY HOA	40*	29	Platoon

* Recent changes and rotation of P.F. personnel precludes an up to date accountability of the weapons. Figures shown are correct as of 3 December 1965.

J. A. Schumacher
J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 5 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POB/TOR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-1	051300H	051600H	528110	
A	FT	BLUE-3	050900H	051100H	529107	
A	FT	RED-27	050800H	051200H	522120	
B	SQD	B-2	050800H	051100H	487114	
B	SQD	B-24	051300H	051500H	487114	
B	SQD	B-1	051000H	051500H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	050800H	051000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	051300H	051500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	050900H	051100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	051400H	051600H	525089	
D	SQD	KOZA	051600H	051800H	487104	
D	SQD	NAGO	051000H	051200H	487104	
D	SQD	KIN	050900H	051100H	487104	
D	SQD	HENOKO	051200H	051400H	487104	

F SAB E-1 051200H - 051430H
 E SAB E-2 051300H - 051530H
 E SAB E-3 051400H - 051630H
 G SAB G-1 050800H - 051030H
 G SAB G-2 050900H - 051130H
 G SAB G-3 051000H - 051630H

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POB/TOR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-1	051300H	051600H	528110	
A	FT	BLUE-3	050900H	051100H	529107	
A	FT	RED-27	050800H	051200H	522120	
B	SQD	B-2	050800H	051100H	487114	
B	SQD	B-24	051300H	051500H	487114	
B	SQD	B-1	051000H	051500H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	050800H	051000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	051300H	051500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	050900H	051100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	051400H	051600H	525089	
D	SQD	KOZA	051600H	051800H	487104	
D	SQD	NAGO	051000H	051200H	487104	
D	SQD	KIN	050900H	051100H	487104	
D	SQD	HENOKO	051200H	051400H	487104	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 6 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POB/TOR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-1	051300H	051600H	528110	
A	FT	BLUE-3	050900H	051100H	529107	
A	FT	RED-27	050800H	051200H	522120	
B	SQD	B-2	050800H	051100H	487114	
B	SQD	B-24	051300H	051500H	487114	
B	SQD	B-1	051000H	051500H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	050800H	051000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	051300H	051500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	050900H	051100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	051400H	051600H	525089	
D	SQD	KOZA	051600H	051800H	487104	
D	SQD	NAGO	051000H	051200H	487104	
D	SQD	KIN	050900H	051100H	487104	
D	SQD	HENOKO	051200H	051400H	487104	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 5 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	052000H	052300H	527110	
A	FT	A-4	052330H	060200H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	052330H	052330H	527110	2000-2300
A	FT	1-7	060500H	060600H	527110	SATURATION AMBUSHES
B	SQD	B-2B	052100H	060300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1B	060200H	060600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1C	052300H	060500H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	051900H	052200H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	052000H	052400H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	052300H	060230H	525089	
C	FT	1-10	060600H	060600H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSHES
D	SQD	FUTEMA	052300H	050300H	487104	2100-0130
D	SQD	ANA	060600H	060430H	487104	0130-0300
D	SQD	GOYA	060600H	050700H	487104	0515-0645
D	SQD	CHBANA	052100H	050100H	487104	2200-2330
D	SQD	MOPMI	052000H	052400H	487104	2100-2330
H&S	PF/FT	FOXTROT	051800H	060600H	524091	2000-2200

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- Am BUSHES G-3 - 051900H - 060630H
ABCXYZ, & ABC SQD.*
- 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTIC TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
 - H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
 - COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
 - COMPANY B.
 - KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON (400M) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 1M 1.1M 1.1M.
 - B-1C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.
 - COMPANY D. WILL RUN PLAN ALPHA ON THE NIGHT OF 5 JANUARY IN PLACE OF SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES.
 - THE TERMS "RED" FOR AMBUSH AND "BLUE" FOR PATROLS HAVE BEEN USED EXTENSIVELY. TO PRECLUDE FURTHER COMPROMISE, THESE TERMS WILL BE CHANGED PERIODICALLY. UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE THE FOLLOWING BREVITY CODE NAMES WILL BE USED:

AMBUSHES: MANGO
PATROLS: PAPAAYA

THIS DOES NOT PRECLUDE COMPANIES FROM NAMING PATROLS AND AMBUSHES SUCH AS CANISTER, WHEEL, BLATZ, B-1A ETC. ACCORDINGLY REPORTING WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:

WHEEL-3 GOING PAPAAYA 2000.
BLATZ PAPAAYA NOW MANGO.
B-1A DEPARTING MANGO.
A-6 COMPLETED PAPAAYA.
 - THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/JLK/cwn
3480
4 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division Rein, FMP

4TH MARINES SITREP 242 as of 4 January 1966

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP for 4 January 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP for 4 January 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

I. ATTACHMENTS

A. Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Three LVTP5's are deadlined for company maintenance.

One LVTP5 is deadlined for field maintenance.

B. Co B, 1st AT Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.

C. Co C, 3d Tank Bn. One tank is deadlined.

D. Co B, 3d Engr. Bn.

(1) Continued to operate the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School.

(2) Construction of OP bunker for 4th Marines 95% completed.

(3) Construction of OP bunker for 1st Battalion 6% completed.

(4) Building tables and benches for 2d Battalion's officers mess, 50% completed.

(5) Back filling around bunker at 2d Battalion 75% completed.

(6) Clearing brush and trees for perimeter defense and fields of fire for 1st Battalion, 90% completed.

(7) Building birms for Class V (A) dump - 92% completed.

SECRET

SECRET

Water Distribution

Potable	22,340 Gallons
Raw	18,000 Gallons
Total	40,340 Gallons

A. W. WALLACH
By direction

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR
 PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

1 JANUARY 1966
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	2 C 7 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 26 F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6 C 5 R	21 S 8 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	2 Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

3 January 1966
3/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FMF
Subj: Daily Summary from 021600H to 031600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. Provided 3 instructors for the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School.
2. Roads & Bridges - None
3. General Construction
 - a. Building CP bunker for Hqs. 4th Marines, 95% complete.
 - b. Building CP bunker for 1/4, 8% complete.
 - c. Building tables & benches for 2/4 officers mess, 50% complete.
 - d. Back filling around bunker at 2/4, 75% complete.
 - e. Clearing brush & trees for perimeter defense & fields of fire for 1/4, 90% complete.
 - f. Building birms for Class V A dump, 92% complete.
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 22,340 gallons of potable & 18,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 40,340 gallons.
 - b. Operating 2 water points; Engr & 2/4.
 - c. Operating 4 showers points; Engr., 1/4, 2/4 & 3/12.
 - d. THE MACHINERY SECTION OPERATED A TOTAL OF 56 HOURS.
5. Civil affairs
 - a. Hauling sand & leveling area for expansion of An Tan Village, 95% complete.
6. Deadline Equipment

1-TD-15	3-M-37	8-55 GPM Pumps
4-TD-18	1-M-422	4-water purification units
1-550 Grader	1-M-52	1-Typewriter
1-Chain Saw	1-IM-141	
1-M-31	1-IM-174	
7. Miscellaneous - None

H. A. TOMPKINS JR.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

#233-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 031200H to 041200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters - Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons in direct support of the Infantry Battalions. Two defensive positions in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter were manned from 031830H to 040630H Jan66, with no enemy contact.
2. Second Platoon - Continues direct support of 2d Battalion, 4th Marines with three tanks in the Company "E" position area and two in the Company "G" position. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
3. Third Platoon - Continues in direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines with three tanks located in the 1st Battalion C.P. A light section remains in defensive positions at (BT 528106), with no enemy contact.
4. Deadline - F-13

H 242

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R E JAMISON CAPT USMC		DRAFTED BY <i>R.E. Jamison</i>		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION					XXX		
		INFO							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 196

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

COALSTAMTRACEN
031800H TO 041200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTEL AND 10 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 3 LVT'S DEADLINED CO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLD
MAINT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 243 AS OF 041700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 041222H, a Company B patrol discovered two booby traps in the vicinity of (BT 468140). The fragmentation grenades used in the booby traps were wired into punji pits. The booby traps were blown in place by the patrol.



J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FOR PERIOD

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

ACTION +	
SIZE	TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED
WEAPONS
IW CSW OTHER

[illegible]

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

DATE

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CON

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 6 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	TYPE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A		A-1	062000H	062200H	527110	
A		A-2	061900H	062300H	527110	1930-2230
A		A-3	070400H	070630H	529107	0445-0600
A		A-4	070300H	070600H	527110	
A		A-5	062300H	070200H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2B	070100H	070600H	467114	
B	SQD	B-3A	062100H	062400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3B	062400H	070600H	510129	
C	SQD	RAMBLER1	061900H	062200H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER2	062200H	060100H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER3	070100H	070400H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER1	062400H	070400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER2	062300H	070300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER3	061900H	062300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER4	070200H	070600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER5	070100H	070500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER6	062200H	070200H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	COORS	062000H	062300H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	BUD	062400H	070300H	487102	0100-0230
D	SQD	HAMMS	062100H	070030H	487102	2200-2330
D	SQD	SCHAFER	070300H	070630H	487102	0400-0530
D	SQD	MILLERS	062200H	070200H	487102	2300-0030
H&S	SQD	POPPA	061800H	070600H	524091	0300-0500

STU 061900 - 070700H
 COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTIC TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
- H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
- COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
- COMPANY B.
 - KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A LOGRR SQUAD.
 - B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
- THE TERMS "RED" FOR AMBUSH AND "BLUE" FOR PATROLS HAVE BEEN USED EXTENSIVELY. TO PRECLUDE FURTHER COMPROMISE, THESE TERMS WILL BE CHANGED PERIODICALLY. UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE THE FOLLOWING BREVITY CODE NAMES WILL BE USED:

AMBUSHES: MANGO
 PATROLS: PAPAYA

THIS DOES NOT PRECLUDE COMPANIES FROM NAMING PATROLS AND AMBUSHES SUCH AS CANISTER, WHEEL, BLATZ, B-1A ETC. ACCORDINGLY REPORTING WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:

WHEEL-3 GOING PAPAYA 2000.
 BLATZ PAPAYA NOW MANGO.
 B-1A DEPARTING MANGO.
 A-6 COMPLETED PAPAYA.

- THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 6 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	ST	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR
A	FT	BLUE-3	060900H	061100H	529107
A	FT	RED-2	061300H	061600H	528110
A	FT	RED-29	060900H	061130H	523121
B	SQD	B-2A	061100H	061100H	467114
B	SQD	B-2A	061100H	061100H	467114
B	SQD	B-3	061200H	061600H	510129
C	FT	WHEEL-1	060800H	061100H	525089
C	FT	WHEEL-2	061300H	061600H	525089
C	FT	WHEEL-3	060900H	061100H	525089
C	FT	WHEEL-4	061100H	061600H	525089
D	SQD	YAKE	061600H	061800H	487102
D	SQD	MOON	061100H	061600H	487102
D	SQD	ISHIKAWA	061000H	061200H	487102
D	SQD	OKUMA	061200H	061400H	487102

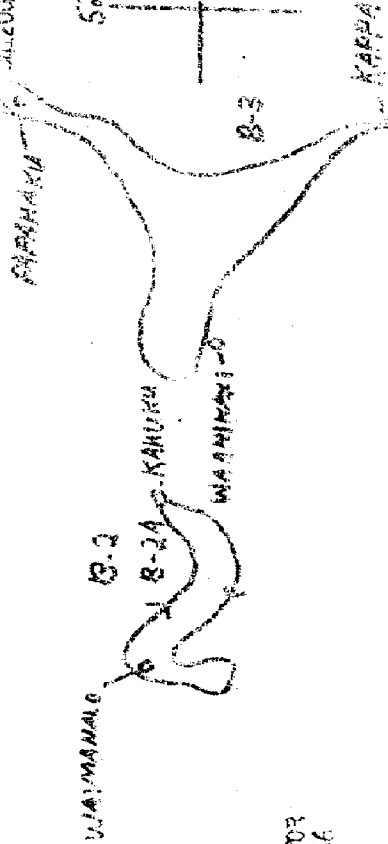
E PLT E1 060730H 061600H

E SQD E1 060800 - 061030
 E2 060900 - 061130
 E3 061000 - 061230

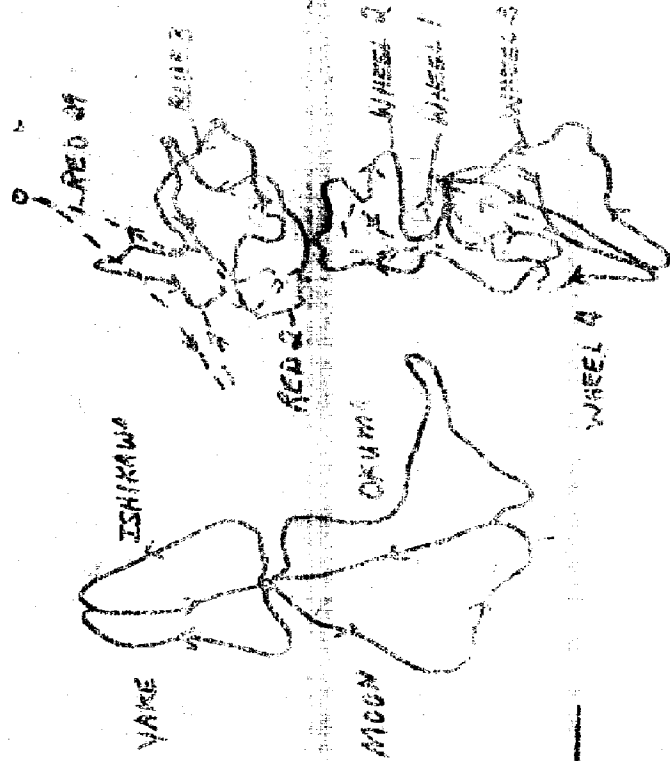
G SQD G1 061200 - 061430
 G2 061300 - 061530
 G3 061400 - 061630

DECLASSIFIED

131 04, 45H (ARL) (C) (S) (S) (S)
 000 101, 101000
 000 101, 101000
 000 101, 101000



DAY PATROLS FOR
 6 JANUARY 1966



08

000 101, 101000

DECLASSIFIED

File

OPERATION

BOXSCORE DTG 031800H TO 041600H Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON	COMPANY
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT		
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4		
AMBUUSH (AMB)	7	12		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)		6		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			2	
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY/NIGHT	
	CLEARING (CLR)	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLAN

BOXSCORE DTG 041800H TO 051800H Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON	COMPANY
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT		
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	1			
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4		
AMBUUSH (AMB)	7	12		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)		7		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			4	
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY/NIGHT	
	CLEARING (CLR)	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Units: "G" Co. Patrol Plan for period 051600H - 070900H
 Map Reference: 1:50,000 AMS 1701 Enclosure (1) Cont. Day of patrol routes.
 Sheet 6757 III

Patrol No/Code	G-1
Units to provide	G
Type	Combat patrol/ambush
Compos.	Plat(Rein), Arty FO Tm, interpreter
Special Equip.	Claymore mines
Briefing	As Des Co Cmdr
Time of departure	051600H
Return	070900H
Tasks	Patrol and establish ambushes as indicated on overlay
Checkpoints	1C, 2C, XRay, 3C, 4C, 5C
Reporting Instr.	Sitreps Hourly
Fire Support	As required
Additional Info & Instr.	Coord w/PF's at CP XRay-Harbour during daylight hours at CP XRay
Remarks	G-3 actual will when possible coord all reporting to higher auth. Report any recommended changes in ambush sites for 2d night prior to 061000H. Use Brevity code when possible.

H. K. JENINS.
 1stLt USMC
 S-3A

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMF
c/o PFO, San Francisco 96601

4 January 1966
4/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FMF
Subj: Daily Summary from 031600H to 041600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. Provided 3 instructors for the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School
2. Roads & Bridges - None
3. General Construction
 - a. Completed building OP bunker for 4th Marines Headquarters
 - b. Building OP bunker for 1/4 - 10%
 - c. Completed building tables & benches for 2/4 officer's mess
 - d. Building OP bunker for 2/4 - 95%
 - e. Finished cutting material for a bunker at 2/4
 - f. Jacked up & leveled 2/4 officer's mess
 - g. Completed clearing fields of fire for 1/4 perimeter defense
 - h. Clearing brush, hauling fill, spreading & tamping fill for Butler building site at FLSU
 - i. Put shims around water tank at 4th Marines
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 23,345 gallons of potable & 18,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 41,345 gallons
 - b. Operating 2 water points; Engr & 2/4
 - c. Operating 4 shower points; Engr, 1/4, 2/4, & 3/12
 - d. The machinery section operated a total of 55 hours
5. Civil Affairs - None
6. Deadlined Equipment

1-TD-15	1-Chain Saw	1-IM-141
4-TD-18	1-M-52	1-IM-174
1-550 Grader	1-M-422	8-55 GPM pumps
1-L-62 Welder	2-M-37	4-Water purification units
7. Miscellaneous - None

PAUL E. WESTPHAL JR.

DECLASSIFIED

5-8

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2-10-28 (REV. 3-62)

RELEASED BY E JAMISON CAPT USMC		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE XXX	
								DEFERRED	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 197

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

COALSTAMTRACBN
041800H TO 051200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTE1 AND 10 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 3 LVT'S DEADLINED CO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLD
MAINT. 3 LVT'S WERE INVOLVED IN THE RESCUE OF MARINES FROM
"C" CO RECONEN CAUGHT IN THE SURF AT APPROX 0600. RESCUE WAS
MADE BY LVT'S AND HELOS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#234-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 041200H to 051200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters - Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons in direct support of the Infantry Battalions. Two defensive positions in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter were manned from 041830H to 050630H Jan66, with no enemy contact
2. Second Platoon - Continues direct support of 2d Battalion, 4th Marines with three tanks in the Company "E" position and two in the Company "G" position. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
3. Third Platoon - Continues in direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines with three tanks located in the 1st Battalion C.P. A light section remains in defensive positions at (BT 528106), with no enemy contact.
4. Deadline - F-12, F-13

#242

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
c/o WFO, San Francisco, 94601

1/11Z/om
300
5 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF

4th MARINES SITREP 243 as of 5 January 1966

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP for 5 January 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP for 5 January 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

I. ATTACHMENTS

A. Co A, 1st Artillery Bn. Three LWTP's are deadlined for company maintenance.

One LWTP is deadlined for field maintenance.

B. Co B, 2d AT Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.

C. Co C, 3d Tank Bn. Two tanks are deadlined.

D. Co H, 3d Engr. Bn.

(1) Continue to operate the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School.

(2) Completed construction of the 4th Marines OP bunker.

(3) Construction of 1st Battalions OP bunker, 10% completed.

(4) Completed building tables and benches for 2d Battalions officer's mess.

(5) Construction of OP bunker for 2d Battalion, 95% completed.

(6) Finished cutting material for a bunker for 2d Battalion.

(7) Levelled 2d Battalions officer's mess.

(8) Completed clearing fields of fire for 1st Battalions perimeter defense.

(9) Clearing brush, hauling fill, spreading and tamping fill for Butler building site at FLSU.

(10) Built shrine around the 4th Marines water tank.

SECRET

2/29/3

SECRET

Water Distribution

Potable	23,345 Gallons
Raw	18,000 Gallons
Total	41,345 Gallons

A. W. WALLACH
By direction

SECRET

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: ____ BN ____ REGT ____ TAOR

DATE ____

PERIOD: ____ 1001Z ____ TO ____ 1000Z ____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	G R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

53

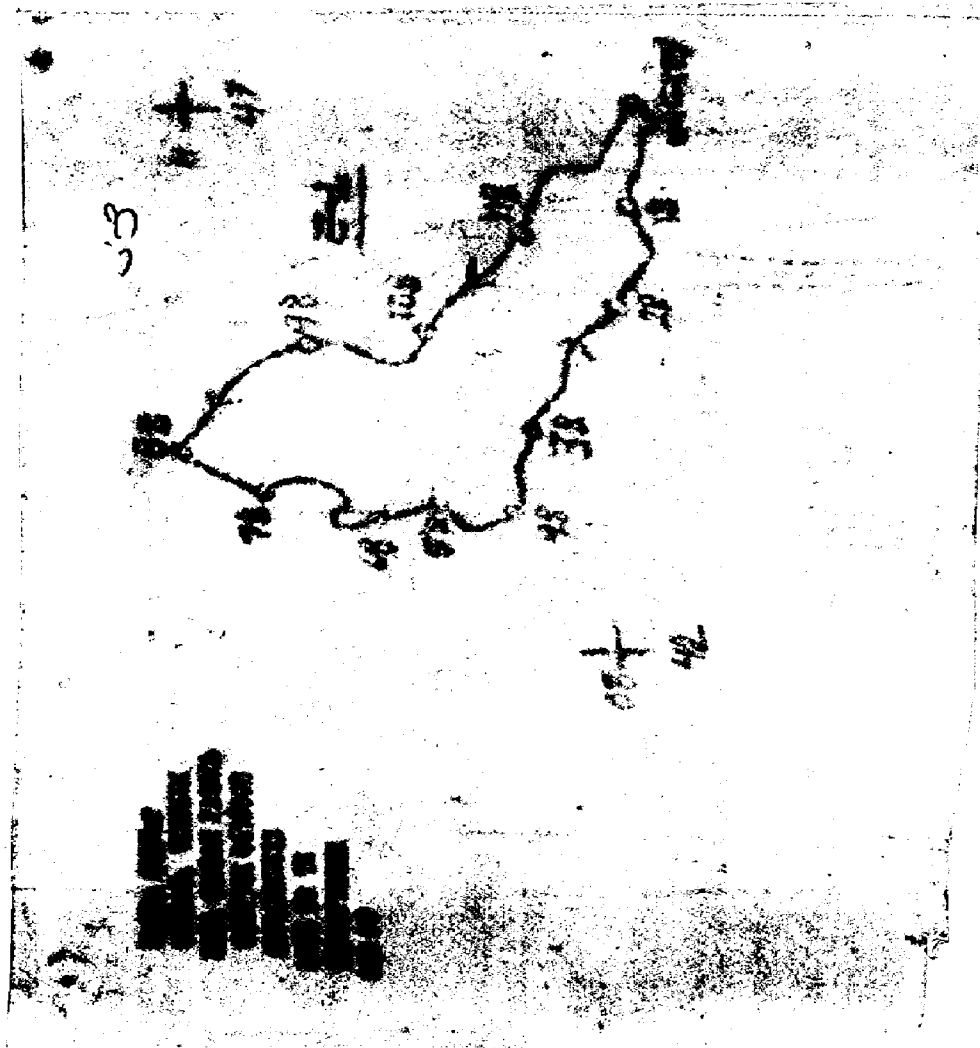
03
 NIGHT AMBUSHES
 061900H 070700H
 ATTACH TO PATROL
 PLAN C-3
 2-4
 CHULAI
 VIET NAM

45

ΔD

46+

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION 1001Z TO 1000Z DATE 1001 M

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 244 AS OF 051700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 050825H, in the vicinity (BT 415159), seven persons were observed to run from a building and fire S/A at a helicopter carrying the Battalion Commander and his staff on a reconnaissance flight of HOA XUAN Island. The immediate evasive action taken by the pilot did not allow fire to be returned and the VC were not observed again. The helicopter received one hit without serious damage, and no casualties were sustained.

2. Unit Actions Without Contact.

- a. The platoon was placed in a thirty minute alert status at 042320H due to the possibility of the commitment of the Regimental Reserve to assist the 2d Battalion. The platoon was taken off alert status at 050055H.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. CP Locations:

1st Battalion, 4th Marines	525090
Company A	529110
Company B	511125
Company C	525090
Company D	487102

b. Popular Force Disposition.

- (1) KY HA Peninsula. The Headquarters of the PF Platoon, which consists of one platoon, organized into three squads and totalling thirty-nine men, is in the Hamlet of AN HAI (BT 515114). The mission as assigned by District Headquarters, LY TIN is to provide security for the villagers of KY HA against the communist insurgents. The mission as augmented by this Battalion, is to conduct nightly ambushes with two squads in coordination with USMC units; conduct daily patrols in the village market place, hamlets, waterfront areas; and man checkpoints/roadblocks with Marines at the southern trail entrance to the Village. The Platoon Commander's name is NGUYEN TIEN. The Assistant Platoon Commander is TANG TANG. The Platoon is armed and equipped with:

Carbine M-1	33
Thompson Submachine Gun	3
Shot Gun	1
Pistol Cal .45	2
AN/PRC-10	1
M-26 Grenades	Unk quantity

- (2) KY HOA Island. The Headquarters of the PF Platoon, which consists of one platoon, organized into three squads, and totalling twenty-nine men is in the Hamlet of HOA TRUNG (BT 489138). The mission as assigned

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

by District Headquarters, LY TIN is to cooperate with the USMC in addition to providing local security for the people of the Island. The mission as augmented by this Battalion is to accompany the Marines day/night security patrols and act as liaison forces between the people and the Marines. The Platoon Commanders name is NGUYEN TAN ICH. The Platoon is armed with:

Carbine M-1	20
Thompson Submachine Gun	5
Pistol Cal .45	2
M-26 Grenades	Unk quantity

- (3) Y XUAN Island. The Headquarters of the PF Squad, totalling eleven, and recently assigned, is within the perimeter of the Marine company compound (BT 486103). The initial mission assigned this squad by District Headquarters, LY TIN, is to accompany the Marines on patrols, ambushes and carry out miscellaneous security duties as assigned by the Village Chief. The mission as assigned has not been augmented by the Battalion in as much as the PF Squad has only been in existence on the Island for approximately one month. Presently the PF conduct two patrols daily and accompany the Marines on nightly ambushes and searches. The squad leaders name is PHAM THUOC. The squad is armed with:

Carbine M-1	10
Thompson Submachine Gun	1
M-26 Grenades	Unk quantity.

- (4) The ARVN officer in charge of the PF units is 2ndLt BAN. He resides in the 1st Battalion CP.


J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 1st REGT 1st TAORPERIOD: 1001Z 1000Z 1000Z

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 3 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 20 F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 Q 3 R	7 S 12 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

Includes FF Ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 150

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE _____ 1966

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

*1 All Company and Battalion search operations will be reported as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#243

OPERATIONS

BOYS' SCORE DTG 041700H TO 051600H Jun 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION FIRE TEAM S/DAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

PLANS

BOYS' SCORE DTG 051700H TO 061800H Jun 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION FIRE TEAM S/DAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 041800H TO 051600H Jan 1966

BN 2 RECT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION FIRE TEAM S/NAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 051800H TO 061800H Jan 1966

BN 2 RECT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION FIRE TEAM S/NAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PORTION/	DATE/	ACTION	ET. TIME/	CAUSITY/	TIME	WEAPON	CLIP
COORDINATES	TIME	TYPE	LOC	CLASS	BY	TYPE	QTY
Quang Tin			Col	unk		100	*
478052	042100H	Sgt Amb	none	none	US	n/a	n/a
Quang Tin			MS-Linker	unk			
478061	042100H	"	none	none	US	"	"
Quang Tin			Col	unk			
478047	042100H	"	none	none	US	"	"
Quang Tin			MS-Linker	unk			
478061	042135H	"	none	none	US	"	"
Quang Tin			Col	unk			
500064	042250H	Dt Dec	none	none	US	"	"
Quang Tin			Col	unk			
478064	042250H	"	none	none	US	"	"
Quang Tin			Col	unk			
478066	050300H	"	none	none	US	"	"

+ USE THE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SUCH ON REVERSE SIDE.

* DEC FOR CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THE WEAPONS IN REMARK SECTION

REMARKS

#243

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ATTENTION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #5 AS OF 051600H

2501, 4th Marines Operations.

a. At 042100H, one squad ambush from patrol E-3 (BT478052) sighted 2 VC 50 meters South of their position. The ambush fired on the VC but a search of the area proved negative results. Simultaneously another squad ambush (BT474055) saw several VC running West to East (BT479055) and took them under fire. There was negative results on this action also.

b. At 042110H a squad ambush (BT484047) fire on four to five VC near their position, a search of the area resulted in finding one bicycle.

c. At 042135H the ambush at (BT474061) reported having received incoming M-79 rounds landing approximately 200 meters away. This proved to be friendly fire, not aimed at the ambush position but firing on fleeing VC.

d. At 042250H, the platoon from Co H at the An Tan Bridge sighted four to five VC (BT500064) and the Marines fired on them. The Police Chief at AnTan reports there were drunk civilians who have since been arrested.

e. At 042300H, at coord(BT499069) four VC were sighted and taken under fire by the platoon on the AnTan Bridge. The VC fled to the North. At 042310H 2 more VC were seen (BT496069). They fled to the East.

f. At 042322H, three VC were sighted at (BT499064). 81mm mortar fire was called in with no apparent casualties.

g. At 050307H, the platoon at AnTan Bridge fired a burst of automatic weapons fire at movement in the river. Shortly after, a hand grenade was thrown. The area was searched under illumination however nothing was sighted.

h. At 051229H, a reinforced patrol from Co F in the Hill 22 area received 2 rounds of small arms fire from (BT429089). The patrol returned fire and pursued but the VC escaped.

i. At 051300H, the F-2 patrol received 3 rounds small arms fire from (BT429089). There were 3 VC who disappeared into the trees before any action could be taken.

j. At 051344H the F-2 patrol had one friendly casualty. He was shot in the buttocks by friendly fire when two water buffaloes charged the patrol and were fired on.

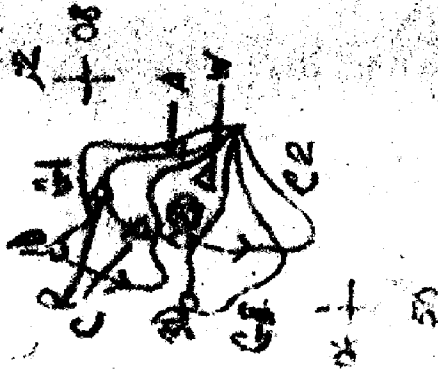
k. At 051600H Co G will send a platoon (Rein) patrol to ambush and patrol in the vic of KyLong(1) and KySanh(1) for a period of about 2 days.

Plans Summary

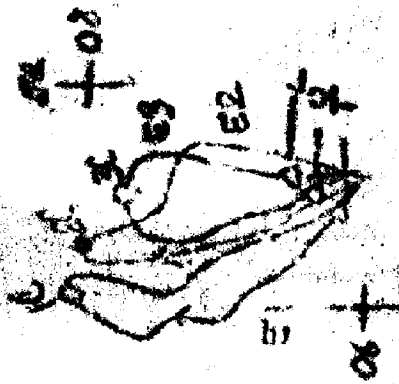
a. Company E. One reinforced platoon will conduct a patrol in the vic of Hill 22 commencing at 060800H. They will have attached to them one squad of F-2.

Major G. One reinforced platoon will continue to patrol the Long and KyPhu areas.

Drafted by: D. M. ACHILLES
1stLt USMC



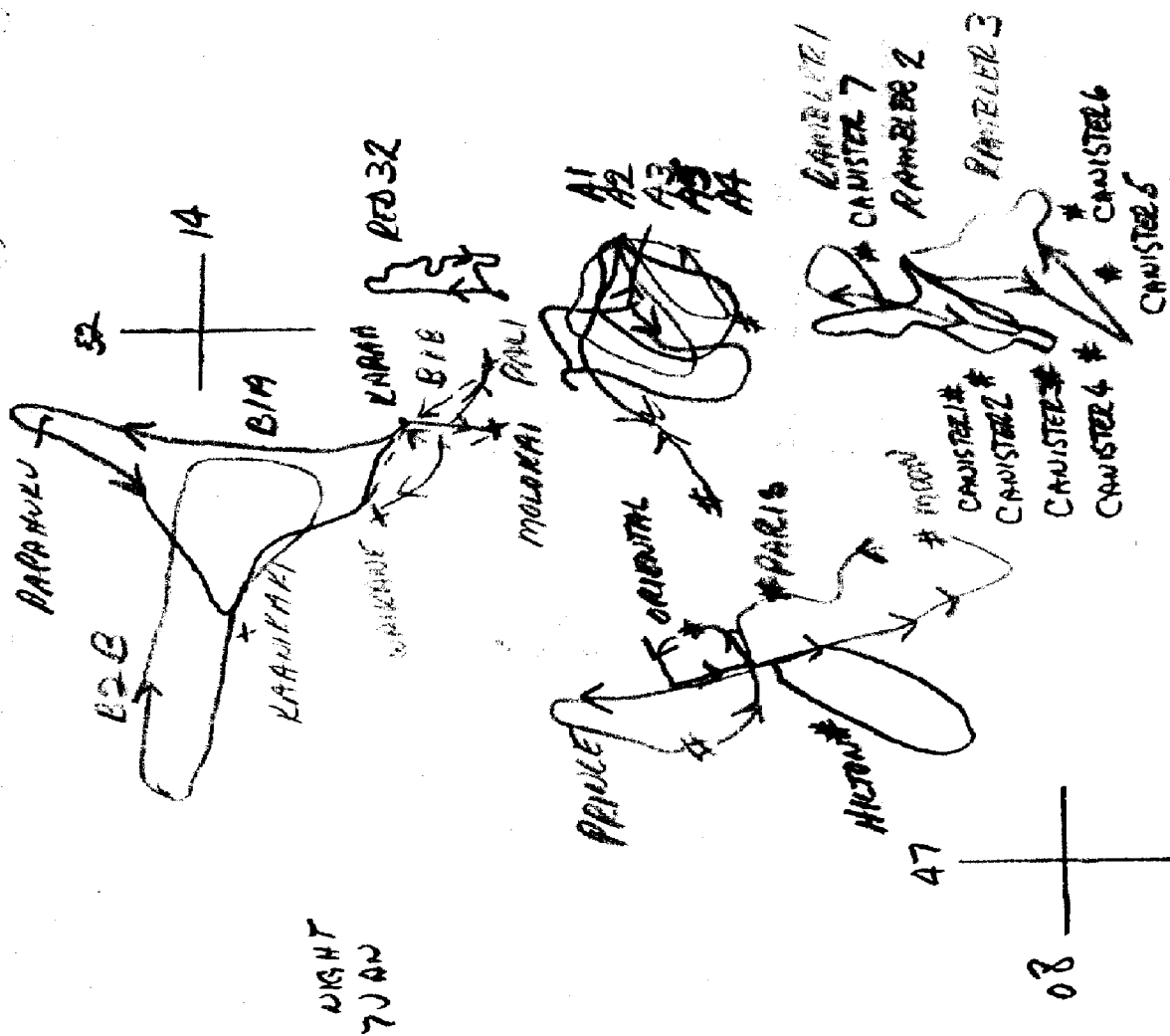
S-3



1 2 3 4

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

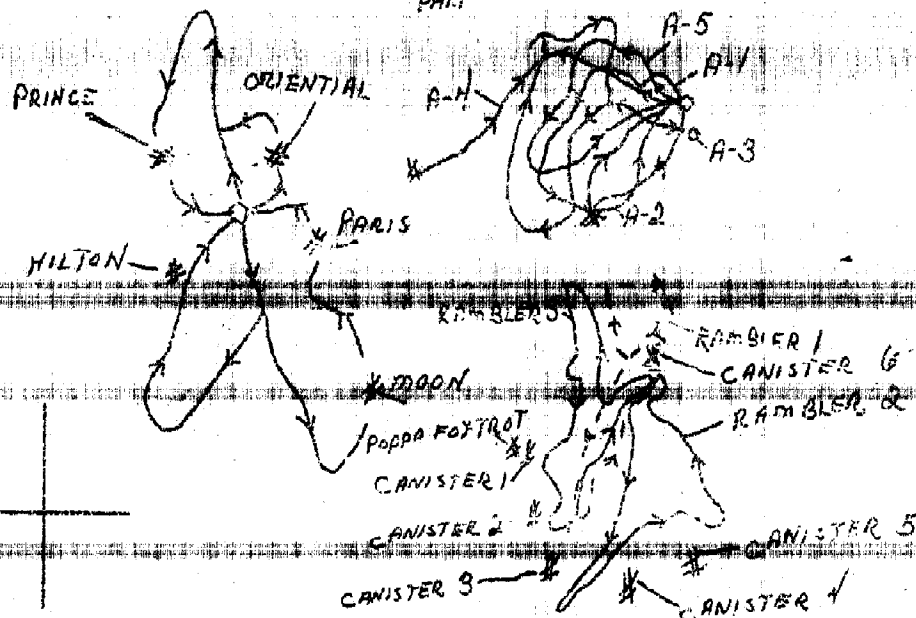
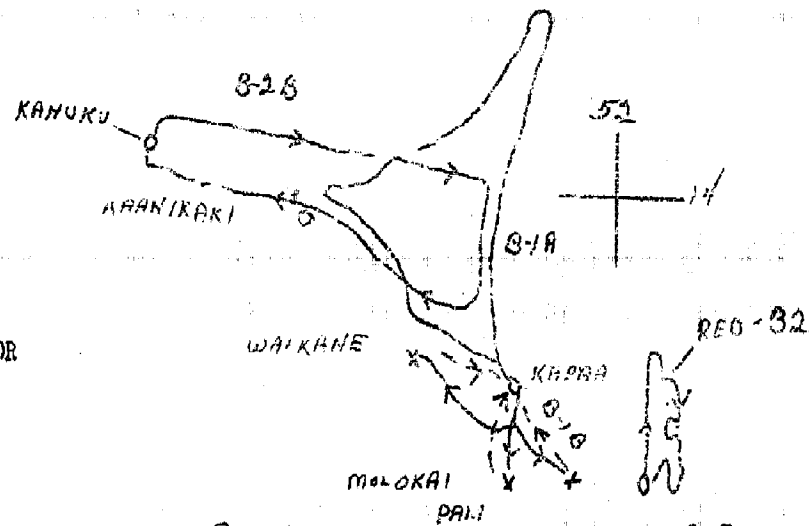
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(BPN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
051200Z JANUARY 1966

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
7 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMF
o/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

5 January 1966
5/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FMF

Subj: Daily Summary from 041600H to 051600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. Provided 3 instructors for the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School
2. Roads & Bridges - None
3. General Construction
 - a. Building GP bunker for 1/4 - 25%
 - b. Built & hung two doors at the ISO tent.
 - c. Built an 8'X16' extension on the entrance to the regimental disbursing tent
 - d. Strongbacked 1 GP tent for Co "B", 3d Engr Bn
 - e. Strongbacked 1 GP tent & built 2 tables for Comm Section 2/4
 - f. Cutting hill, hauling fill, compacting & leveling area for building site for FLSU
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 23,145 gallons of potable & 18,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 41,145 gallons
 - b. Operating 2 water points; Engr & 2/4
 - c. Operating 4 shower points; Engr, 1/4, 2/4 & 3/12
 - d. The machinery section operated a total of 56 hours
5. Civil Affairs
 - a. Hauled sand for fill to AN TAN village
6. Deadlined Equipment

1-TD-15	1-M-422	1-L-62 Welder	1-5 KW Flood light unit
3-TD-18	1-IN-141	1-350 Grader	4-Water purification units
2-M-37	1-IN-174	8-55 GPM pumps	
7. Miscellaneous - None

PAUL E. WESTPHAL JR.

21 043

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 7-9)

RELEASED BY <i>R E JAMISON</i>		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 1			
R E JAMISON CAPT USMC		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY				
ATE								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION					XX	
		INFO						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 198

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

COALSTAMTRACEN
051800H TO 061200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTM1 AND 10 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-32 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 3 LVT'S DEADLINED OO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLD
MAINT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

21243

DECLASSIFIED

#235-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 051200H to 061200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters- Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons in direct support of the Infantry Battalions. Two defensive positions in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter were manned from 051830H to 060630H Jan66, with no enemy contact.
2. Second Platoon - Continues direct support of 2d Battalion, 4th Marines with three tanks in the Company "E" position and two in the Company "G" position. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
3. Third Platoon - Continues in direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines with three tanks located in the 1st Battalion C.P. A light section remains in defensive positions at (BT 528106), with no enemy contact.
4. Deadline - F-12, F-13, C-42, C-24

-11 2503

File

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/JLB/own
3480

6 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

4TH MARINE DIVISION SITREP 244 as of 6 January 1966

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP for 6 January 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP for 6 January 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

I. ATTACHMENTS

- A. Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Three LVTP's are deadlined for company maintenance.
One LVTP is deadlined for field maintenance.
- B. Co B, 3d AT Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- C. Co C, 3d Tank Bn. Four tanks are deadlined.
- D. Co B, 3d Engr. Bn.
 - (1) Continue to operate the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School.
 - (2) Construction of 1st Battalions OP bunker 85% completed.
 - (3) Built and hung two doors for the 180 tent.
 - (4) Built an 8'x16' extension on the entrance to the Regimental Disbursing tent.
 - (5) Strongbacked one OP tent for Co B, 3d Engr. Bn.
 - (6) Strongbacked one OP tent and built two tables for the Comm section of 2d Battalion.
 - (7) Cutting hill, hauling fill, compacting and leveling area for the building site at FLSU.

SECRET

SECRET

Water Distribution

Potable	23,145 Gallons
Raw	18,000 Gallons
Total	41,145 Gallons

A. W. WALLACH
By direction

SECRET

11-20-48

CONFIDENTIAL-MONETIZED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #6 AS OF 061600H

1. 2dLn, 4th Marines Operations

A. At 060014H a squad ambush from the Golf Co patrol, operating out of KyPhu(2), sighted three VC at (BT438056). They were fired on with the M-79 and some small arms fire, however, the VC managed to escape.

B. At 061140H, a platoon search and destroy patrol from Echo Co received 10 rounds of small arms fire from (BT434092). There were 4 VC sighted, who were immediately taken under fire and pursued. The VC managed to escape before the patrol could close the gap between them. A wallet was found, however, which contains some documents to be turned over to the Bn S-2.

[Signature]
S. T. ADAMS
Major USMC
S-3

[Signature]
Drafted by: D. M. ACHILLES
1stLt USMC

OPERATIONS

BOSSCORE DTG 051800H TO 061600H Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 4

SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

1

LISTENING POST (LP)

2 4

AMBUSH (AMB)

7

10

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

6

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT
TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

PLANS

BOSSCORE DTG 161800H TO 070800H Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

1

LISTENING POST (LP)

2 4

AMBUSH (AMB)

7

7

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

6

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

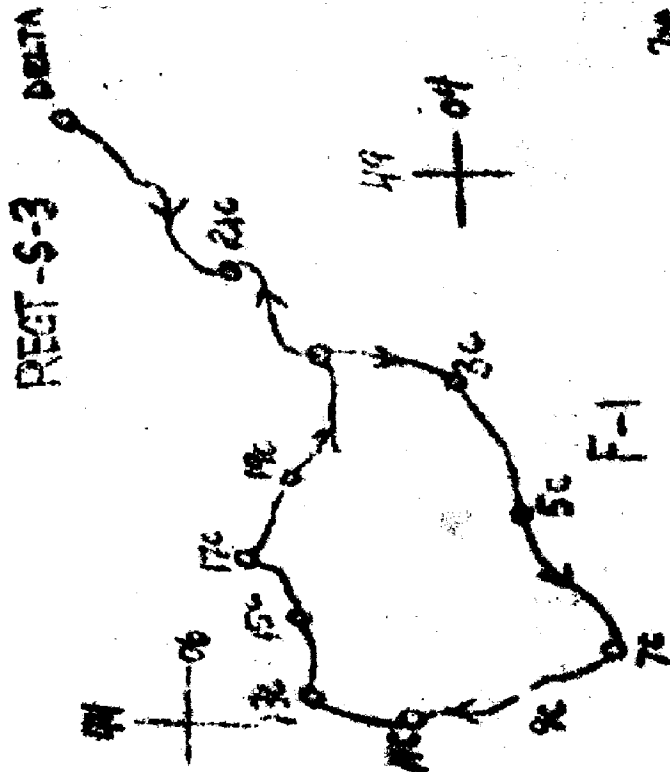
CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT
TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

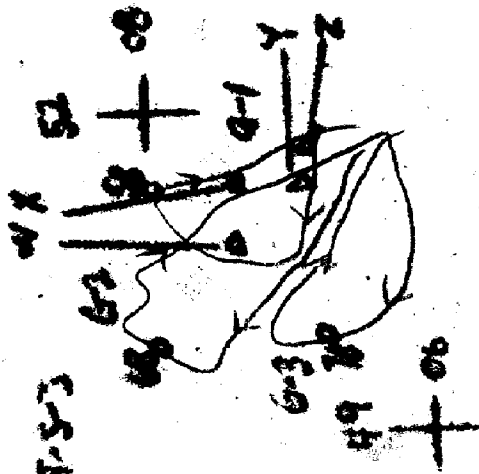
CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

[illegible]



2nd Bn 4th MA
 CHINA, VIETNAM
 REGT. COMBAT PATROL
 070200H-071600H
 ATTACHMENT
 ACT. FO TM
 SONG SAUER TM
 INTERVIEW
 304 173
 [REDACTED]



REF-5-3



G-6
SOP/COMBAT PATTERN
H03120H-08120H
H03120H-08120H
H03120H-08120H
H03120H-08120H

F-6
SOP/COMBAT PATTERN
H03120H-08120H
H03120H-08120H
H03120H-08120H
H03120H-08120H

SOP/COMBAT PATTERN
A.S.C. / W.X.Y.Z

REF-5-3

H03120H-08120H

REF

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 245 AS OF 061700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 2135H the waterborne patrol hailed a native boat which failed to stop. Approximately 20 rounds of automatic weapons fire were directed across the bow of the boat. The boat was searched and credentials checked. The personnel were allowed to continue on their way.
- b. At 2210H and again at 2240H Coastal Defense Fleet 15 patrol craft fired across the bows of two native boats. The boats halted and were searched and allowed to continue. Nothing unusual was reported.

2. Plans.

- a. Company B will put one platoon reinforced ashore on HOA XUAN Island for a night ambush/day search and clear operation.

P.H. Reporter
J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 8 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	SQD(-)	A-1	082000H	082400H	527110	2100-2300
A	FT	A-2	082330H	090200H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	081930H	082300H	527110	2000-2230
A	FT	A-4	090415H	090530H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-5	090300H	090630H	527110	0345-0600
B	SQD	B-3	082000H	082200H	467114	
B	SQD	B-1A	082300H	090400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1B	082400H	090700H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL 1	081900H	082200H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL 2	082100H	082400H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL 3	090200H	090500H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER1	082300H	090300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER2	090100H	090500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER3	081900H	082300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER4	082400H	090400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER5	090200H	090600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER6	082100H	090100H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	SCHLITZ	082200H	090130H	487102	2300-0030
D	SQD	BUD	082245H	090215H	487102	2345-0115
D	SQD	HAMMS	082100H	090100H	487102	2200-2330
D	SQD	COORS	082000H	082400H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	BLATZ	082300H	090330H	487102	2400-0130
A	FT	RED 34	082000H	090500H	523121	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURTAIN FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTIC TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/FF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHING GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A 106RR SQUAD.
 - B. B-1B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES. KAHOU LAWE IS A SQUAD OUTPOST MANNED 24 HOURS PER DAY.
5. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 8 JANUARY 1966

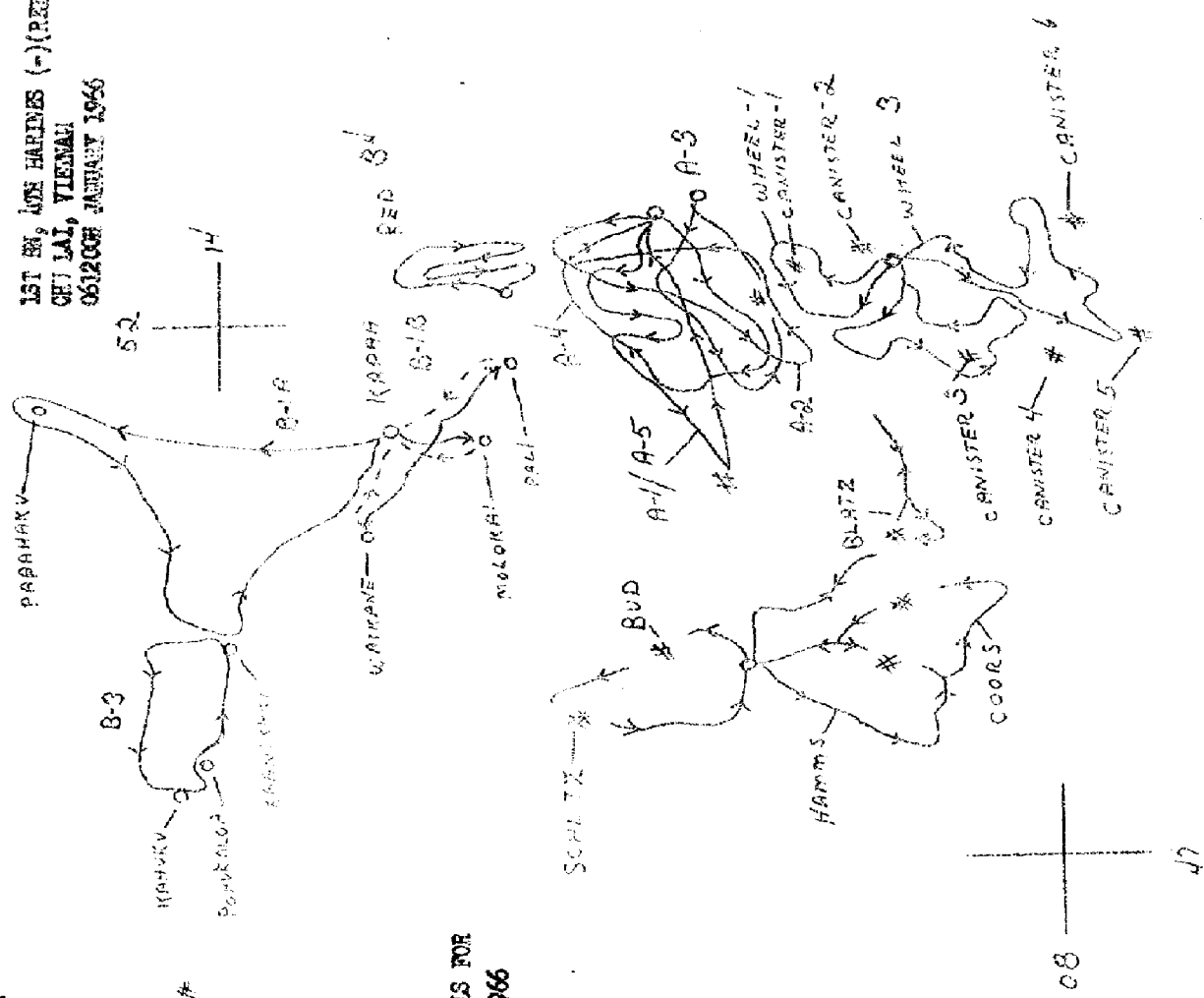
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 33	080800H	081200H	523121	
A	FT	BLUE 3	080900H	081100H	529107	
A	FT	RED 4	081300H	081600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2	080730H	080930H	467114	
B	SQD	B-1	081000H	081400H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	080800H	081000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	081300H	081500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	080900H	081100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 4	081400H	081600H	525089	
D	SQD	MANSEN	080900H	081100H	487102	
D	SQD	SCHWAB	081500H	081700H	487102	
D	SQD	BRUCE	081100H	081300H	487102	
D	SQD	COURTNEY	081300H	081500H	487102	

DECLASSIFIED

#244

1ST BN, 10TH MARINES (-)(PREF)
 CHI LAI, VIETNAM
 061200H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
 8 JANUARY 1966

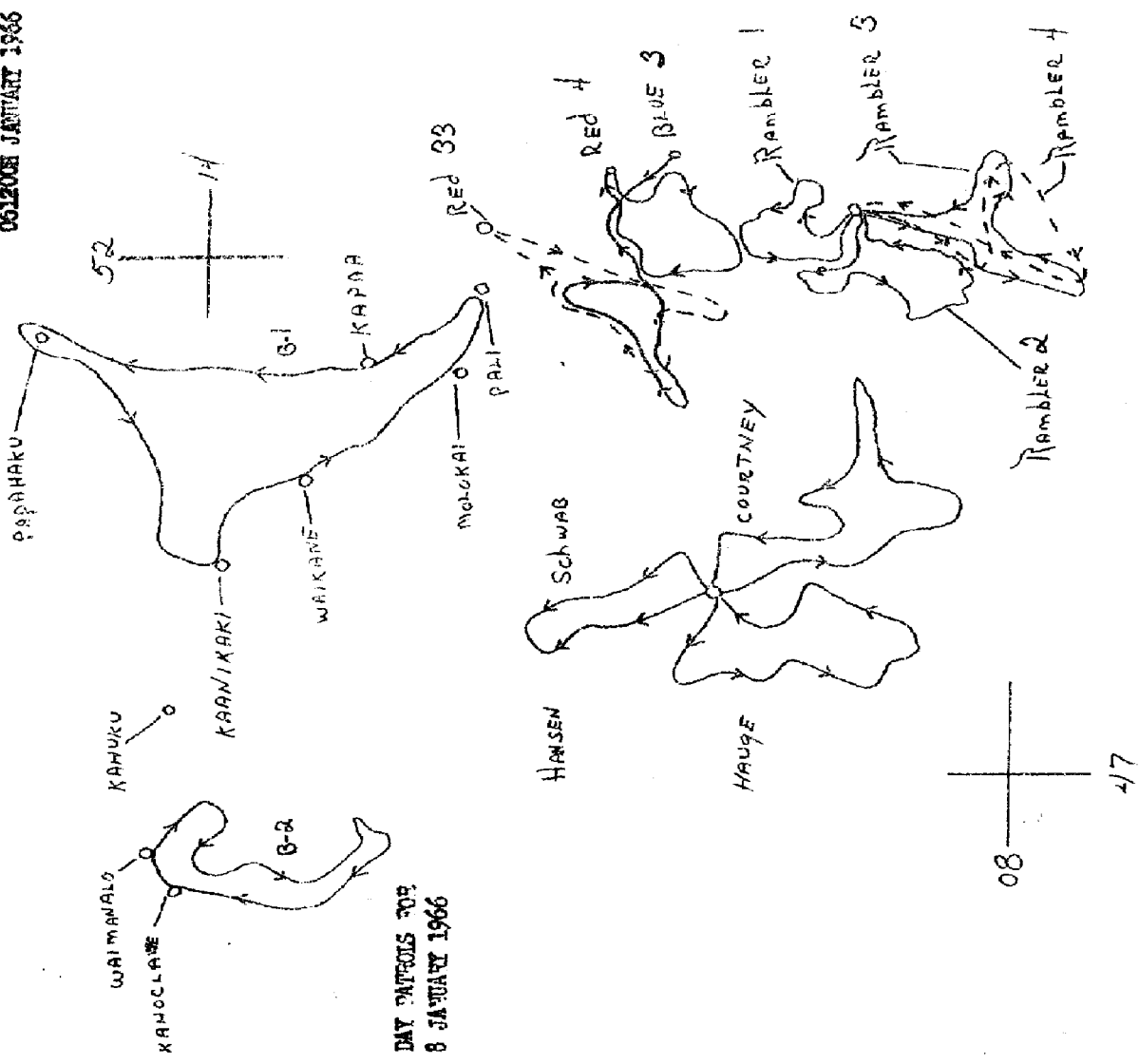
CONFIDENTIAL

#12 #

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 GIU LAL, VIETNAM
 061200H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 13 F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q 12 R	S 12 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

1/42 #

ORGANIZATION 1001Z TO 1000Z DATE

MATERIAL CAPTURED					
WEAPONS					
IW		CSW		OTHER	

[illegible]

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

128241

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 4th REGT 1st TAOR5 January 1966

DATE

PERIOD: 01 1001Z 7 TO 07 1000Z 1966

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 3 Q R	7 13 S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

* Includes 10 ambush

+ includes airborne patrol

☐ 1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or R as is most appropriate

1427

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or R as is most appropriate.

~~CONFIDENTIAL-MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORITY~~

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES STEEP NUMBER #6 AS OF 061600H

1. 2dLn, 4th Marines Operations

A. At 060014H a squad ambush from the Golf Co patrol, operating out of KyPhu(2), sighted three VC at (BT438056). They were fired on with the M-79 and some small arms fire, however, the VC managed to escape.

B. At 061140H, a platoon search and destroy patrol from Echo Co received 10 rounds of small arms fire from (BT434092). There were 4 VC sighted, who were immediately taken under fire and pursued. The VC managed to escape before the patrol could close the gap between them. A wallet was found, however, which contains some documents to be turned over to the Bn S-2.

S. T. Adams
S. T. ADAMS
Major USMC
S-3

D. M. Achilles
Drafted by: D. M. ACHILLES
1stLt USMC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATIONS

BOYS' SCORE DTG 051800H TO 061600H Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	1					
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4				
AMBUSH (AMB)		7		10		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				6		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				2		
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLATOONS

BOYS' SCORE DTG 061800H TO 071200H Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	1					
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4				
AMBUSH (AMB)		7		7		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				6		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					2	
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FORNICE/ DATE/ TIME/ SIZE/ TYPE/ COORDINATES/

Quang Tin
438056
Quang Tin
438092

Co G unk

060014H Spd Ant

none

none

US

n/A

n/A

Co E

unk

061140H PH S&D

none

none

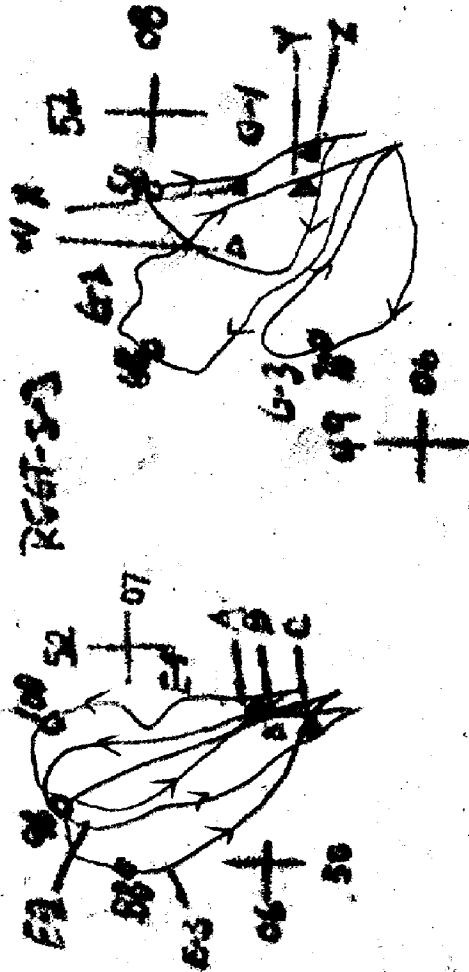
VC

n/A

n/A

1) wallet w/ possible documents

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION



File

SQ/CONST ATTEM

1-081200M-081200M
 2-081200M-081200M
 3-081200M-081200M

6-0

SQ/CONST ATTEM

1-081200M-081200M
 2-081200M-081200M
 3-081200M-081200M

201200M-081200M
 201200M-081200M

201

201200M-081200M

201200M-081200M

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or _____ as is most appropriate.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 245 AS OF 061700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 2135H the waterborne patrol hailed a native boat which failed to stop. Approximately 20 rounds of automatic weapons fire were directed across the bow of the boat. The boat was searched and credentials checked. The personnel were allowed to continue on their way.
- b. At 2210H and again at 2240H Coastal Defense Fleet 15 patrol craft fired across the bows of two native boats. The boats halted and were searched and allowed to continue. Nothing unusual was reported.

2. Plans.

- a. Company B will put one platoon reinforced ashore on HOA XUAN Island for a night ambush/day search and clear operation.

A. H. Reporter
J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
W B 7/1

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/JLR/own
3480
6 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

4TH MARINES SITREP 24h as of 6 January 1966

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP for 6 January 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP for 6 January 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

I. ATTACHMENTS

- A. Co A, 1st AsTrac Bn. Three LVTP5's are deadlined for company maintenance.
One LVTP5 is deadlined for field maintenance.
- B. Co B, 3d AT Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- C. Co C, 3d Tank Bn. Four tanks are deadlined.
- D. Co B, 3d Engr. Bn.
 - (1) Continue to operate the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School.
 - (2) Construction of 1st Battalions OP bunker 25% completed.
 - (3) Built and hung two doors for the ISO tent.
 - (4) Built an 8'x16' extension on the entrance to the Regimental Disbursing tent.
 - (5) Strongbacked one OP tent for Co B, 3d Engr. Bn.
 - (6) Strongbacked one OP tent and built two tables for the Comm section of 2d Battalion.
 - (7) Cutting hill, hauling fill, compacting and leveling area for the building site at FLST.

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/JLR/cwm
 3480
 7 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

4TH MARINES SITREP 245 as of 7 January 1966

Encls (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP for 7 January 1966.
 (2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP for 7 January 1966.
 (3) Consolidated Operations Summary.

I. ATTACHMENTS

A. Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Three LVT5's are deadlined for company maintenance.

One LVT5 is deadlined for field maintenance.

B. Co B, 3d AT Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.

C. Co C, 3d Tank Bn. Four tanks are deadlined.

D. Co B, 3d Engr. Bn.

(1) Continue to operate the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School.

(2) Filling holes on 1st Battalion road, 75% completed.

(3) Cutting trees and clearing brush by AN TAN Bridge, 85% completed.

(4) Put in culvert on proposed road for FLSU.

(5) Constructed one box for use as a hot locker for 3/12 communications section.

Water Distribution

Potable	33,595 Gallons
Raw	18,000 Gallons
Total	51,595 Gallons

A. W. WALLACK
 By direction

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 286 AS OF 071700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 070315H Company B platoon vicinity (BT 431142) received heavy small arms fire from Vinh hamlet (BT 433145). Platoon returned fire killing one VC and wounding one. Wounded VC withdrew before platoon could reach him.
- b. At 070815H Company B platoon apprehended one male VCS who appeared unusually interested in VCK vicinity (BT 433145).
- c. At 071035H Company B platoon vicinity (BT 435155) received sporadic sniper fire from (BT 429158). B platoon returned fire with a M-60 machine gun at what appeared to be 3 VC. Artillery was called with three (3) rounds to adjust and a five round fire for effect that landed twenty-five (25) yards from the group of VC. Firing from the VC ceased until the platoon started moving toward their LVT pickup point, at which time two (2) more rounds were fired by the VC and the enemy then ceased firing completely when the platoon returned fire again by an M-60 machine gun. The platoon then moved to LVT pickup point.
- d. Company B platoon patrol apprehended six (6) VCS in Phu Vinh hamlet during the morning of 7 January, VCS were of Military age and were in the area from which earlier sniper rounds had been fired at platoon.

[Signature]
J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
C-3

41 205
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 6 JANUARY TO 7 JANUARY 7 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	67	7+		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	79 12	54 13*		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL
+ INCLUDES PF AMBUSH

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 7 JANUARY TO 8 JANUARY 7 JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	67	7+		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	97 15	56 13*		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL
+ INCLUDES PF AMBUSH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5/2/17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

Reg S-3

CONFIDENTIAL-MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORITY

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #7 AS OF 071800H

1. 2dBn, 4th Marines Operations

A. At 071020H the reinforced platoon patrol from Co F tripped a hand grenade booby trap on a trail (BT441042) as they were going through a gate. One man was wounded. Two other traps and new punji stakes were found on both sides of the trail. No VC were sighted.

B. On the 5th of January three children rowing a boat near the AnTan Bridge capsized the boat, and the children were thrown into the water. Seeing that the children could not swim, three Marines from Co F swam out and brought the children to shore, saving their lives.

S. T. ADAMS
Major USMC
S-3

Drafted by: D. M. ACHILLES
1stLt USMC

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 061000H TO 070000H 20 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A 1					
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 2	D 4				
AMBUSH (AMB)		F 1	H 10			
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			S 6			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				P 2		
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ANS

BOXSCORE DTG 070000H TO 080000H 20 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A 1					
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 2	D 4				
AMBUSH (AMB)		F 1	H 10			
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			S 6			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				P 1		
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3 4th Mar

6 JANUARY 1966

PATROL SCHEDULE FOR 7-9 JANUARY 19661ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOB	TOB	TYPE
Co A	Bull	Plm	072200H	072400H	Security
	Centaur-1	Sqd	072100H	072300H	Security
	Centaur-2	Sqd	080200H	080400H	Security
	Pony	Plat	080930H	081500H	Civil/Action
Co D	Bloodhound-1	Sqd	081015H	081230H	Combat/Recon
	Bulldog-2	Plat(-)	071600H	081600H	Security

2ND BATTALION, 7TH MARINES

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOB	TOB	MISSION
Co E	E-11	Sqd	072000H	080600H	Ambush
	E-12	Sqd	072000H	080700H	Ambush
Co G	G-13	Plat(-)	080800H	081800H	SA Destroy
	G-14	Sqd	071900H	080800H	SA/Ambush
Co H	G-15	Sqd	072000H	080600H	Ambush
	H-8	Sqd	072100H	080500H	Ambush

3RD BATTALION, 7TH MARINES

UNIT	SIZE	TOB	TOB	MISSION
M-07A	Sqd	070830H	071700H	Combat
M-07B	Plm	071000H	071530H	Combat
M-07C	Plm	072000H	072400H	Recon
OP #1	Plm	071800H	080700H	OP
OP #2	Plm	071815H	080715H	OP
OP #3	Plm	071830H	080730H	OP
L-07A	Sqd	070900H	071630H	Combat
L-07B	Plm	071400H	071700H	Combat
L-07C	Plm	080100H	080500H	Recon
OP #1	Plm	071800H	080630H	OP
OP #2	Plm	070815H	080645H	OP
OP #3	Plm	071830H	080700H	OP

3RD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES

UNIT	SIZE	TOB	TOB	MISSION
3d Bn, 12th Mar				
B/3/12	13 Men	071800H	080630H	Local Security Ambush

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 9 JANUARY 1968

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	FOR	POD/POF	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-1	091930H	092000H	527110	2000-2300
A	FT	A-2	092000H	092000H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	100330H	100330H	529107	0400-0600
A	FT	A-4	092300H	100136H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	100400H	100600H	527110	
A	FT	A-6	092000H	100500H	523121	
B	SQD	B-3A	100130H	100330H	476144	
B	SQD	B-2A	092000H	100100H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2B	092200H	100600H	510129	
C	SQD	RAMBLER1	092400H	100300H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER2	092300H	100200H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER3	091900H	092200H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER1	092000H	092400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER2	091900H	092300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER3	092200H	100200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER4	092300H	100300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER5	092400H	100400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER6	100100H	100500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER7	100200H	100600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER8	092100H	100100H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	HEINEKEN	092400H	100330H	487102	0100-0230
D	SQD	LUCKY LAGER	100330H	100630H	487102	0430-0600
D	SQD	TUDOR	091930H	092330H	487102	2030-2200
D	SQD	CANADIAN ACE	092000H	092400H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	MILLERS	100320H	100630H	487102	0430-0600

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTIC TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMBAT. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A. AS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHOUANE IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A 106RR SQUAD.
 - B. B-2B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALLI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPS WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES. KAHOUANE IS A SQUAD OUTPOST MANNED 24 HOURS PER DAY.
5. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE B. BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 9 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUS</u>
A	FT	RED 35	090800H	091200H	523121	
A	FT	BLUE 3	090900H	091100H	529107	
A	FT	RED 5	091300H	091600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-3	090800H	091100H	461145	
B	SQD	B-2	091100H	091500H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL 1	090800H	091000H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 2	091300H	091600H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 3	090800H	091000H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL 4	091100H	091600H	525089	
D	SQD	MARADO	090900H	091300H	487104	
D	SQD	PLAYBOY	091500H	091700H	487104	
D	SQD	CHAMPION	091100H	091300H	487104	
D	SQD	SANDPIPER	091300H	091500H	487104	

F 3

F 2

F 3

G 1

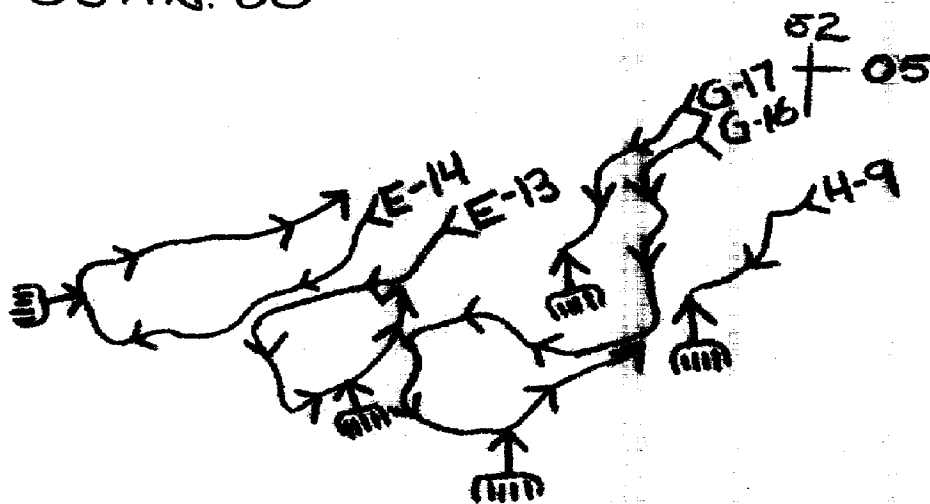
G 2

G 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2/4
6 JAN. 66



MAP: TRI BINH 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III

99
45

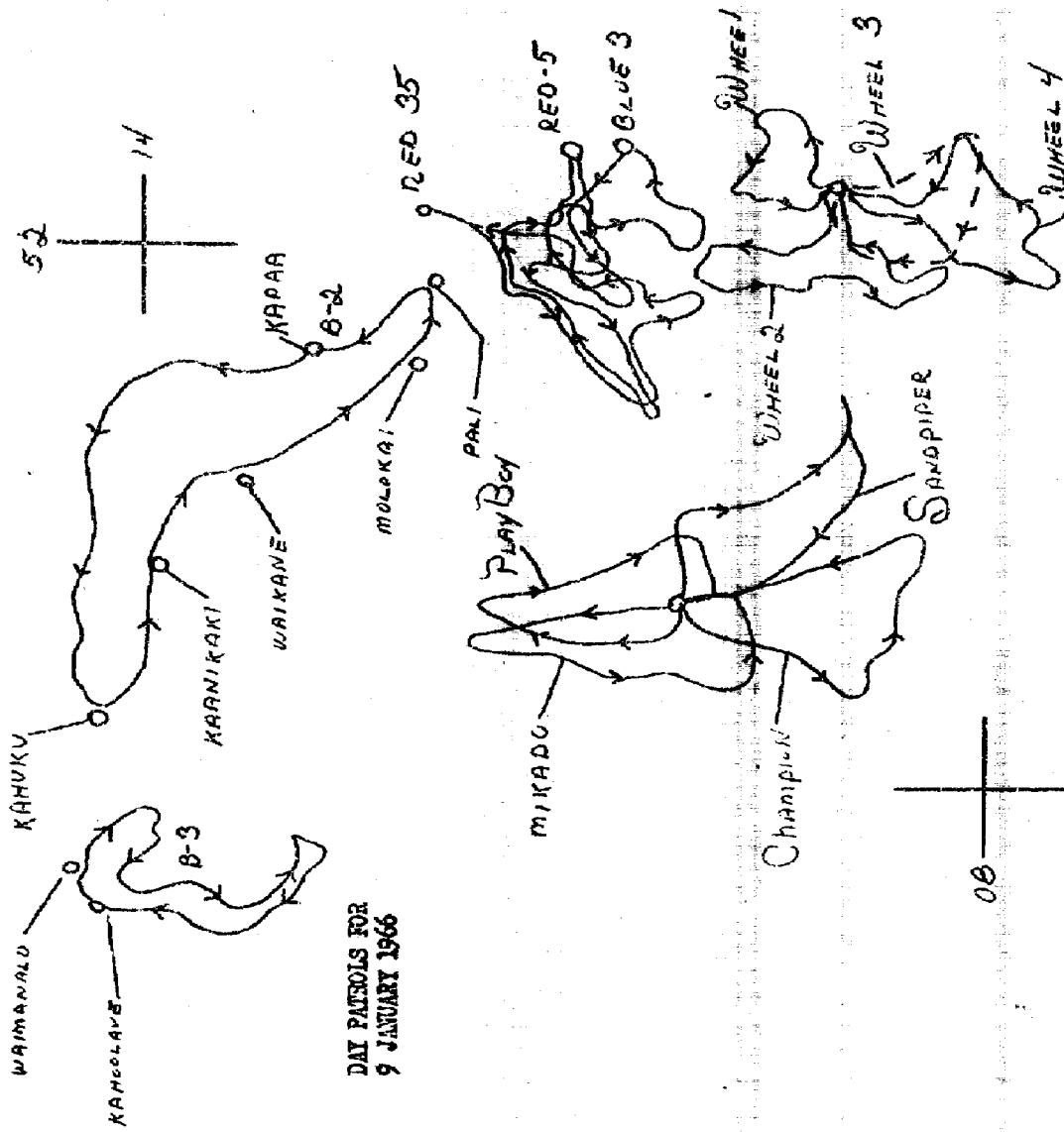
ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD 081200-091200

NO	SIZE	TOD	TOR	MISSION
E-13	SQD.	082200	090600	SEARCH & DESTROY <u>AMBUSH</u>
E-14	SQD.	082100	090600	SEARCH & DESTROY <u>AMBUSH</u>
G-16	SQD.	081900	090700	SEARCH & DESTROY <u>AMBUSH</u>
G-17	SQD.	081900	090500	<u>AMBUSH</u>
H-9	SQD.	082200	090600	AMBUSH

H 245

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-), AIN
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
071200H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

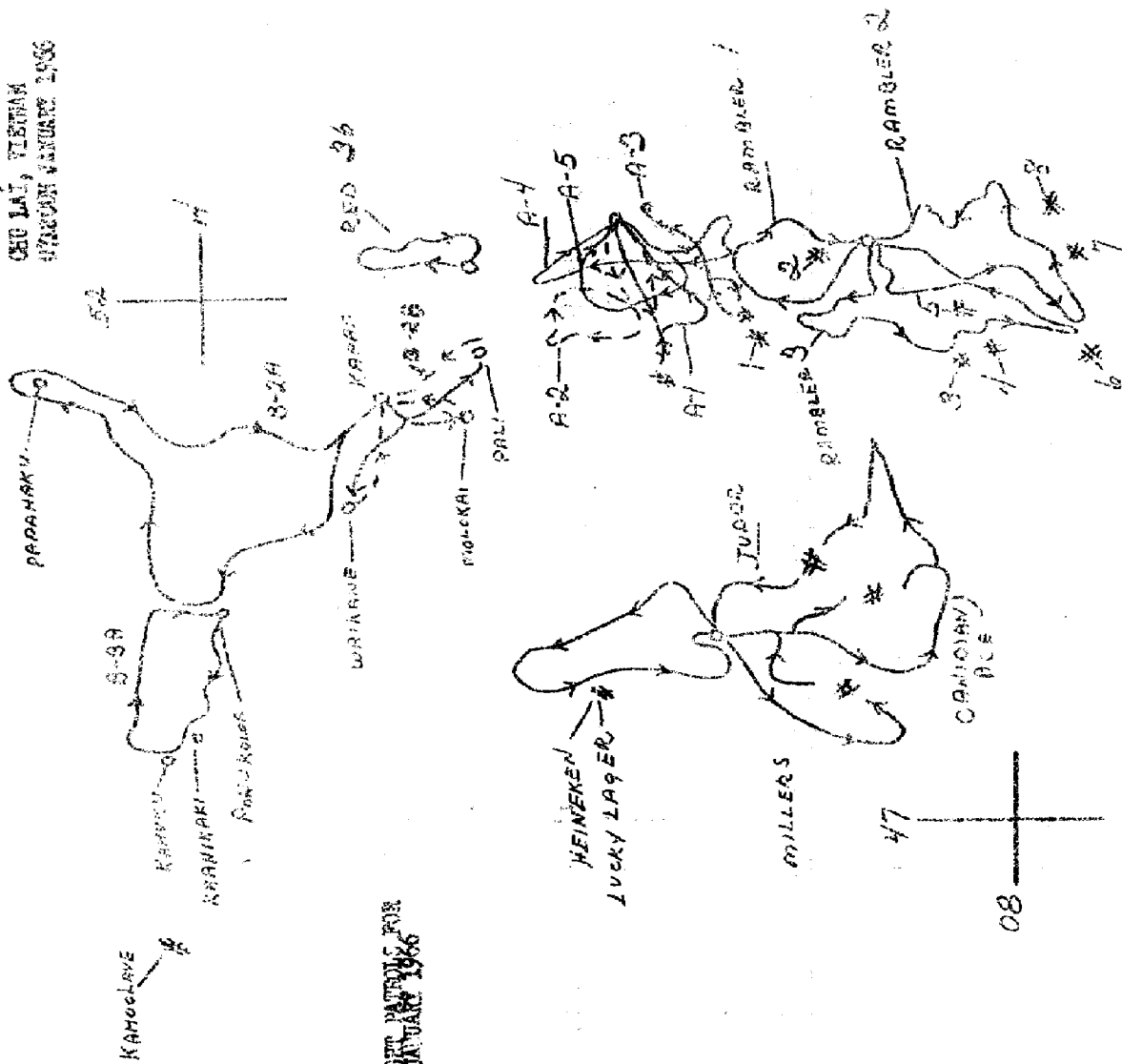


DAY PATROLS FOR
9 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 10TH INFANTRY (A) (P) (M)
CHO LAI, VIETNAM
JANUARY 1966

NOT RECORDED
9 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE _____ 1966 _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

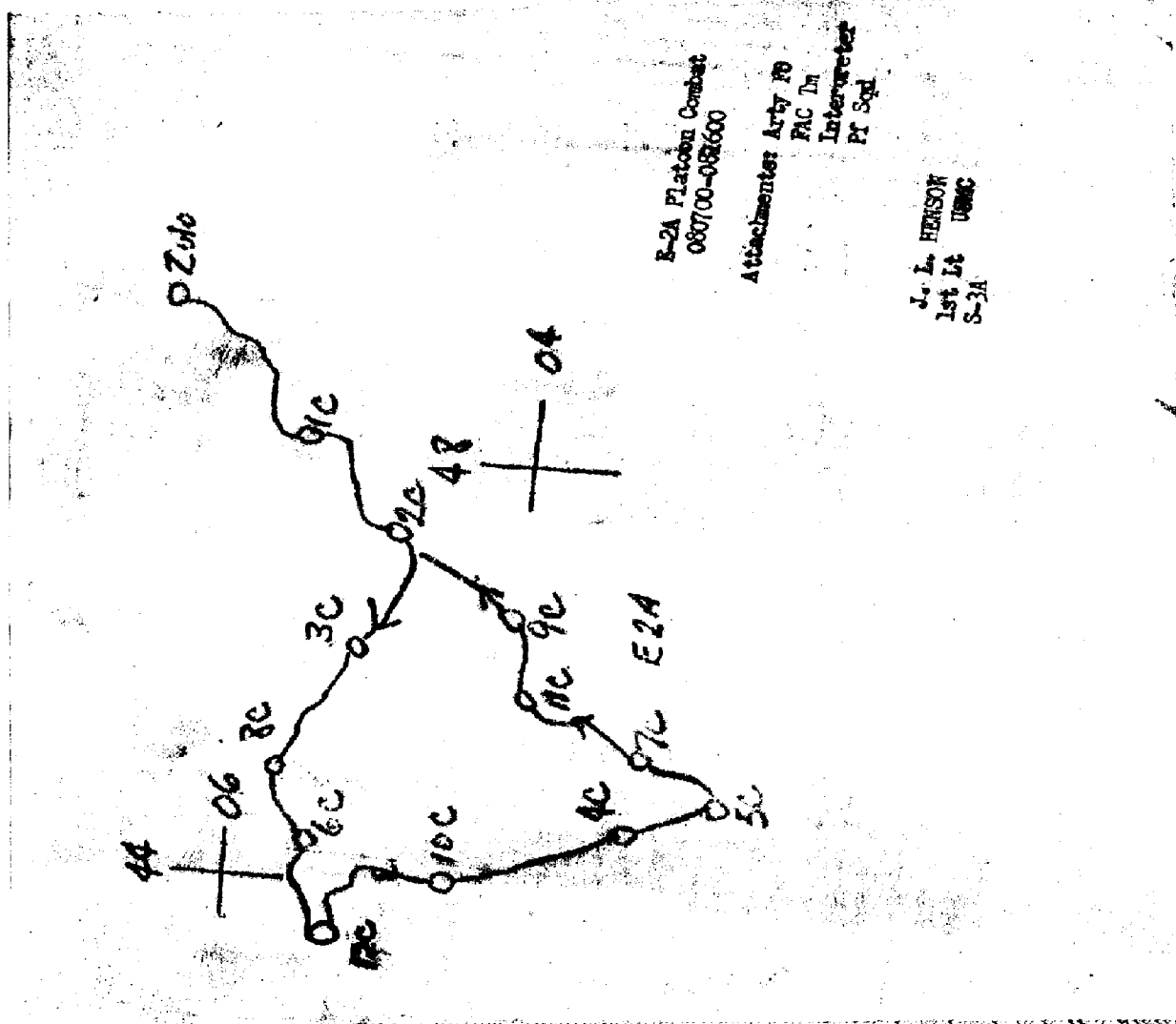
(3)

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

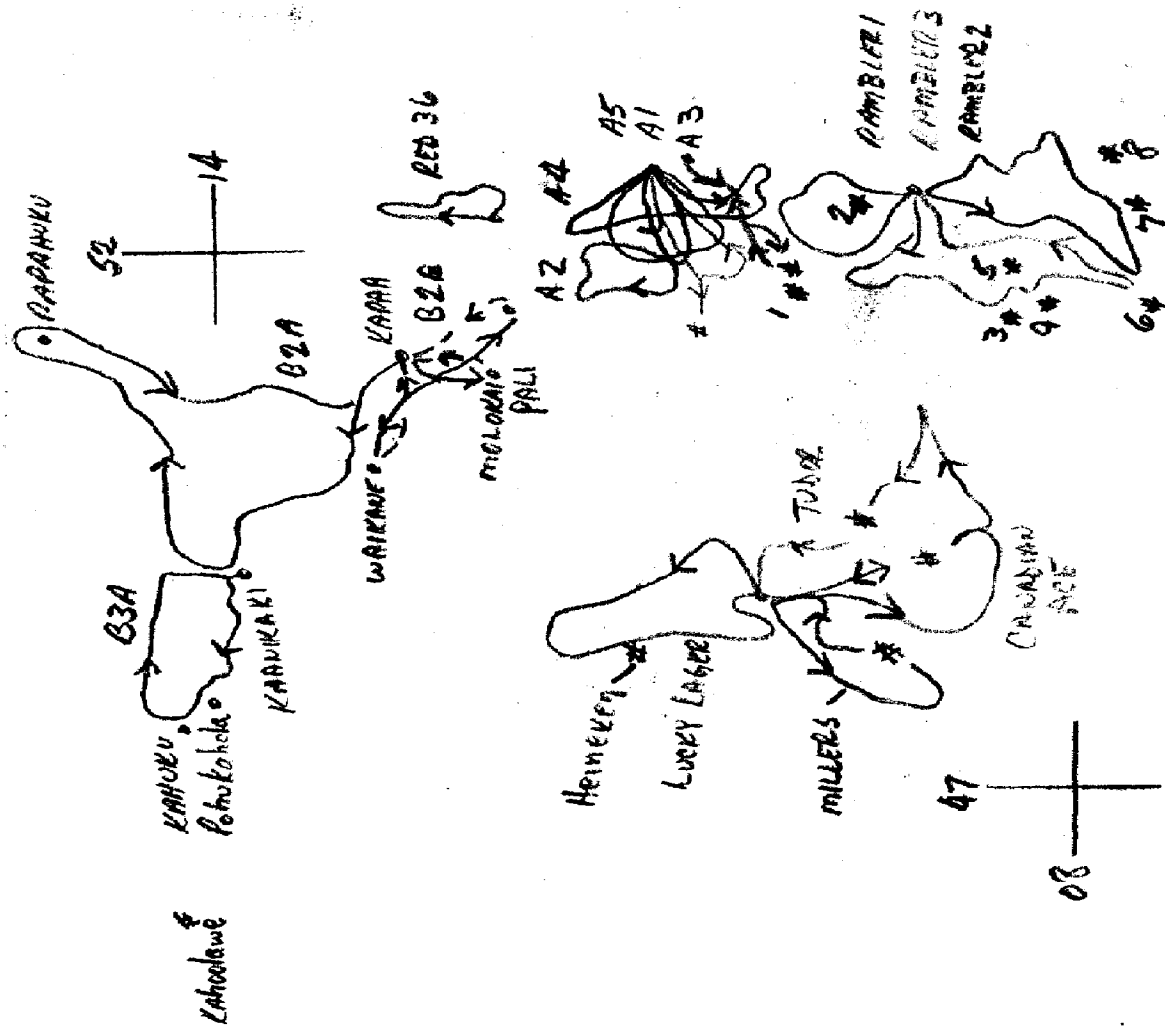
245



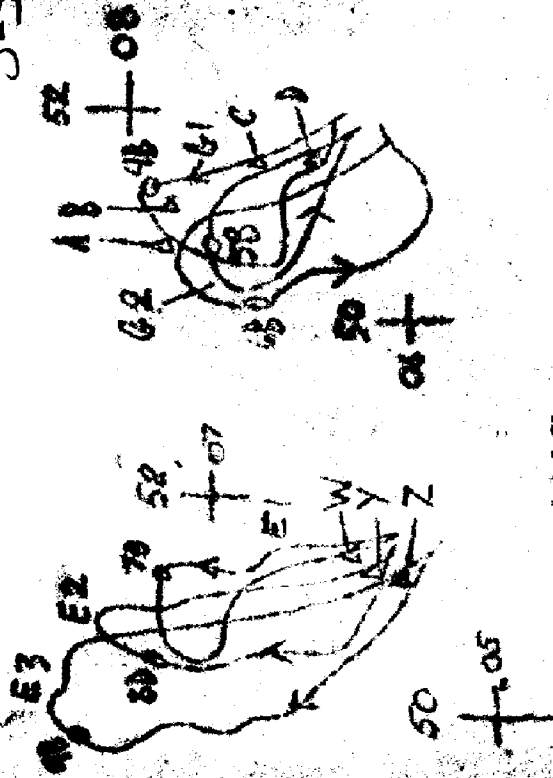
B-2A Platoon Combat
080700-080600

Attachments: Arty Rgt
FAC Tn
Interpreter
PR Sgd

J. L. HENSON
1st Lt USMC
S-3A



S-3



5 4 6 0 9

FOR THE UNITED STATES
 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
 1-2 PHYSICAL DIVISION
 1-3 CHEMICAL DIVISION
 1-4 METROLOGICAL DIVISION
 1-5 ELECTRONIC DIVISION
 1-6 RESEARCH DIVISION
 1-7 ADMINISTRATION
 1-8 GENERAL SERVICES
 1-9 INFORMATION
 1-10 LEGAL COUNSEL
 1-11 PLANNING
 1-12 PERSONNEL
 1-13 SAFETY
 1-14 TRAINING
 1-15 PUBLIC AFFAIRS
 1-16 LABOR RELATIONS
 1-17 INSURANCE
 1-18 PENSION
 1-19 INVESTIGATION
 1-20 RECORDS MANAGEMENT
 1-21 LIBRARY
 1-22 DOCUMENTATION
 1-23 PHOTOGRAPHY
 1-24 FILM
 1-25 TELEVISION
 1-26 RADIO
 1-27 TELEPHONE
 1-28 TELETYPE
 1-29 FACSIMILE
 1-30 MAIL
 1-31 CARRIER
 1-32 COURIER
 1-33 MESSENGER
 1-34 TRUCK
 1-35 AIRCRAFT
 1-36 SHIP
 1-37 RAILROAD
 1-38 BUS
 1-39 TAXI
 1-40 OTHER

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RECEIVED BY <i>[Signature]</i> R E JAMISON		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE 11		PAGES 1	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION					XXXX		
		INFO							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 199

ALFA
BRAVO

GOA1STAMTRACEN
061800H TO 071200H
GOA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTEL AND 10 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 3 LVT'S DEADLINED CO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLD MAINT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FPF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

6 January 1966
6/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FPF
Subj: Daily Summary from 051600H to 061600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. Provided 3 instructors for the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School
2. Roads & Bridges
 - a. Filling in potholes on 1/4 road - 75%
 - b. Spread fill on road near 1/4 chapel
3. General Construction
 - a. Building of bunker for 1/4 - 50%
 - b. Cutting trees & clearing brush by AN TAN bridge - 85%
 - c. Put in culvert on proposed road for F150
 - d. Constructed 1 box for use as hot locker for 3/12 Comm
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 33,595 gallons of potable & 18,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 51,595 gallons
 - b. Operating 2 water points; Engr & 2/4
 - c. Operating 4 showers; Engr, 1/4, 2/4 & 3/12
 - d. The machinery section operated a total of 57 hours
5. Civil Affairs - None
6. Deadlined Equipment

3-M-18	1-M-51	1-M-141	1-550 Grader
1-TB-15	2-M-37	1-TB-174	1-1500W pump
1-M-422	1-Path unit	9-550W pumps	1-5KW flood light unit
4-water purification units			
7. Miscellaneous - None

PAUL E. CANTHAL JR.

245

DECLASSIFIED

#236-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 061200H to 071200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters - Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons in direct support of the Infantry Battalions. Two defensive positions in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter were manned from 061830H to 070630H Jan66, with no enemy contact.
2. Second Platoon - Continues direct support of 2d Battalion, 4th Marines with three tanks in the Company "E" position and two in the Company "G" position. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
3. Third Platoon - Continues in direct support of 1st Battalion 4th Marines with three tanks located in the 1st Battalion C.P. A light section remains in defensive positions at (BT 528106), with no enemy contact.
4. Deadline - F-12, F-13, C-42, C-24

71 2 45

#236-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 061200H to 071200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters - Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons in direct support of the Infantry Battalions. Two defensive positions in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter were manned from 061830H to 070630H Jan66, with no enemy contact.
2. Second Platoon - Continues direct support of 2d Battalion, 4th Marines with three tanks in the Company "E" position and two in the Company "G" position. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
3. Third Platoon - Continues in direct support of 1st Battalion 4th Marines with three tanks located in the 1st Battalion C.P. A light section remains in defensive positions at (BT 528106), with no enemy contact.
4. Deadline - F-12, F-13, C-42, C-24

FILE

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/FWB/de
3480
8 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP

4TH MARINES SITREP 246 as of 8 January 1966

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 8 Jan 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 8 Jan 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

1. ATTACHMENTS

- a. Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Three LVTP-5's are scheduled for company maintenance.
- b. Co B, 3d AT Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- c. Co C, 3d Tank Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion. Four tanks are scheduled for company maintenance.
- d. Co E (Rein), 3d Engr Bn.
 - (1) Continued to operate 4th Marines Mine Warfare School.
 - (2) Fixed roadway on AN TAN Bridge.
 - (3) Completed 80% of CP bunker for 1/4.
 - (4) Completed 90% of area clearing and concertina wire fortification around AN TAN Bridge.
 - (5) Spread fill on road for 1/4 - 75% completed.
 - (6) Made 500 minefield signs for 1/4.
 - (7) Out fill, hauled fill, compacted and levelled area for VABU building site.

(8) Water distribution

(a) Potable - 26,450 gallons.

(b) Raw - 18,000 gallons.

(c) Total - 44,450 gallons.

(9) Operated water points and 4 shower points.

A. W. WALLICH
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 247 AS OF 081700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 072150H a Company B squad ambush at (BT 461145) sighted a boat vicinity (BT 456146) moving toward their location from HOA XUAN Island. The ambush issued verbal warnings, but the boat did not stop. An M-60 machine gun and M-14 rifle fire was then directed at the boat. The boat returned to HOA XUAN. The ambush could not physically apprehend the boat due to lack of water transportation. There were no apparent casualties aboard the boat.


J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion fire operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

942-16

ORGANIZATION _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____ DATE _____

MATERIAL CAPTURED
WEAPONS
IW CSW OTHER

[illegible]

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X (COMBAT PATROL)	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

#1*All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 10 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	102000H	102300H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	101930H	102330H	527110	2000-2300
A	FT	A-3	110300H	110630H	529107	0400-0600
A	FT	A-4	110400H	110600H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	102330H	110130H	527110	
A	FT	RED 38	102100H	110430H	523121	
B	SQD	B-2A	102400H	110500H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2B	102000H	110400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3A	102100H	102300H	476144	
C	SQD	RAMBLER 1	102400H	110300H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER 2	101900H	102200H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER 3	110100H	110400H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER 1	102000H	102400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER 2	101900H	102300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER 3	102100H	110100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER 4	102200H	110200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER 5	102300H	110300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER 6	110300H	110600H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	SEALION	102000H	110630H	487102	
D	SQD	PABST	102400H	110330H	487102	0100-0230
D	SQD	HAMMS	101930H	102330H	487102	2030-2200
D	SQD	BUD	102000H	102330H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	SCHAFER	102400H	110330H	487102	0100-0230

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. REPORT TO D COMPANY'S SPLASH POINT 2000 NIGHTLY.
- H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
- COMPANY B.
 - KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE P PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A LOGRR SQUAD.
 - KAHOULAWA IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS PER DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SECTION M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
- THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 10 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-37	100800H	101200H	523121	
A	FT	BLUE-3	100900H	101100H	529107	
A	FT	RED-6	101300H	101600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-3	100700H	101000H	461115	
B	SQD	B-1	100900H	101300H	510129	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	100800H	101000H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	101300H	101600H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-3	100900H	101100H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-4	101400H	101600H	525089	
D	SQD	RUBY	101300H	101500H	487104	
D	SQD	PEARL	101500H	101700H	487104	
D	SQD	JADE	100900H	101100H	487104	
D	SQD	SAPPHIRE	101100H	101300H	487104	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL-MODESTIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #8 AS OF 081600H

1. 2D Bn, 4th Marines Operations

A. Contact-

At 080958H the reinforced platoon patrol (E-2A) from Company E reported six AP mines were encountered on the trail at (BT446055). The patrol destroyed the mines and continued on their patrol.

At 081215H the patrol (E-2A) received fire rounds of small arms fire (BT438052). The platoon moved through the area however nothing was sighted.

At 081310H a mine was destroyed that had been on the trail at (BT440000). The patrol (E-2A) then continued on its route.

At 081340H one round of small arms fire was received from the front and one from the rear. Searching the area (BT441046) one VCS was apprehended and is being returned to Bn S-2.

B. Miscellaneous-

At approximately 081215H, the PF's from KyPhu (BT473050) reported a lone unarmed American walking west towards KySanh (BT457055). The PF's, apprehended the American and notified this unit. Helicopters, with a 4 man fire team, went to the village headquarters and picked this man up. He was subsequently delivered to LZ Wildcat (BT535079) and interrogated by Bn S-2. It was discovered that he was a Marine from the 2nd Bn 7th Mar and, on notification, 2/7 picked him up from the Bn CP.

S. T. Adams
S. T. ADAMS
Major USMC
S-3

Drafted by: D. M. ACHILLES
1st Lt USMC

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 071800H TO 081600H Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	1					
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4				
AMBUSH (AMB)		7		7		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				1		
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 081800H TO 091800H Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	1					
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4				
AMBUSH (AMB)		7		7		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				1		
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

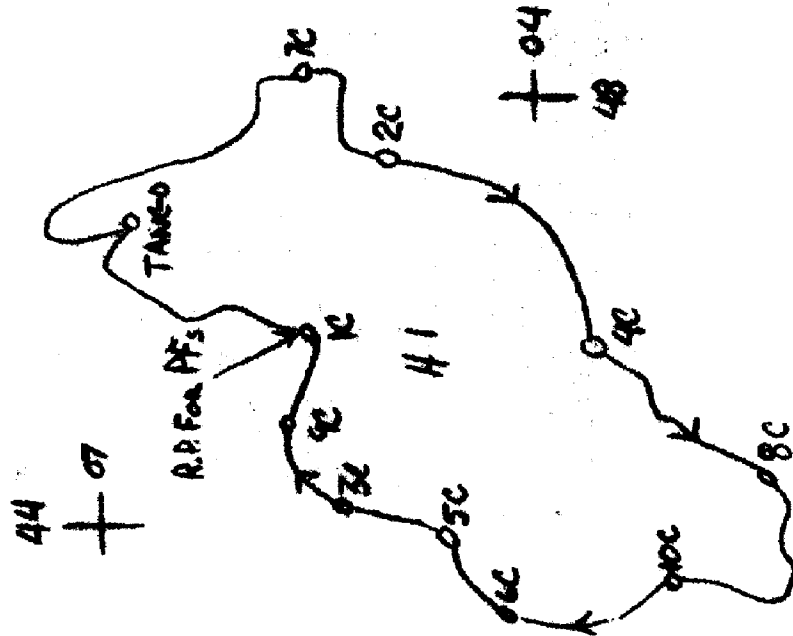
FORM/CO/ 446055 Quang Tin 080958H P14 S1D Co E none apa US apa apa apa
 SOURCE NAME/ 446055 Quang Tin 080958H P14 S1D Co E none apa US apa apa apa
 DATE/TIME 080958H P14 S1D Co E none apa US apa apa apa apa
 ACTION WITH Co E none apa US apa apa apa apa apa
 LOSS BY Co E none apa US apa apa apa apa apa
 WEAPONS Co E none apa US apa apa apa apa apa
 INFO Co E none apa US apa apa apa apa apa

+ USE THE ACTION APPROPRIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

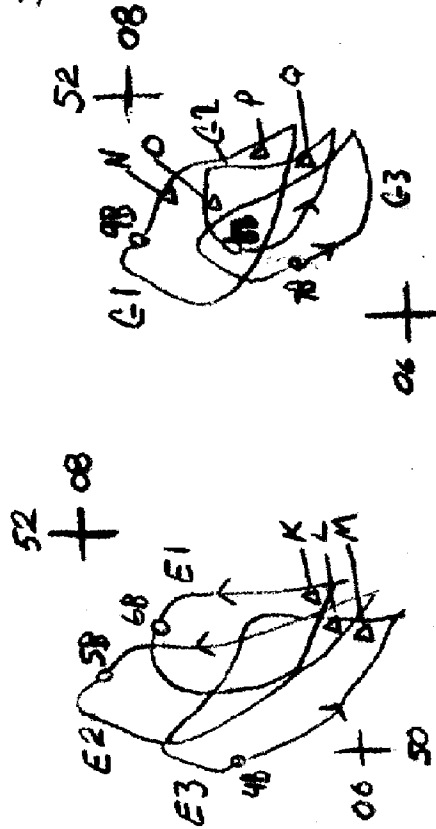
REMARKS

'S-3

2nd Bn 4th MAR
CAULAI, VIET NAM
090700H 091600H
RCH PROVIDES
ATTACHMENTS
ARTY FO TM
INTERPRETER
PF SQD



S-3



E & G
SQD/DAY COMBAT PATROL

G1 100800H 101030H E1 101200H 101430H
G2 100900H 101130H E2 101300H 101530H
G3 101000H 101230H E3 101400H 101630H

SQD/NIGHT AMBUSHES

K, L, M, N, O, P, Q 091400H 100630H

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. 1508

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 8 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	SQD(-)	A-1	082000H	082400H	527110	2100-2300
A	FT	A-2	082330H	090200H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	081930H	082300H	527110	2000-2230
A	FT	A-4	090415H	090530H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-5	090300H	090630H	527110	0345-0600
B	SQD	B-3	082000H	082200H	467114	
B	SQD	B-1A	082300H	090400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1B	082400H	090700H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL 1	081900H	082200H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL 2	082100H	082400H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL 3	090200H	090500H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER1	082300H	090300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER2	090100H	090500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER3	081900H	082300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER4	082400H	090400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER5	090200H	090600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER6	082100H	090100H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	SCHLITZ	082200H	090130H	487102	2300-0030
D	SQD	BUD	082245H	090215H	487102	2345-0115
D	SQD	HAMMS	082100H	090100H	487102	2200-2330
D	SQD	COORS	082000H	082400H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	BLATZ	082300H	090330H	487102	2400-0130
A	FT	RED 34	082000H	090500H	523121	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTIC TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
- H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
- COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
- COMPANY B.
 - KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHING GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A 106RR SQUAD.
 - ~~B-1A~~ ~~B-1B~~ IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES. KAHOLAWE IS A SQUAD OUTPOST MANNED 24 HOURS PER DAY.
- THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

Enclosure (2)

246

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 8 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 33	080800H	081200H	523121	
A	FT	BLUE 3	080900H	081100H	529107	
A	FT	RED 1	081300H	081600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2	080730H	080930H	467114	
B	SQD	B-1	081000H	081400H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	080800H	081000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	081300H	081500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	080900H	081100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 4	081400H	081600H	525089	
D	SQD	HANSEN	080900H	081100H	487102	
D	SQD	SCHWAB	081500H	081700H	487102	
D	SQD	HAUGE	081100H	081300H	487102	
D	SQD	COURTNEY	081300H	081500H	487102	

7/12#

CONFIDENTIAL

08 JANUARY 1966

DAY PATROLS FOR

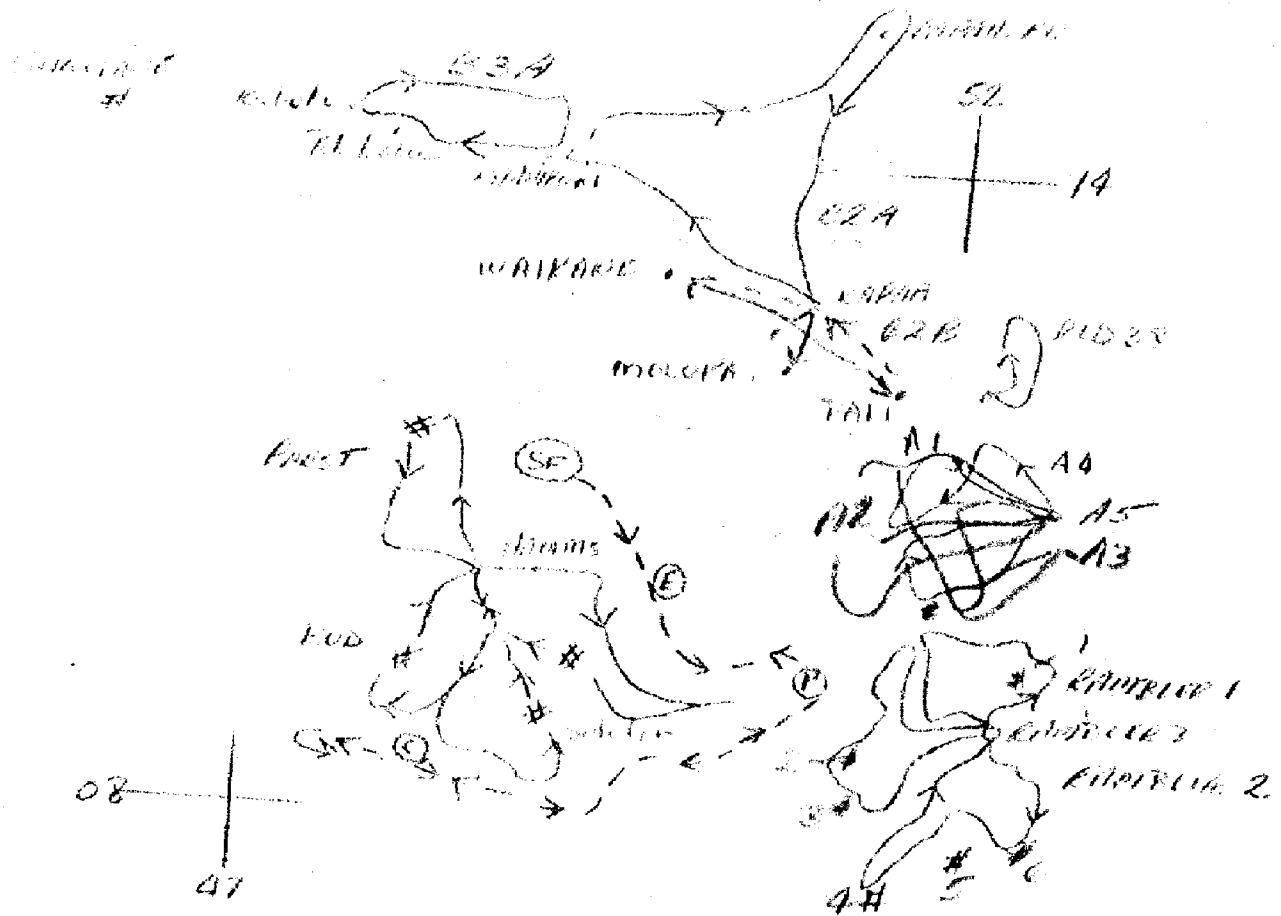
08 JANUARY 1966

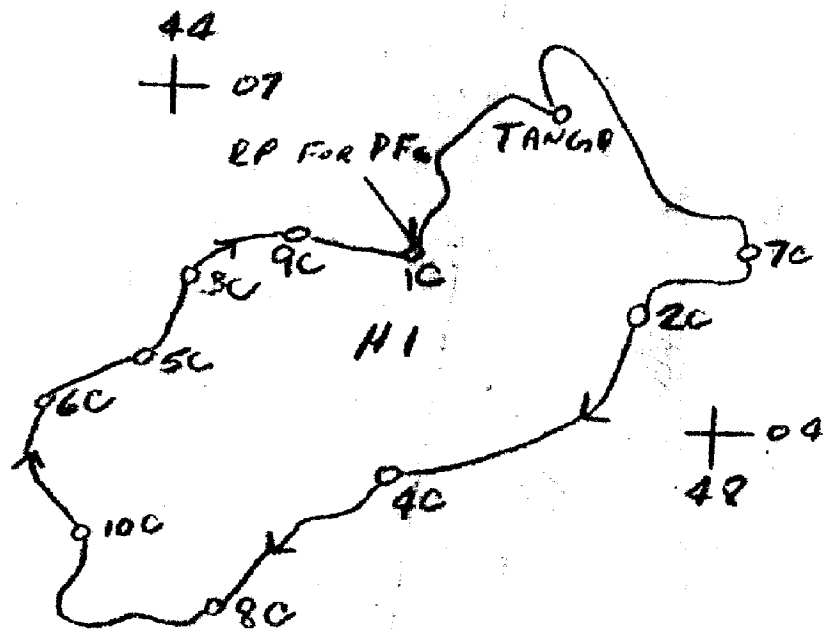
WAIMANALO
KAMOCLEAVE
KAHIKU
KAHAKU
WAIKANE
MOLOKAI
PALI
KAPAA
RED 33
RED 4
BLUE 3
RAMBLER 1
RAMBLER 2
RAMBLER 3
RAMBLER 4
SCHWAB
COURTNEY
HANSEN
HAUGE

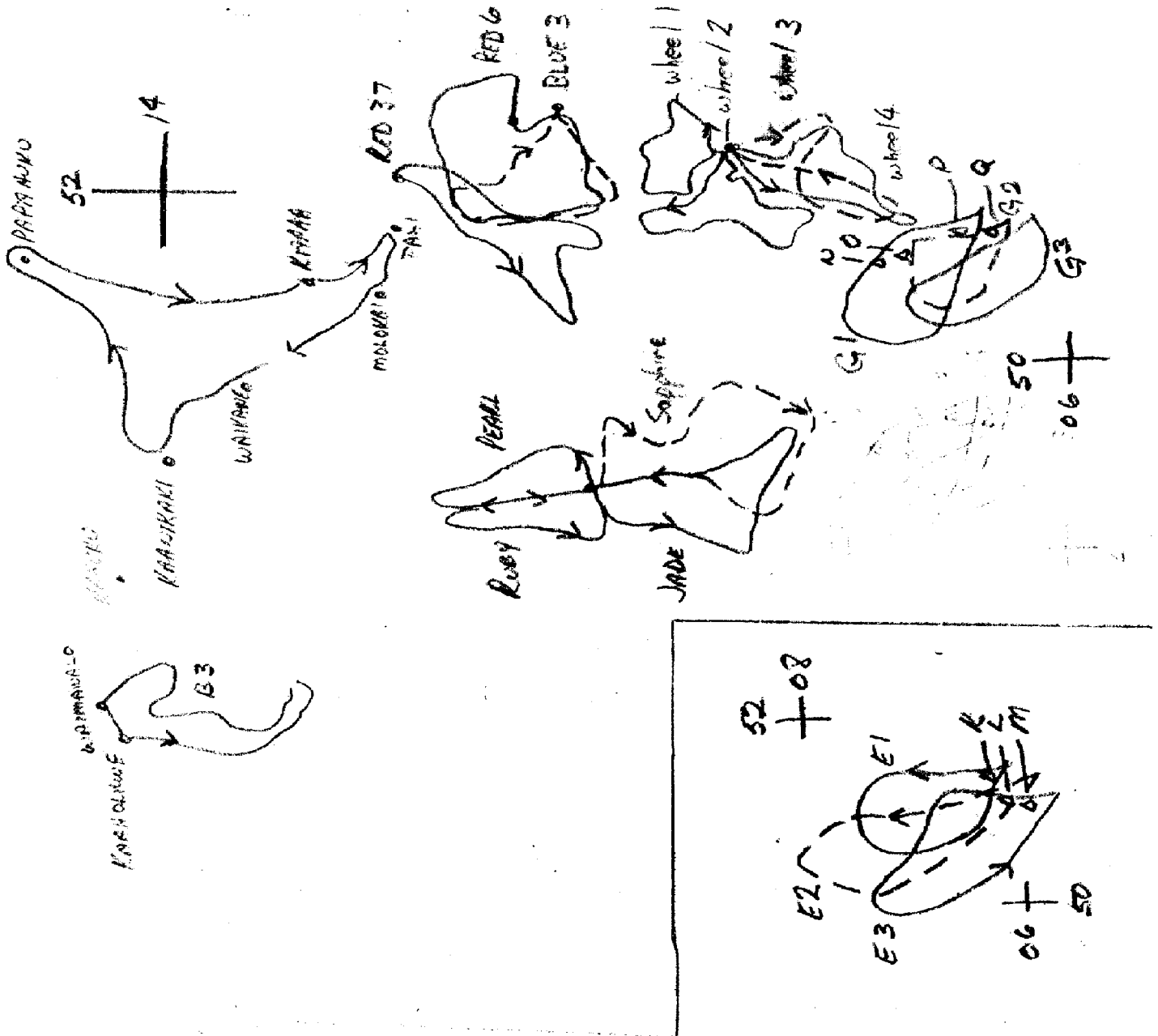
08

08 4/7

DECLASSIFIED







#237-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 071200H to 081200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters - Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons in direct support of the Infantry Battalions. Two defensive positions in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter were manned from 071900H to 080700H Jan66, with no enemy contact.
2. Second Platoon - Continues direct support of 2d Battalion, 4th Marines with three tanks in the Company "E" position and two in the Company "G" position. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
3. Third Platoon - Continues in direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines with three tanks located in the 1st Battalion C.P. A light section remains in defensive positions at (BT 528106), with no enemy contact.
4. Deadline: F-12, F-13, C-42, C-24

#237-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 071200H to 081200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters - Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons in direct support of the Infantry Battalions. Two defensive positions in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter were manned from 071900H to 080700H Jan66, with no enemy contact.
2. Second Platoon - Continues direct support of 2d Battalion, 4th Marines with three tanks in the Company "E" position and two in the Company "G" position. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
3. Third Platoon - Continues in direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines with three tanks located in the 1st Battalion C.P. A light section remains in defensive positions at (BT 528106), with no enemy contact.
4. Deadline: F-12, F-13, C-42, C-24

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMP
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

7 January 1966
1/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FMP

Subj: Daily Summary from 061600H to 071600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. Provided 3 instructors for the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School
2. Roads & Bridges
 - a. Fixed roadway on AN TAN Bridge
 - b. Spreading fill on 1/4 road - 75%
3. General Construction
 - a. Building GP bunker for 1/4 - 80%
 - b. Clearing area & stringing communication by AN TAN Bridge - 50%
 - c. Out out 800 minefield signs for 1/4
 - d. Cutting hill, hauling in fill, compacting & leveling area for building site for F13U
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 26,460 gallons of potable & 18,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 44,460 gallons
 - b. Operating 2 water points; Bgr & 2/4
 - c. Operating 4 shower points; Bgr, 1/4, 2/4 & 3/12
 - d. The machinery section operated a total of 55 hours
5. Civil Affairs - None
6. Deadlined Equipment

2-TD-15	1-IM-141	9-55 GPM Pumps	1-5KW Floodlight Unit
3-TD-18	1-IM-174	1-150 GPM pump	1-550 GPM
1-M-51	1-AM/PMS 3	1-Bath Unit	4-Water Purification Units
2-M-37	1-AM/PMS 4	1-Chain Saw	1-M-422
7. Miscellaneous - None

PAUL E. WHITFAL JR.

#12 1/6

File

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-64)

RELEASED BY <i>E. Jamison</i> E JAMISON CAPT USMC		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 200

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

COALSTAMTRACBN
071800H TO 081200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTEL AND 10 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 3 LVT'S DEADLINED CO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLD MAINT.
CP COORD 55590524.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

11216

File

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMP
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

8 January 1966
8/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FMP
Subj: Daily Summary from 071600H to 081600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. Provided 3 instructors for the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School.
2. Roads & Bridges
 - a. Spreading fill on 1/4 road near chapel - 80%
 - b. Built ramp at AN TAN river for ferry
3. General Construction
 - a. Building CP bunker at 1/4 - 87%
 - b. Constructed two heads for 1/4
 - c. Completed clearing area & stringing concertina by AN TAN bridge
 - d. Constructed 20 benches for 2/4 chapel
 - e. Hauled sand for fill to 4th Marines parking lot
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 26,340 gallons of potable & 18,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 44,340 gallons
 - b. Operating 2 water points; Engr & 2/4
 - c. Operating 4 shower points; Engr, 1/4, 2/4 & 3/12
 - d. The machinery section operated a total of 55 hours.
5. Civil Affairs - None
6. Deadlined Equipment

1-IM-141	2-TD-15	2-M-37	1-5 KW Light Unit
1-IM-174	3-TD-18	9-550PM pumps	1-550 Grader
1-AN/PRS 3	1-M-51	1-1000GPM pump	1-Chain Saw
1-AN/PRS 4	1-M-422	1-Bath Unit	4-Purification Units
7. Miscellaneous - None

PAUL E. WESTPHAL JR.

H 246

File

1/10/66

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marine (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
c/o PPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EAT/ee
3480
9 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP

4TH MARINES SITREP 247 as of 9 January 1966

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 9 Jan 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 9 Jan 1966

1. ATTACHMENT:

- a. Co A, 1st AsTrac Bn. One LVT is deadlined for field maintenance and four LVTs are deadlined for company maintenance.
- b. Co B, 3d AT Bn. One Platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- c. Co C, 3d Tank Bn. One Platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion. One section of tanks from the Company Headquarters was placed in direct support of Company C, 2d Battalion, 4th Marines at 090600H in positions at (BT 513064). These tanks will remain in support of Company C for approximately one week. The 2d Platoon moved from their positions at Company F and Company G at 090700H to the SONG AN TAN Bridge (BT 498067). The newly arrived sixty ton raft was utilized for the river crossing. The crossing was completely satisfactory with no damage to any vehicles. The platoon moved to Hill 69 and will remain there with Company F. Three tanks are deadlined.

SECRET

SECRET

d. Co B, 3d Engineer Bn.

- (1) Built ramp at AN TAN River for ferry.
- (2) Spreading fill on the 1st Battalion's road near the Chapel - 80% complete.
- (3) Building OP bunker at the 1st Battalion OP - 87% complete.
- (4) Constructed two heads for the 1st Battalion.
- (5) Completed clearing the area and stringing concertina by AN TAN Bridge.
- (6) Constructed twenty benches for the 2d Battalion Chapel.
- (7) Hauled sand for fill to the 4th Marines parking lot.

Water Distribution

Potable	26,340 gallons
Raw	18,000 gallons
Total	44,340 gallons

2. TRAINING

- a. Mine Warfare School - 90
- b. Communications Security School - 100
- c. Co A, 1st Amphibious Battalion sent 10 men to Mine Warfare School.
- d. Co B, 3d AT Battalion conducted 62 hours of M39 training for 66 men. In addition, eight and a half hours were spent in QM39 training for 66 men.
- e. Co C, 3d Tank Battalion conducted operational checks, rifle squad tactics and OVE inventory.

SECRET

2. PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

- a. The Regimental Psychological Warfare Officer attended a meeting at QUANG BOAI concerning the ENT CHIEU HOI leaflet campaign. This information was further disseminated to the infantry battalions.
- b. Plans are being made for two U-19 aircraft to be utilized in an forthcoming operation of the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines.

4. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. General Wallace H. GREEN, GMS, visited the 4th Marines CP today from 1230H to 1315H.

A. W. WALLACH
By direction

#247

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) PATROL PLANS FOR 11 JAN 1966

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 11 JAN 1966, 1/4

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOO	TOH	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-40	112030H	120400H	
A	FT	A-1	111930H	112130H	
A	FT	A-2	112030H	112400H	2100-2130
A	FT	A-3	120330H	120630H	0400-0600
A	FT	A-4	112330H	120300H	2400-0230
A	FT	A-5	120400H	120600H	
B	SQD	B-3A	112000H	112200H	
B	SQD	B-2A	112400H	120500H	
B	SQD	B-2B	112100H	120300H	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	112000H	112300H	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	112300H	120200H	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	120200H	120500H	
C	FT	CANISTER-1	112300H	120300H	AMB
C	FT	CANISTER-2	111900H	112300H	AMB
C	FT	CANISTER-3	112000H	112400H	AMB
C	FT	CANISTER-4	120200H	120600H	AMB
C	FT	CANISTER-5	112100H	120100H	AMB
C	FT	CANISTER-6	112200H	120200H	AMB
D	SQD	MILLERS	120330H	120630H	0430-0600
D	SQD	HAMMS	112100H	112330H	2200-2300
D	SQD	COORS	120230H	120530H	0330-0500
D	SQD	BUD	112330H	120230H	0030-0200
D	SQD (-)	SEALION	112000H	120630H	
H&S/PT	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	111800H	120700H	0400-0600

DAY PATROLS FOR 11 JAN 1966, 1/4

A	FT	RED-39	110730H	111200H
A	FT	RED-7	111300H	111600H
A	FT	BLUE-3	110900H	111100H
B	SQD	B-3	110900H	111100H
B	SQD	B-2	111000H	111500H
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	110800H	111100H
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	111300H	111500H
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	110900H	111200H
C	FT	RAMBLER 4	111400H	111600H
D	SQD	TUBORG	110900H	111100H
D	SQD	NIENKSEN	111300H	111500H
D	SQD	CARLSBURG	111100H	111900H
D	SQD	SAN MIGUEL	111500H	111700H

DAY PATROLS FOR 11 JAN 1966, 2/4

B	PLT(Rein)	B-1	100700H	101600H
H&S Raiders	PLT(Rein)	B-A	100700H	101600H

SQUAD NIGHT AMBUSHES A,B,C,V,W,X,Z

111930H	120630H
---------	---------

CONFIDENTIAL

AAAA
File

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 248 AS OF 091700H JANUARY 19

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 0822H, a 10 man patrol from Company D at (BT 486116) received one burning grenade and two rounds S/A's fire. The grenade failed to immediately detonate and was picked up by a member of the patrol and thrown aside. At that time it exploded. There were no casualties from the grenade or the small arms fire. The squad was subsequently formed into two elements, a search element and covering force, consisting of five men each. As a marine, moving as a member of the search element, darted in front of the covering force position and across an open area, he was mistaken for the enemy, taken under fire, and killed. The body was evacuated by helicopter to B-Med.

2. Unit Action Without Contact.

- a. A composite company consisting of one platoon from Companies B, C and D was assigned to augment the 2/7 airfield defense positions for an unknown period of time. A platoon from H&S Company has been designated as Battalion Reserve.
- b. General GREENE, Commandant of the Marine Corps, visited the TAOR and attended religious services in the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines Chapel.

3. Psychological Operations. Negative Report.4. Miscellaneous.

- a. Training. Training conducted continues as on-the-job training. Emphasis was placed on the area applicable to the assigned mission according to MOS. In addition the following number of Marines attended the below listed training:

<u>TYPE TRAINING</u>	<u>NUMBER OF PERSONNEL</u>	<u>NUMBER OF HOURS</u>
60mm Mortars	24	38
Civil Affairs	17	2
Rules of Engagement	170	2
M-60 MG	70	4
Squad/Plat Tactics	192	28
Land Mine Warfare	33	10
LAW	20	1
Communications	22	5
Technique of Fire	130	2
Physical Training	100	2
Map and Compass	12	4
Booby Traps and Signs	12	4
Leadership	12	2
Scouting & Patrolling	12	5

J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

Enclame (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 08 TO 09 Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	7	6		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 9	6 13*		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 09 TO 10 Jan 1966

BN REGT

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	10	6*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 4	6 7*		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes PF Ambush

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1000

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

* USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

121

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 11 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-10	112030H	120400H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	111930H	112130H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	112030H	112400H	527110	2100-2330
A	FT	A-3	120330H	120630H	529107	0400-0600
A	FT	A-4	112330H	120300H	527110	2400-0230
A	FT	A-5	120400H	120600H	527110	
B	SQD	B-3A	112000H	112200H	476114	
B	SQD	B-2A	112400H	120500H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2B	112100H	120300H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	112000H	112300H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	112300H	120200H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	120200H	120500H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER-1	112300H	120300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-2	111900H	112300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-3	112000H	112400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-4	120200H	120600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-5	112100H	120100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-6	112200H	120200H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	MILERS	120330H	120630H	487104	0430-0600
D	SQD	HAMS	112100H	112330H	487104	2200-2300
D	SQD	COONS	120230H	120530H	487104	0330-0500
D	SQD	END	122330H	120230H	487104	0030--200
D	SQD(-)	SEALION	112000H	120630H	487104	
H&S/PF	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	111800H	120700H	524091	0400-0600

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. REPORT TO D COMPANY'S SPLASH POINT 2000 NIGHTLY.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477114) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A 106 RR SQUAD.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459114) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SECTION M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-2B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

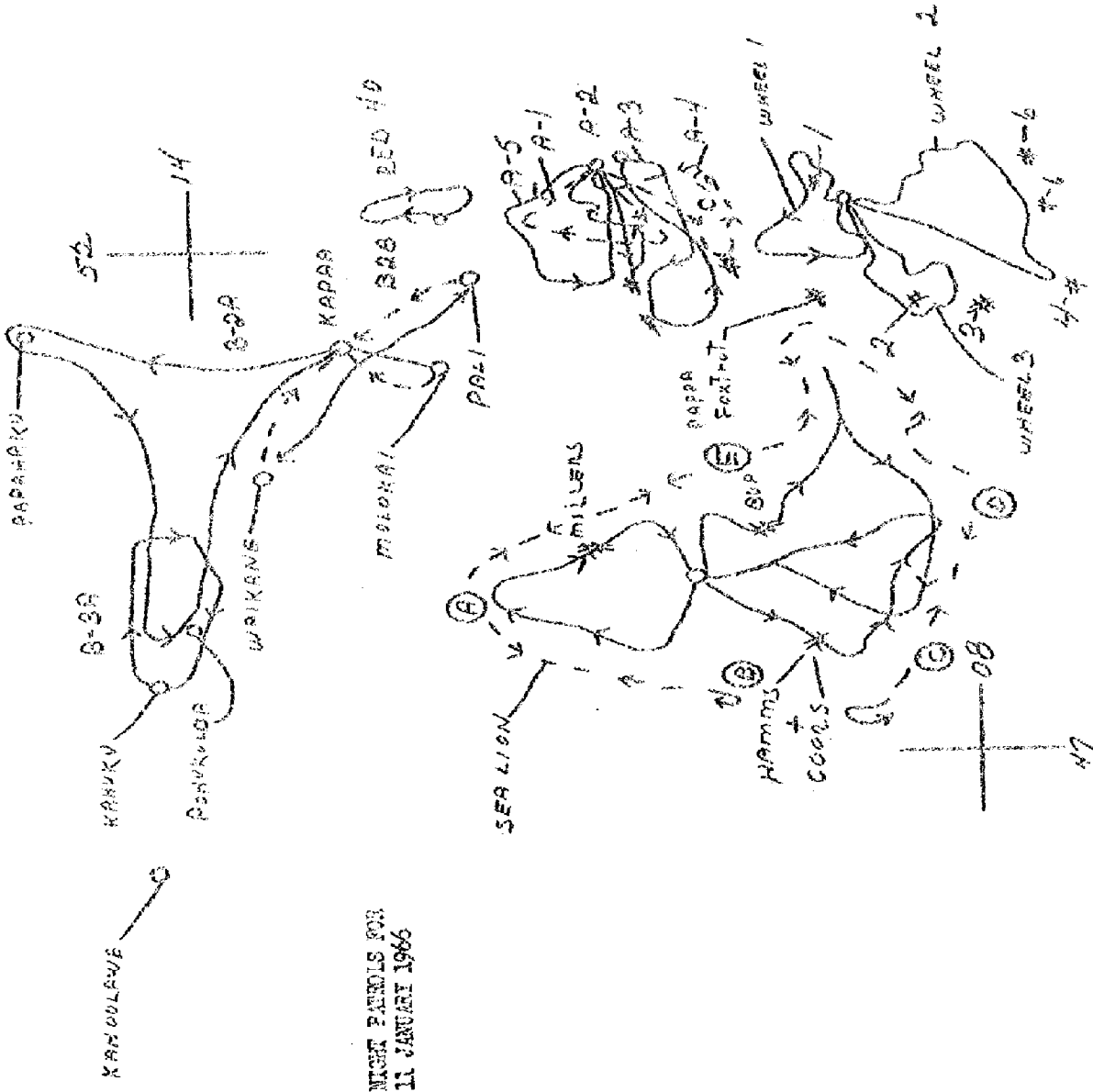
DAY PATROLS FOR 11 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-39	110730H	111200H	523121	
A	FT	RED-7	111300H	111600H	528110	
A	FT	BLUE-3	110900H	111100H	529107	
B	SQD	B-3	110900H	111100H	458113	
B	SQD	B-2	111000H	111500H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	110800H	111100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	111300H	111500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	110900H	111200H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 4	111100H	111600H	525089	
D	SQD	TUBORG	110900H	111100H	487104	
D	SQD	HIENEKEN	111300H	111500H	487104	
D	SQD	CARLSBURG	111100H	111300H	487104	
D	SQD	SAN MIGUEL	111500H	111700H	487104	

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST INF, 4TH BATTALION (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 091200H JANUARY 13

CONFIDENTIAL

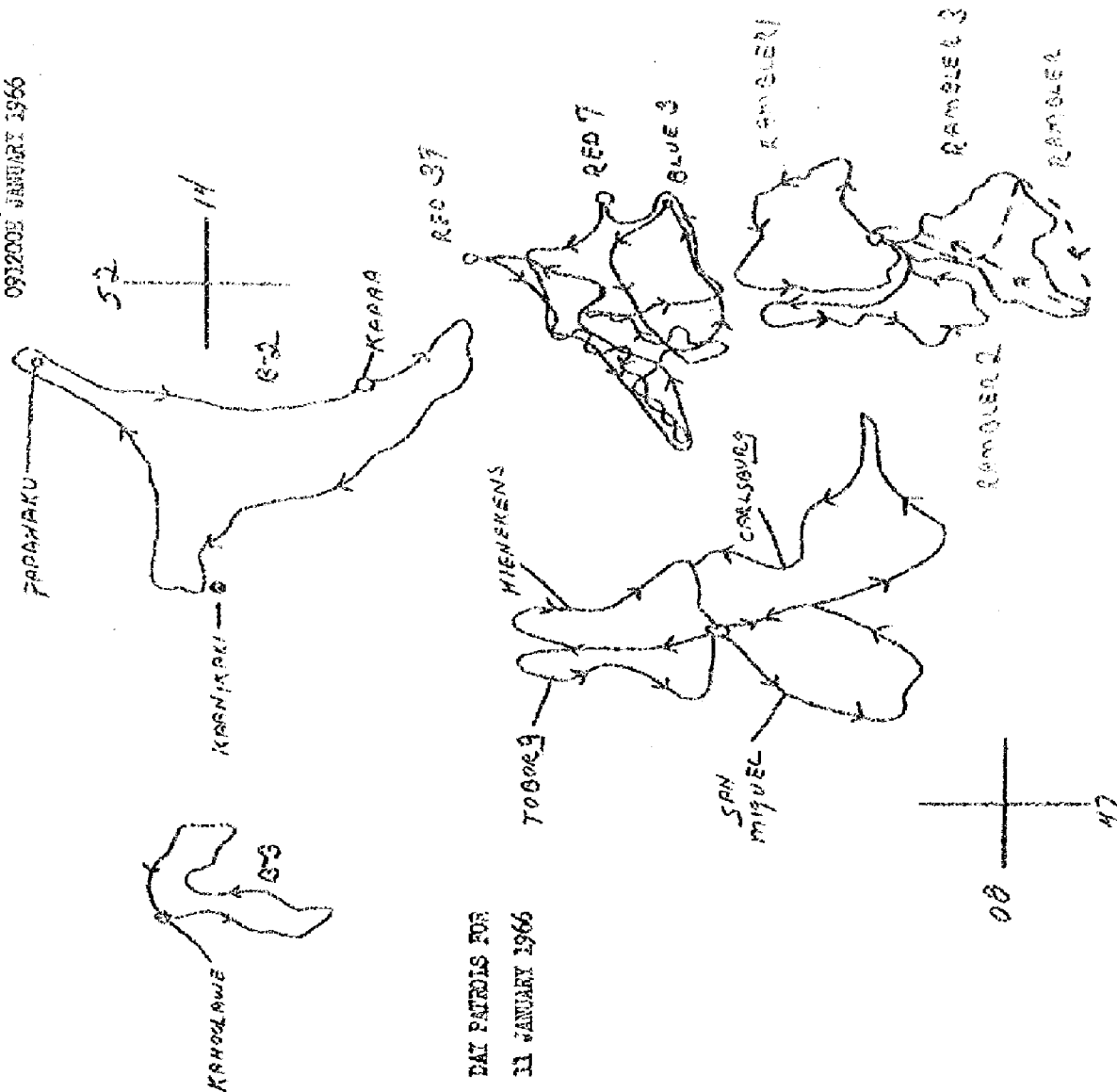


NIGHT PATROLS FOR
 11 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
091200Z JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



COBLENZ

File

CONFIDENTIAL-MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #9 AS OF 091600H

1. 2dBn, 4th Marines Operations

A. Contact.

At 091343H a platoon search and destroy patrol from Co H encountered 3 mines at coord (BT432038). One hundred meters further (BT432039) the patrol found 4 more mines. Six of the mines were M-79 rounds booby trapped and one pressure type AP mine.

At 091441H the H Co patrol sighted one armed VC at coord (BT433043). He was taken under fire and hit with the M-79. A search of the area found one VC KIA and one Chinese carbine, .30 caliber. The patrol then continued on its route.

At 091521H the patrol at (BT445057) received small arms fire from coord (BT436053). Artillery was called for that position however a search uncovered nothing.

2. Training.

Land mine warfare school was held during the last week and twenty six personnel from 2/4 attended for 2 days.

3. Psy/War

Due to other commitments, Psy/War was held to a minimum. On the evening of the 8th of Jan, LyTin District Headquarters sponsored a pro-government lecture and movie for the people in the village of KyPhu(2).

S. T. ADAMS
Major USMC
S-3

Drafted by: *[Signature]*
D. M. ACHILLES
1stLt USMC

Enclosure (2)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DIG 081600H TO 091800H Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	1					
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4				
AMBUSH (AMB)		7		7		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				1		
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DIG 091800H TO 101800H Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	1					
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4				
AMBUSH (AMB)		7		7		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				2		
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

[illegible]

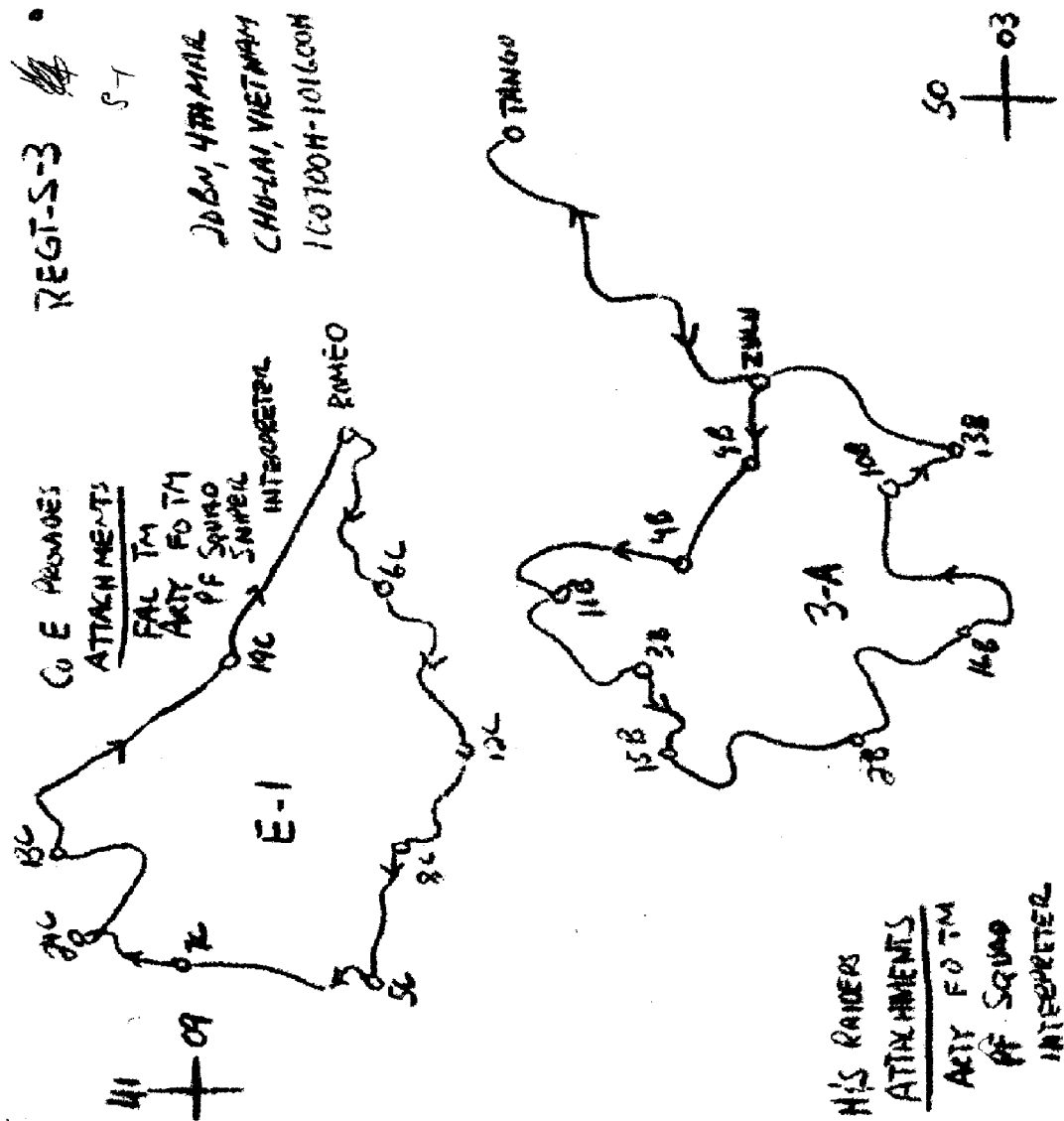
OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAO/R
 PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	G R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL
REMARKS:					

#1 All company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as such.



REGT S-3

32
+07

G Co.

$\Delta \Delta \Delta$
 $\Delta \Delta \Delta$

32
+05

32
+08

$\Delta \Delta$
 $\Delta \Delta$

W
 Δ

Δ -Y

32
+06

G Co.

SQO NIGHT AMBUSHES

APC - V, W, Y, Z

111930H-120630H

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E. Jamison</i> E JAMISON CAPT USMC		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1 OF 1		PAGES 1	
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION					XXX		
		INFO							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 201

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

COALSTAMTRACBN
081800H TO 091200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTEL AND 10 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 4 LVT'S DEADLINED CO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLD MAINT.
10 MEN ATTENDED MINE WARFARE SCHOOL.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 081200H to 091200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters - Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons in direct support of the Infantry Battalions. One section of tanks was placed in direct support of Company "G" 2nd Battalion, Fourth Marines at 090800H in positions at (BT 513064). These tanks will remain in support of Company "G" for approximately one week. Two positions in the Headquarters, Fourth Marines perimeter were manned from 081900H to 090700H, with no enemy contact.
2. Second Platoon - Moved from defensive positions at the Company F and G positions at 090700 to the Song An Tan Bridge at (BT 498067). The newly arrived 60 ton raft was utilized for a crossing of the river. The crossing by raft was satisfactory in all respects with no water damage to any vehicles. The platoon moved to the Hill 69 area. An Engineer squad was attached to conduct mine sweeping operations on the tank trail at (BT 091082). By 091130H, no mines had been found. The tanks will remain at Hill 69 with Company "F". There has been no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
3. Third Platoon - Continues direct support of 1st Battalion, Fourth Marines with tanks located at (BT 527089). At night one section moves to defensive positions at (BT 528106). There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
4. Deadline - F-12, F-13, C-24
5. CP Coordinates
Co. HQ - BT 532088
2nd Plt - BT 462072
3rd Plt - BT 527089
6. Training
4 January - Operational checks, Rifle squad tactics
5 January - OVE inventory, recovery

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY H. U. CARPENTER		DRAFTED BY H. W. DAVIS		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
JATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	090734Z	ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Bn, 12th Marine Artillery Battalion Group
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Forward) FMF
Info: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
Commanding Officer, 7th Marines (Rein)

Subj: Situation Report #244; 081800H - 091600H January 1966

1. Highlights: None

2. Operations:

a. Missions fired for supported units

(1) 4th Marines: 40

(2) 7th Marines: 22

(3) Popular Forces: 1

(4) Total missions fired: 63

b. S-3 Worksheet: See attached sheet.

c. Ammunition Expenditure Report: See attached sheet.

d. Summary of surveillance: None

e. Summary of significant missions or events: None

3. Plans: Continue support operations of the 4th Marines (Rein) and 7th Marines (Rein).

4. Civilian Action: None

5. Miscellaneous: None

Page 1 of 1

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____ 196____
 _____ BTRY _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

TYPE WPN	NUMBER MISSIONS				NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL	MAF	RVN	OTHER
155 G							
155 H							
105 H							
105 HT							
8" H							

	ROUNDS EXPENDED			
	HE	ILL	WP	TOTAL
155 G				
155 H				
105 H				
107 HT				
8" H				

REMARKS

FMEPAC REPRO 1507

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "B" (REIE)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMP
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

9 January 1966
9/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FMP
Subj: Daily Summary from 081600H to 091600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. Two squads went to hill 69 to clear mines. Blew 5 mines in place & 6 foxholes. Expended 100 lbs of TNT.
2. Roads & Bridges
 - a. Spreading fill on 1/4 road near chapel, 90% complete.
3. General Construction
 - a. Building CP bunker for 1/4, 90% complete.
 - b. Cutting hill, hauling in fill, compacting & leveling area for buildings site for FLOW.
 - c. Constructing 4 knife rests for 2/4 to be used at An Tan Bridge, 50% complete.
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 26,340 gallons of potable & 18,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 44,340 gallons.
 - b. Operating 2 water points; Engr & 2/4.
 - c. Operating 4 shower points; Engr, 1/4, 2/4 & 3/12.
 - d. The machinery section operated a total of 56 hours.
5. Civil Affairs - None
6. Deadline Equipment

1-TD-15	1-M-422	1-AN/PRB 4
3-TB-18	2-M-37	9-55 GPM pumps
1-5 K Light Unit	1-M-274	1-150 GPM pump
1-550 Grader	1-M-141	1-Bath Unit
1-Chain Saw	1-M-174	4-water purification units
1-P-51	1-AN/PRB 3	
7. Miscellaneous - None

PAUL D. WESTPHAL JR.

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 10-61)

RELEASED BY: R E JAMISON CAPT USMC		DRAFTED BY:		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 202

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

COALSTAMTRACEN
091800H TO 101200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTEL AND 10 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 4 LVT'S DEADLINED CO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLD MAINT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

247

#240-66 ✓

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 091200H to 101200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters - Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons in direct support of the Infantry Battalions. One section remains in direct support of Company "G" in positions at (BT 513064). Two positions in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter were manned from 091900H to 100700H Jan66. There has been no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
2. Second Platoon - Continues in direct support of Company "E" at Hill 69. The tanks are being utilized to traverse the hill to detonate random AP Mines. There has been no enemy contact.
3. Third Platoon - Continues direct support of 1st Battalion, Fourth Marines with tanks located at (BT 527089). At night one section moves to defensive positions at (BT 528106). There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
4. Deadline - F-13, C-24

FILE

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 94601

3/12/66
JLRO
10 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

4TH MARINES SITREP 246 as of 10 January 1966

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 10 Jan 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 10 Jan 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

ATTN: (NGLN)
S&C
COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

1. ATTACHMENTS

- a. Co A, 1st ASLT Co. Four LVT-3's are deadlined for company maintenance; one for field maintenance.
- b. Co B, 3d AT Co. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- c. Co C, 3d Tank Co. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion. The 2d Platoon is being used to detonate AP mines. Two tanks are deadlined for company maintenance.
- d. Co H (Rein), 3d Engr Co.
 - (1) Two squads detonated 5 mines and destroyed 6 foxholes with 100 lbs of TNT near Hill 69.
 - (2) Spread fill on 1/4 road - 90% complete.
 - (3) Completed 90% of CP bunker for 1/4.
 - (4) Out hill, hauled fill, compacted and levelled area for FLEU building site.
 - (5) Constructed 4 knife rests to be used at AN TAN Bridge.

SECRET

SECRET

- (6) Water distribution
Potable - 26,340 gallons
Raw - 18,000 gallons
Total - 44,340 gallons
- (7) Operated 2 water points and 4 showers.

A. W. WALLACH
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 249 AS OF 101700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.2. Unit Actions Without Contact.

- a. At 100021H one of the LST'S unloading at the Sand Ramp reported an object floating in the water approaching the ships. The LVT nearby was notified and an LVT was launched to check the object and immediate area. The resulting search disclosed only two empty drums and some boxes of trash.
- b. At 100500H the waterborne patrol apprehended one Vietnamese boat at (BT 485120) which contained 5-10 pounds of rice. One man, one woman, and a child were embarked. They were on their way to Ky Xuan because they heard that there was an infirmary/sickbay there where this woman would be able to deliver her baby. The people are from Ky Xuan Village but live on the boat. This is a good example of the effect the MED CAP/Civil Affairs program has on the people once its reputation spreads. People like this are risking possible reprisal from the VC in order to seek out aid from the U. S./GVN forces.
- c. Late Entry. At 092125H an emergency medical evacuation helicopter was requested by Company B for a Marine with a possible broken back (BT 477144). Later reports from B-MED indicated that the man had fallen against a tree trunk and only sprained his back.

3. Miscellaneous

a. CP locations are as follows:

1st Bn, 4th Marines	525090
Company A	529110
Company B	511125
Company C	525090
Company D	487102

P. H. Reupert
/s/ J. A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 9 JAN TO 10 JAN JAN 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT		SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)					
LISTENING POST (LP)		3			
AMBUSH (AMB)		10	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	6	4	10*	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					
CLEARING (CLR)					

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 10 JAN TO 11 JAN JAN 1966

BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT		SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)					
LISTENING POST (LP)		3			
AMBUSH (AMB)		8	5*		
RECON PATROL (REC)					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	6	6	12*	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					
CLEARING (CLR)					

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* INCLUDES PF AMBUSH

* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #10 AS OF 101600H

1. 2dBn, 4th Marines Operations - Contact

A. At 100930H a reinforced platoon patrol from Co E (BT421091) received 8 rounds of small arms fire from (BT417093). Fire was returned with negative results. At 101000H the E Co patrol (BT421092) sighted 6 VC at (BT417093). The VC were fired up on with 60mm mortar, MG and small arms. A sweep of the area showed negative results.

B. At 101038H the H&S Co Raider platoon (BT454065) received small arms fire. VC were sighted at (BT451061). They were fired upon and pursued. In searching the area the patrol found 2 VC KIA and three weapons, one sub-machine gun and two rifles.

C. At 101135H the H&S Co Raiders (BT442055) received several rounds of small arms fire from (BT441057). Fire was returned and one wounded VC was seen crawling into the bushes. He managed to escape. During the firing a VN woman got in the line of fire and was wounded in the legs. She was properly evacuated.

D. At 101140H the E Co patrol at (BT419104) sighted 8 VC and fired on them. The VC managed to escape.

E. At 101314H, the H&S Raiders (BT441047) received heavy automatic weapons fire from KyLong (2) (BT438045). Air support (UH1H's) was utilized and the patrol moved into the village. Nothing further was sighted.

F. At 101315H the E Co patrol (BT431100) received one round of small arms fire from coord (BT427098). Fire was returned utilizing the M-79 however there were negative results.

2. Company CP locations:

- A. The Company E CP is located at (BT463073)
- B. The Company F CP is located at (BT534078)
- C. The Company G CP is located at (BT515065)
- D. The Company H CP is located at (BT468068)
- E. The H&S Company CP is located at (BT534078)

3. Plans Summary

Commencing at 110000H, 2dBn(-), 4th Marines will conduct a search and destroy operation in the vicinity to the NW of the OngBo Bridge. (Sec OpOrder 100-6)

Drafted by: D. M. ACHILLES
 1st Lt USMC

S. T. ADAMS
 Major USMC
 S-3

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 091800H TO 101600H Jan 1966

BN. 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON	COMPANY
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

1	
---	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

2	4
---	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

7	
---	--

7	
---	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

6	
---	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

PLAN

BOXSCORE DTG 101800H TO 111800H Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON	COMPANY
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

2	4
---	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

7	
---	--

7	
---	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

1	
---	--

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FORNICE/ SOURCE NAME	DATE TIME	ACTIVITY SIZE TIME	FORNICE/ SOURCE NAME	DATE TIME	ACTIVITY SIZE TIME	FORNICE/ SOURCE NAME	DATE TIME	ACTIVITY SIZE TIME	FORNICE/ SOURCE NAME	DATE TIME	ACTIVITY SIZE TIME
Quang Tin 417093			100930H	Pit SnD	CoE	unk	VC	n/A	n/A	n/A	
Quang Tin 45061			101038H	"	HeSe	unk	VC	n/A	n/A	n/A	
Quang Tin 442055			101135H	"	HeSe	unk	VC	3	"	"	
Quang Tin 41904			101140H	"	CoE	unk	VC	n/A	"	"	
Quang Tin 438045			103141H	"	HeSe	unk	VC	n/A	"	"	
Quang Tin 427092			161315H	"	CoE	unk	VC	n/A	"	"	

+ USE THE ACTION IDENTIFICATION SECTION ON REVERSE SIDE

* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 12 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	DDO-42	122100H	130430H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	122000H	122200H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	130030H	130330H	527110	0100-0300
A	FT	A-3	122030H	130030H	529107	2100-2400
A	FT	A-4	120330H	130630H	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-5	122300H	130100H	527110	
B	SQD	B-1A	122200H	122400H	476144	
B	SQD	B-2A	122400H	130400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2B	122100H	130400H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	121900H	122200H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	122200H	130100H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	130100H	130400H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER-1	122200H	130200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-2	122300H	130300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-3	130200H	130600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-4	121900H	122300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-5	122000H	122400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-6	122400H	130400H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	SEA LION	122000H	130630H	487102	
D	SQD	RUM	122000H	122330H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	BOURBON	130200H	130600H	487102	0300-0430
D	SQD	VODKA	122300H	130230H	487102	2400-0130
D	SQD	SCOTCH	122100H	130100H	487102	2200-2330
H&S/PF	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	121800H	130700H	524091	2000-2200

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO 1, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. REPORT TO D COMPANY'S SPLASH POINT 2000 HOURS.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USE/ATTACH.
3. COMBAT
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.), AND A 106 RR SQUAD.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SECTION M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-2B IS A NINE MAN OUTPOST. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALE, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE UP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

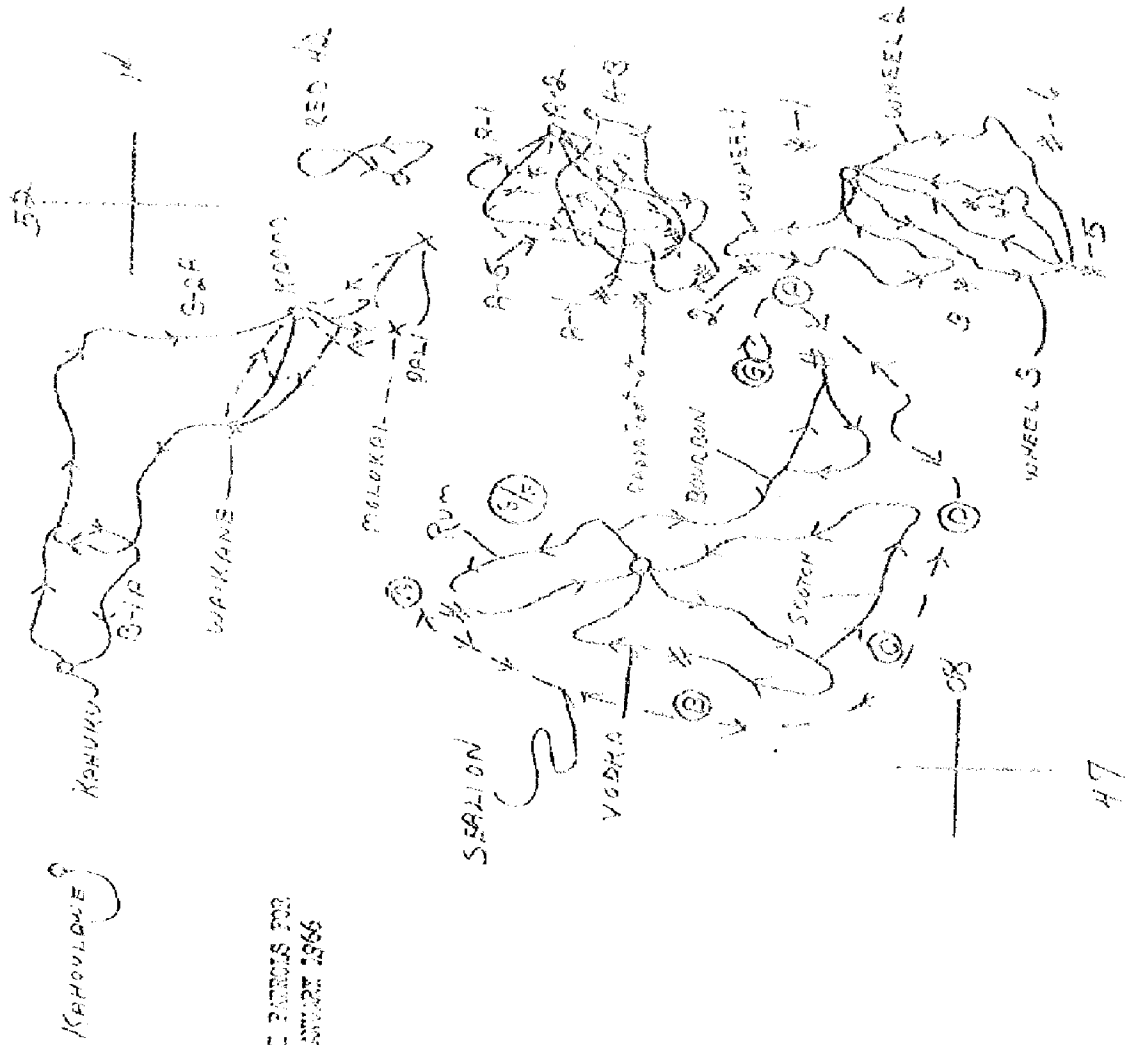
DAY PATROLS FOR 12 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-41	120800H	121200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE-3	120900H	121100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN-1	121300H	121600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-1	120800H	121100H	476144	
B	SQD	B-2	121300H	121600H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	120800H	121100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	121300H	121600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	120800H	121000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	121400H	121600H	525089	
D	SQD	COORS	120900H	121100H	487102	
D	SQD	BUD	121500H	121700H	487102	
D	SQD	WILLERS	121100H	121300H	487102	
D	SQD	WILTZ	121300H	121500H	487102	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SEE THE ATT. MAPS (-)(MTH)
 AND THE ATT. MAPS
 301200Z JANUARY 1966



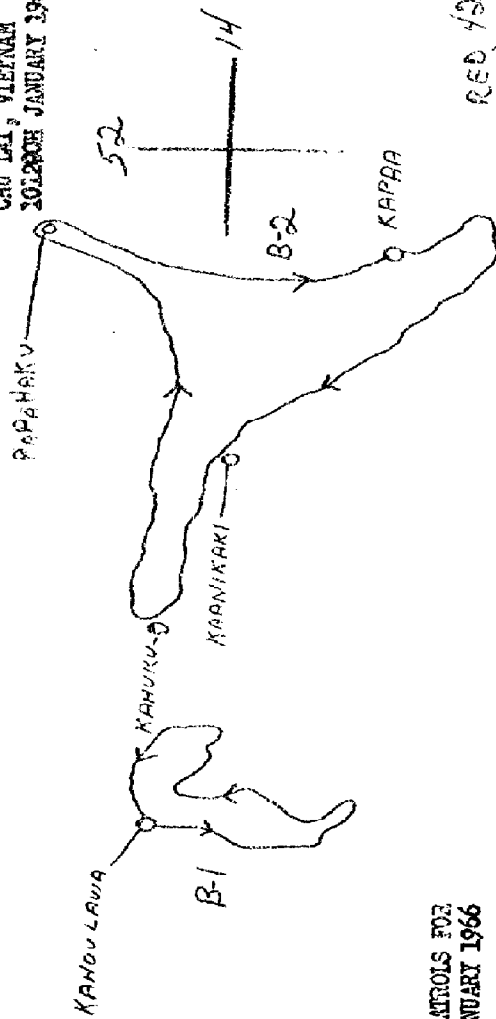
NIGHT PATROLS FOR
 32 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

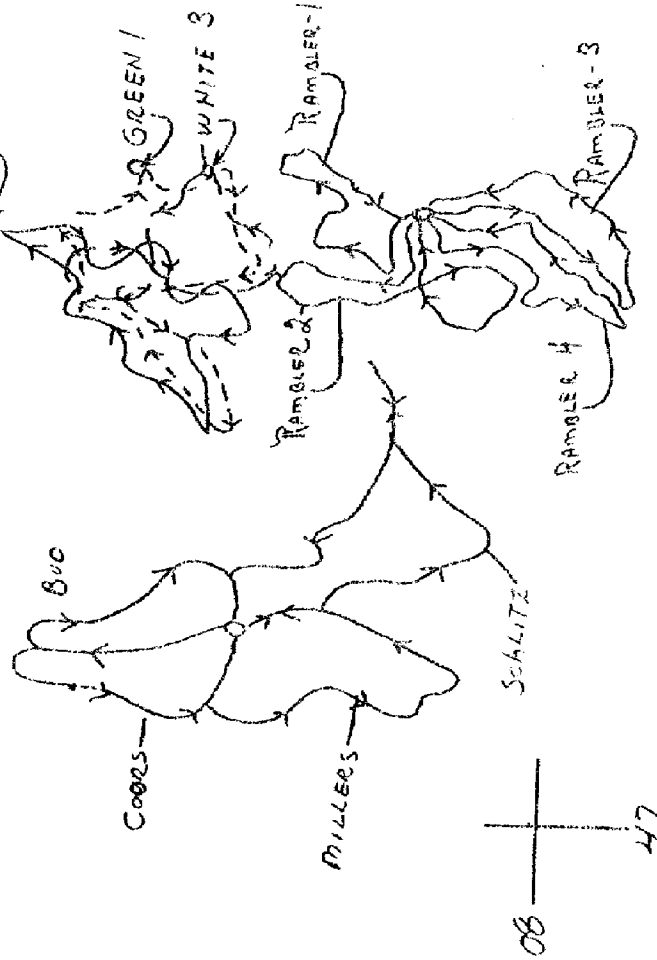
040 16

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MAINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
101200H JANUARY 1966

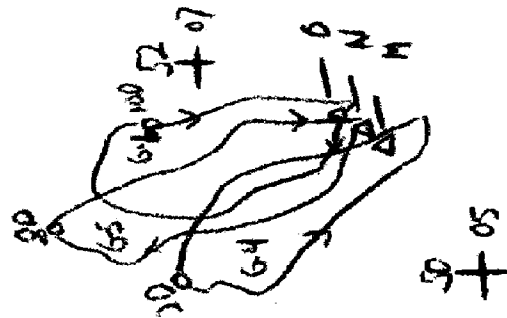
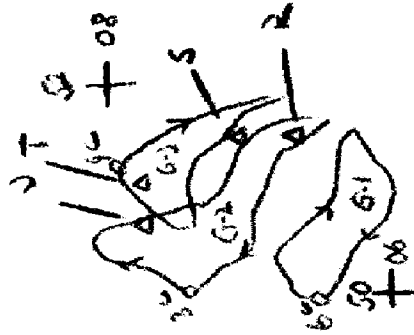


DAY PATROLS FOR
12 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

REGT. S-3



(O G (REIN)

SQ/DAY COMBAT PATROLS

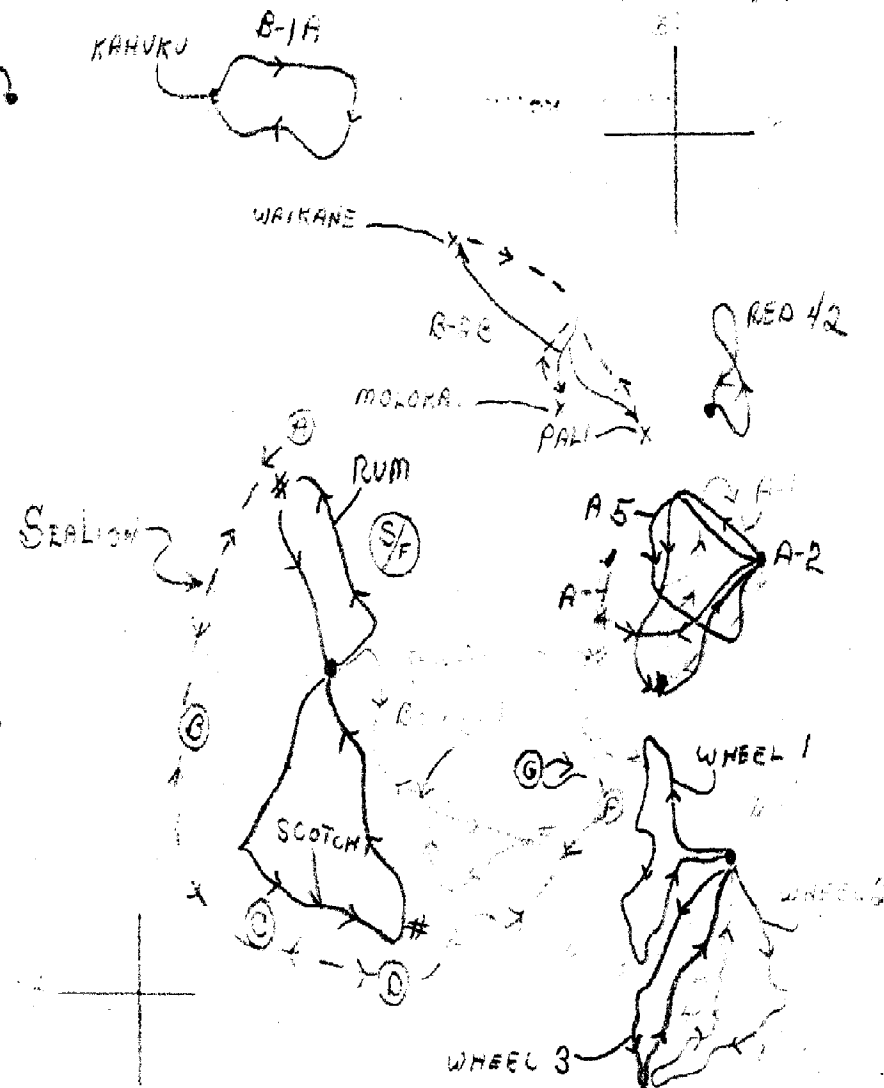
- G-1-120800H-121030H
- 2-120900H-121130H
- 3-121000H-121230H
- 4-121200H-121430H
- 5-121300H-121530H
- 6-121400H-121630H

SQ NIGHT PATROL
MNO-A, S, T, U

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 14th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
101200H January 1966

Night Patrols for
12 January 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMF
c/o P.O., San Francisco 96601

10 January 1966
10/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FMF

Subj: Daily Summary from 091600H to 101600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. One platoon went to hill 69 to clear area of mines, booby traps & do demolition work. Blew up 21 foxholes, 2 heads, 1 trash pit, 1 water well, and 6 dud 60mm mortar rounds. Expended 500 lbs of TNT, two 40lb shape charges & 2 cratering charges
2. Roads & Bridges
 - a. Spreading fill on 1/4 road near chapel - 92%
3. General Construction
 - a. Building GP bunker for 1/4 - 91%
 - b. Cutting hill, hauling in fill, compacting & leveling area for building site for FLSU
 - c. Cutting pontoon cells for bridge platoon - 40%
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 28,210 gallons of potable & 20,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 48,210 gallons
 - b. Operating two water points; Engr & 2/4
 - c. Operating 4 shower points; Engr, 1/4, 2/4 & 3/12
 - d. The machinery section operated a total of 58 hours
5. Civil Affairs - None
6. Deadlined Equipment

2-TB-15	1-5KW Light Unit	1-IM-141	2-M-37	1-Typewriter
3-TB-10	1-350 Grader	1-IM-174	1-150 GPM Pump	
1-M-31	9-55 GPM Pumps	1-AN/PRS 3	4-Purification Units	
1-M-422	1-Chain Saw	1-AN/PRS 4	1-Bath Unit	
7. Miscellaneous - None

PAUL E. WESTHAL JR.

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>R E Jamison</i> R E JAMISON CAPT USMC		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 1		
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 203

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

GOALSTAMTRACBN
101800H TO 111200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTEL AND 10 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 4 LVT'S DEADLINED CO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLD MAINT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#241-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 101200H to 111200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters - Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons in direct support of the Infantry Battalions. A section of M48A3 tanks is in direct support of Company "G" in positions at (BT 513064). A section of flame tanks is at Hill 69 and is being utilized to burn brushy areas for mine clearance work. The flame tanks will remain at Hill 69 as long as necessary. There has been no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.

2. Second Platoon - Continues in direct support of Company "E" at Hill 69. The tanks are being utilized to traverse the hill to detonate random AP Mines, there has been no enemy contact.

3. Third Platoon - Continues direct support of 1st Battalion, Fourth Marines with tanks located at (BT 527089). At night one section moves to defensive positions at (BT 528106). There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.

4. Deadline - F-13, C-24, C-32

File

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 94121

1/31A/cvm
1400
11 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF

4TH MARINES (REIN)
S&C FILES

4TH MARINES SITREP 249 as of 11 January 1966

Encls: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 11 January 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 11 January 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

COPY 11 OF 14 COPIES

1. ATTACHMENTS

- A. Co A, 1st Airborne Bn. Four LVT5's are deadlined for company maintenance and one LVT5 is deadlined for field maintenance.
- B. Co B, 3d AF Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- C. Co C, 3d Tank Bn. A section of flame tanks is being utilized to burn brush on Hill 69 for mine clearance work. The second platoon is utilizing tanks to traverse Hill 69, detonating random AP mines. These tanks are deadlined.
- D. Co B, 3d Amph. Bn.
 - (1) One platoon is clearing mines and booby traps on Hill 69.
 - (2) Spreading fill on the 1st Battalion's road, 90% completed.
 - (3) Building OP bunkers for 1st Battalion, 91% completed.
 - (4) Clearing site for a building for FLEU.
 - (5) Putting pontoon cells for bridge platoon, 40% completed.
 - (6) Operate two water points.

SECRET

Water Distribution

Potable	28,210 Gallons
Raw	20,000 Gallons
Total	48,210 Gallons

A. W. WALLACH
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 1TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 200 AS OF 111700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 102000H Company B's platoon outpost (BT 477144) sighted four yellow flares in the vicinity of (BT 466153). At 102045H three additional flares were sighted within the same location. A check of MAG-36, 12, and the Junk Fleet indicated that there were no friendly units in distress in that area. Accordingly the origin of the flares was unknown.
- b. At 110000H MAG-36 received one incoming round of S/A fire at their defensive position vicinity (BT 528117). Five S/A rounds were returned and a patrol was immediately dispatched to check the area, however, with no significant findings.
- c. At 110355H Company D's squad patrol vicinity (BT 486119) observed a boat leaving the shore. They were verbally challenged and told to return to shore. The boat failed to heed the warnings and continued to leave. The patrol subsequently fired one round in front of the boat at which time the boat, without hesitation, returned to shore. A check of the boat revealed nothing unusual. The occupants were fishermen, and they all had proper identification.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. A Company B squad and a MedCAP team will conduct a search and assistance operation commencing 120800H on island centered (BT 475124). A detailed search will be conducted of LONG THANH TAY Hamlet. Medical assistance will be provided to the inhabitants of the island during the operation.


 J. A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FOR PERIOD

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

ACTION +	
SIZE	TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

[illegible][illegible]

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMEPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FROM 3 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	PED-44	132000H	140400H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	132100H	132230H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	140330H	140630H	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-3	132300H	140200H	529107	
A	SQD(-)	A-4	131930H	132400H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-5	140200H	140400H	527110	
B	SQD	B-1A	140300H	140500H	476144	
B	SQD	B-2A	132200H	140300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2B	132200H	140600H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	131900H	132200H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	132300H	140200H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	140300H	140600H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-1	132200H	140200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	131900H	132300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	132000H	132400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	140200H	140600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	140100H	140500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	132000H	132400H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	SCHLITZ	132200H	140130H	487102	2300-0030
D	SQD	HAMMS	140330H	140600H	487102	0430-0530
D	SQD	BLATZ	132300H	140300H	487102	2400-0130
D	SQD(-)	SEA LION	132000H	140630H	487102	
H&S/PF	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	131800H	140600H	524091	0300-0500

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. REPORT TO D COMPANY'S SPLASH POINT 2000 NIGHTLY.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/FF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), AND A 106 RR SQUAD.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SECTION M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-2B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COM 1111

DAY PATROLS FOR 13 JANUARY 1966

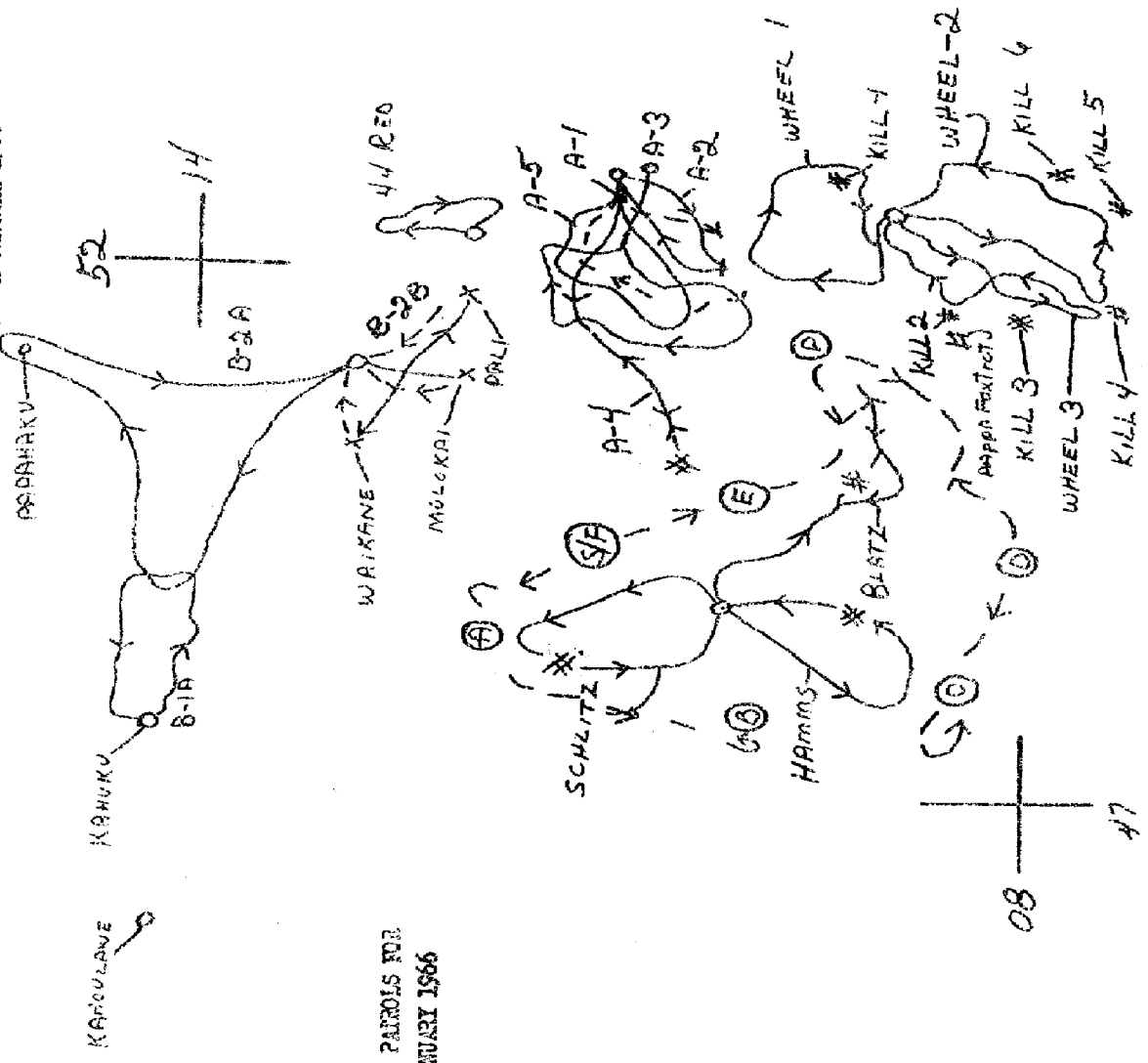
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 43	130800H	131200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE 3	130900H	131100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN 2	131300H	131600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-1	130900H	141200H	457144	
B	SQD	B-2	131100H	141400H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	130800H	131100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	131300H	131500H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	130900H	131100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 4	131400H	131600H	525089	
D	SQD	HANSON	130900H	131100H	487102	
D	SQD	SCHWAB	131500H	131700H	487102	
D	SQD	HAUGE	131100H	131300H	487102	
D	SQD	COURTNEY	131300H	131500H	487102	

DECLASSIFIED

1/12/77

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
11200H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

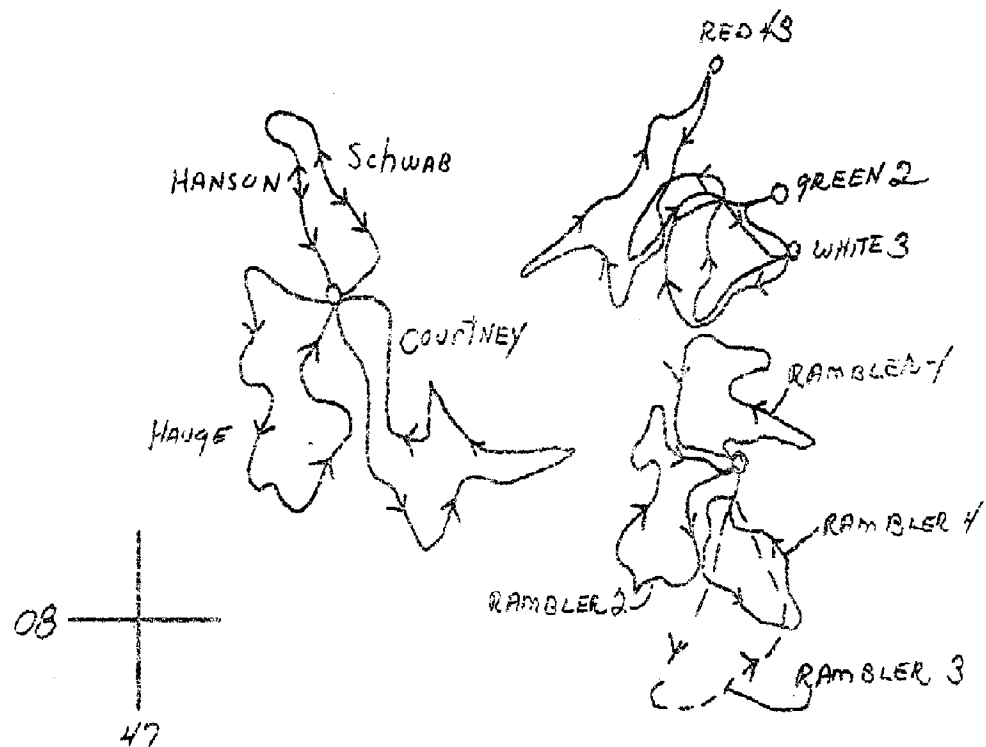
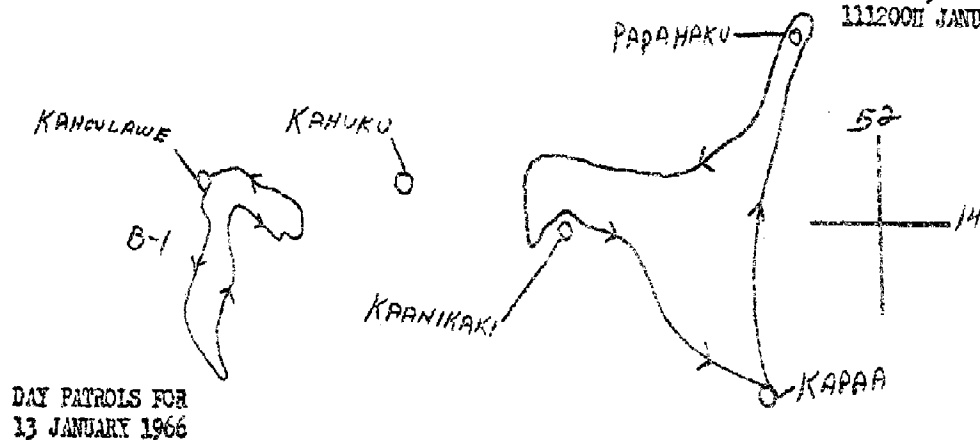


NIGHT PATROLS FOR
13 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (M)(R. 1)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
111200H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOYSKORE DTG 111100H TO 111100H 1964

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4				
AMBUSH (AMB)		7		7		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)						
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)						
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	CLEARING (CLR)	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	

PLANS

BOYSKORE DTG 111100H TO 111100H 1964

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)		1				
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4				
AMBUSH (AMB)		7		7		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)						
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)						
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	CLEARING (CLR)	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #11 AS OF 111600H

1. 2dBn, 4th Marines Operations - Contact.

A. Co G, acting as the sweeping force of the 2dBn(*) 4thMar operation (See OpOrder 100-66), commenced their movement at 110800H. At 111045H Co G (BT399126) received two rounds of sniper fire coord (BT394124). The Co moved through the area with negative results.

B. At 111240H, Co G (BT405115) received 10 rounds of automatic weapons fire from vic (BT401116). One Marine was wounded and although not too serious he was evacuated. (Evacuation completed at 111314H).

C. At 111255H, Co G (BT405115) received 10 rounds of small arms fire from (BT406112). Personnel secured this area and found nothing.

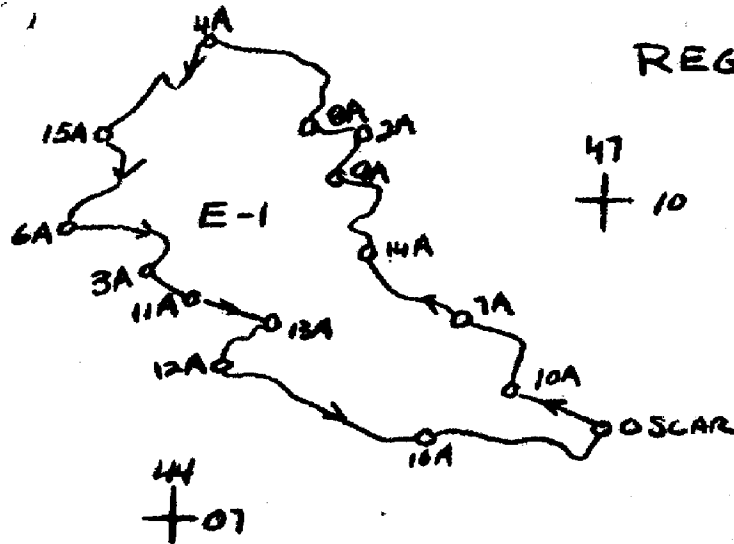
D. At 111302H Co G (BT405115) received small arms fire from approximately 6 VC at (BT393113).

E. At 111334H Co G's point on reaching the LOA (BT427104), received heavy automatic weapons fire, however, as the Co moved up and deployed against the VC, the VC fled. There were no casualties.

F. At 111600H, the operation had been completed.

S. T. Adams
 S. T. ADAMS
 Major USMC
 S-3

Drafted by: D. M. ACHILLES
 1stLt USMC

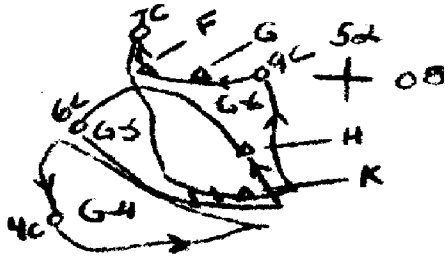


REGT S-3

20 BN, 4TH MAR
 CHU-LAI, VIETNAM
 120700H- 121600H
 COE PROVIDES PLT.
ATTACHMENTS
 ARTY FO TM
 PP SQD
 SNIPER TM
 INTERPRETER

ROB

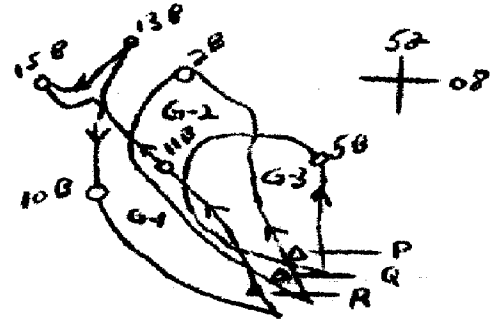
REGT S-3



50
+ 05

2ND BN, 4TH MAR
60 G (REIN)
SQD/DAY COMBAT PATROLS

- G-1 - 130800H - 131100H
- 2 - 130900H - 131130H
- 3 - 131000H - 131230H
- 4 - 131200H - 131420H
- 5 - 131300H - 131530H
- 6 - 131400H - 131630H



50
+ 05

SQD/NIGHT AMBUSHES
131400H - 140630H
F, G, H, K / P, Q, R

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF PAGE 1		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	110800H			ACTION						
				INFO						

RUNNING LOG ON 2/4 BN, (-) OPERATION.

110800H- BX G AT OP DELTA

110800H- BX-6 IS AIRBORNE

110800H- BX-G IS AT LINE OF DEPARTURE

111045H- BX-G JUST PASSED ^{PK} BASE LINE YANKEE. SPOTTED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. AT GRID 594124. RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM SAME COORD.

111135H- BX G FOUND DESTROYED SCHOOL HOUSE WITH A 5' HOLE IN ROOF, POSSIBLE DEBRIS SIVE POSITION

111240H -BX G RECEIVED 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 401116 ONE WIA WILL BE MED EVAC (GUN SHOT WO IN ARM) AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULT

111255H -BX G REC'D 10RDS S/A FIRE FROM C-2 (406117) SECURING LZ

111307- BX G REC'D S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 6 VC 393113 LZ IS SECURED

111345H - BX G ADVANCE PARTY AT LIMET OF ADVANCE BT REC'D HEAVY AUTO WPNS FIRE ADVANCE PARTY WAS ONE SQD OF CO G AUTO WPNS FIRE WAS FROM ACROSS RIVER SQD RETURNED FIRE AND CROSSED RIVER. NEG RESULTS. 1115 ALL CO G NOW AT RIVER LOA

111530H BX IS ON THE WAY HOME. REACTION CAPABILITY IS NO LONGER NEEDED

111555H BX G ALL AT RETRACTION POINT BUT ONE PLT WILL WAIT ON PLT THEN MOVE OUT

111612H BX G CONVOY HAVE PASSED CK PT C (BT454086)

111612H BX G CONVOY HAS RETURNED TO THE CP

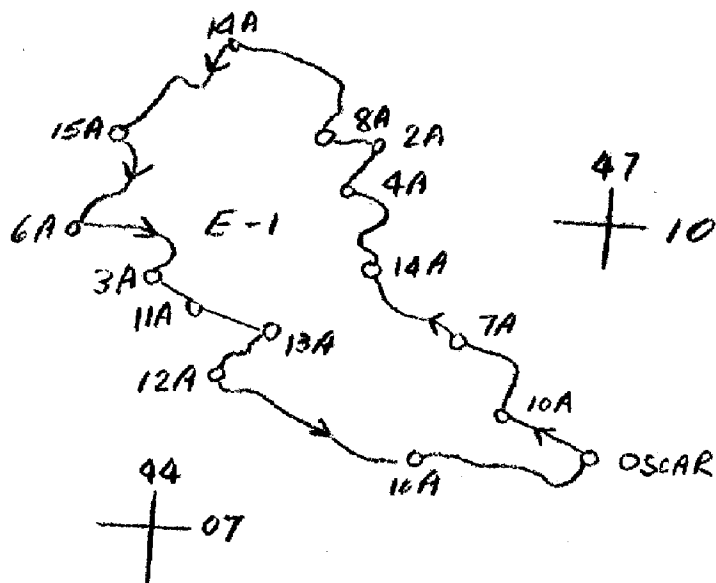
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



E-1- 120700H-121600H

ATTACHMENTS

ARMY FO TM
 PF SQD
 SNIPER TM
 INTERPRETER

KANOUINOE

B1

KANOU

KANIKAKI

SE

14

B2

KAPAA

21. 11. 61
1. 11. 61

Red 03

Green 2
White 3

Hansen

Schwab

COURTNEY

HAGUE

PANTLER 2

PANTLER 1

PANTLER 4

PANTLER 3

G2

G1

G3

G4

G5

G6

G7

G8

G9

G10

G11

G12

G13

G14

G15

G16

G17

G18

G19

G20

G21

G22

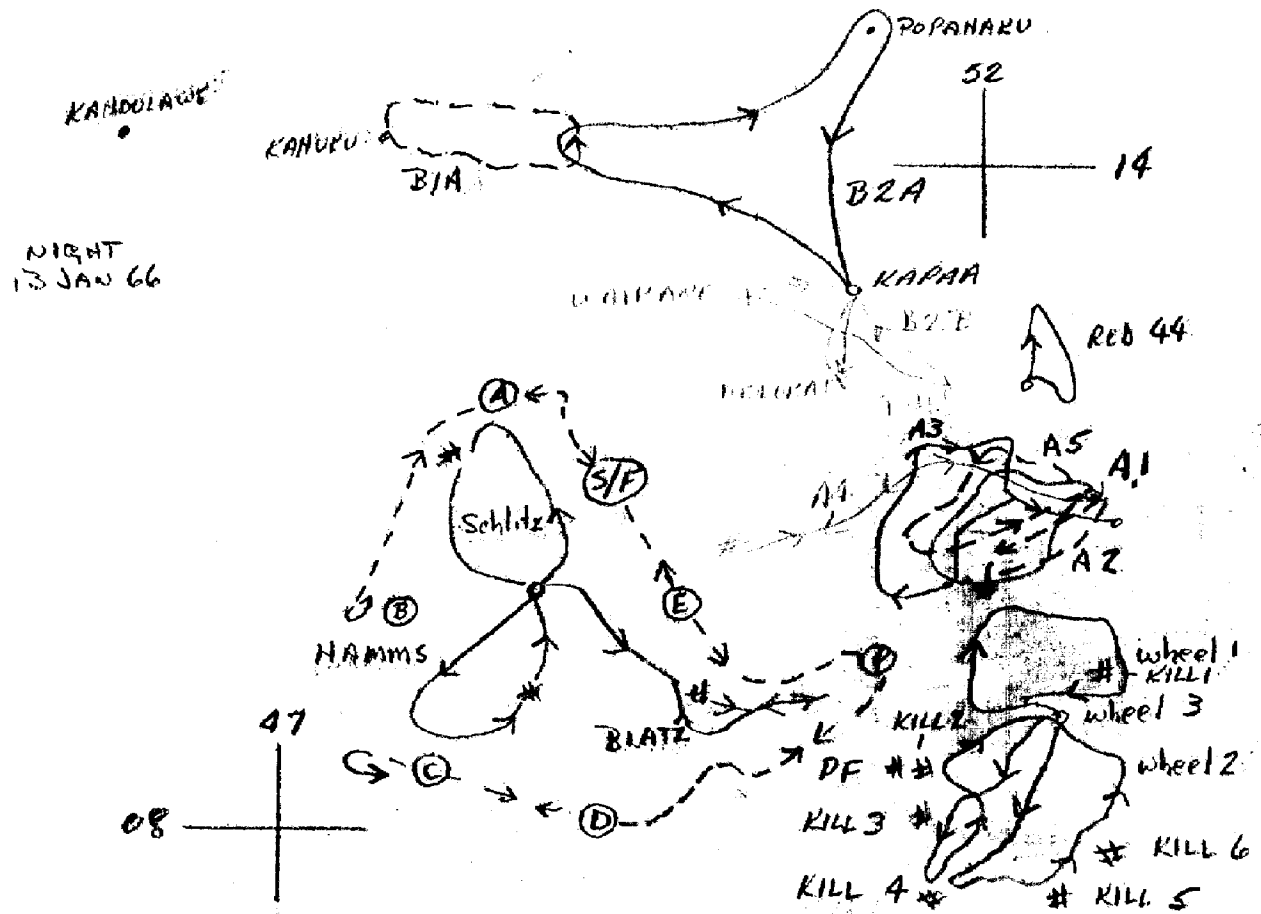
F G 30
+ 08
H K

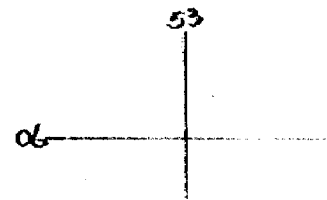
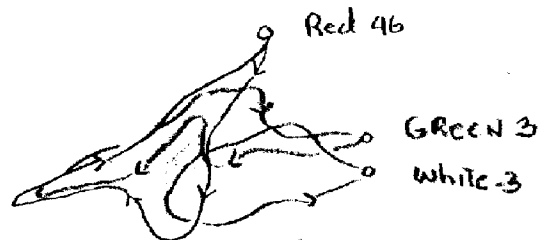
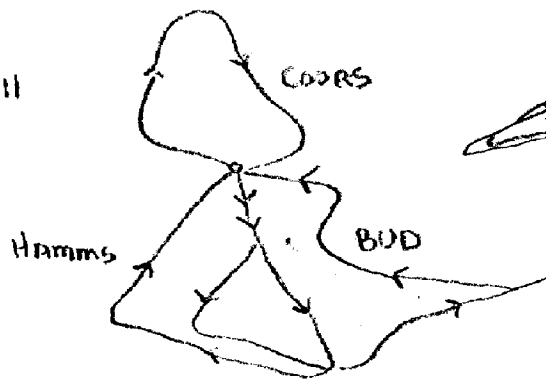
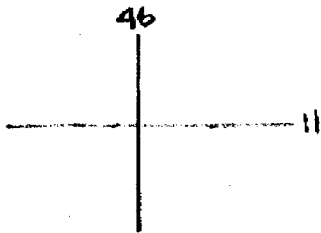
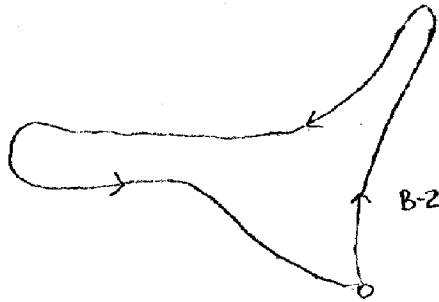
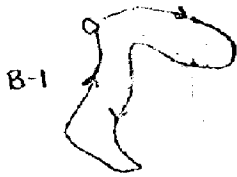
08

47

50

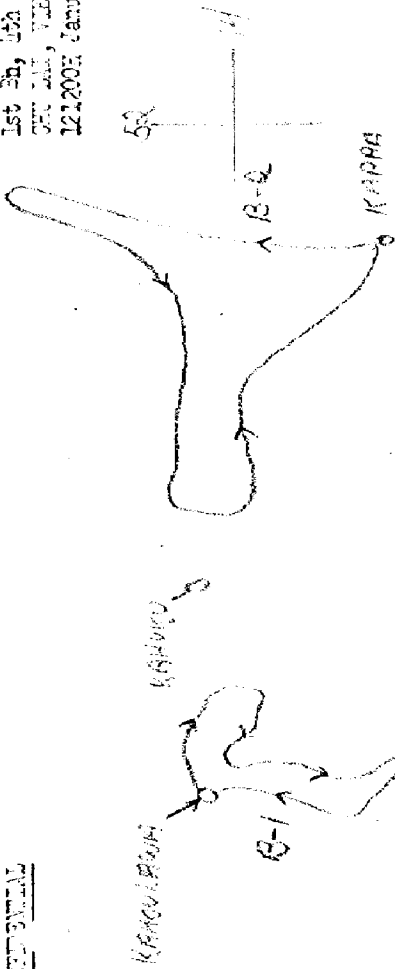
+ 05



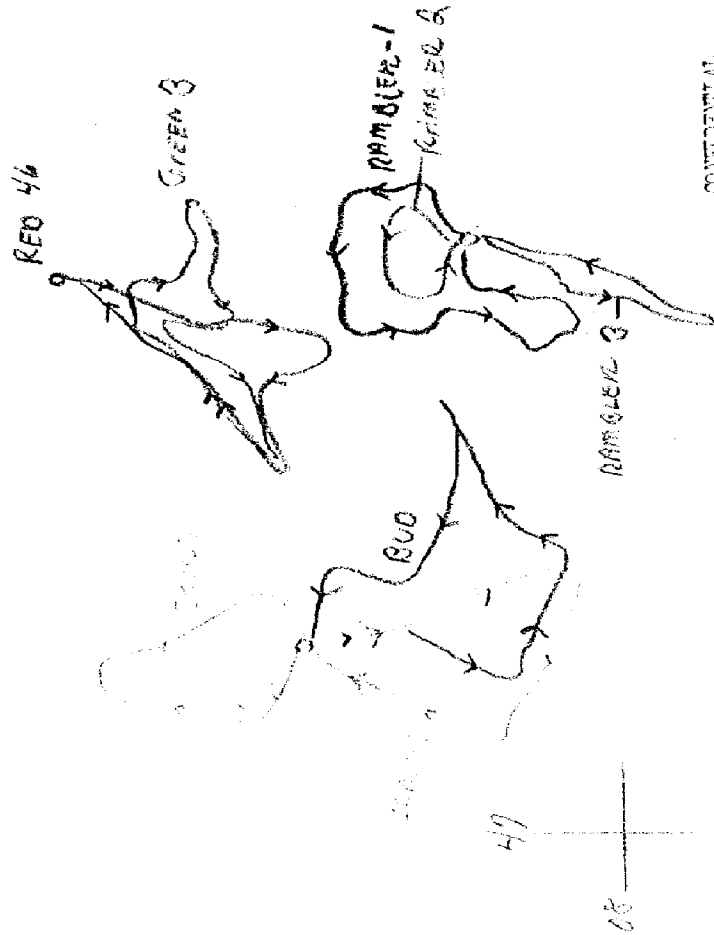


1st Bn, 10th Marines (-)(Rein.)
 5th Div, Vietnam
 121200Z January 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



Day Patrols for
 11 January 1966



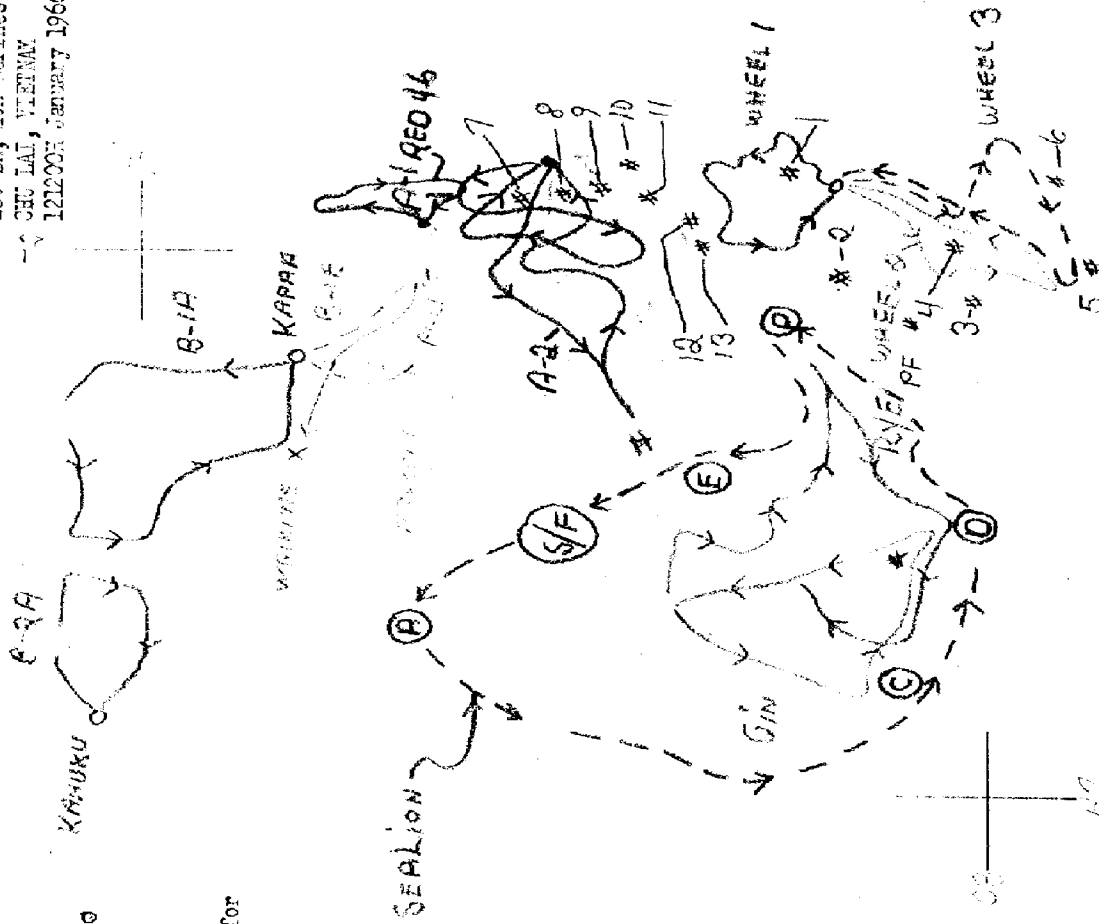
CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
121200H January 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

K. G. G. G. G. G.

Night Patrols for
12 January 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

File

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EAT/3pe
3480
12 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

4TH MARINES SITREP 250 as of 12 January 1966

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 12 January 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 12 January 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

1. ATTACHMENTS

- A. Co A, 1st AmTran Bn. One LVT is deadlined for field maintenance and five are deadlined for company maintenance.
- B. Co B, 3d AT Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- C. Co C, 3d Tank Bn. One flame tank and two gun tanks are deadlined.
- D. Co E, 3d Engr. Bn.
 - (1) Two squads continue to clear mines and booby traps on Hill 69.
 - (2) Building OP bunker for the 1st Battalion, 92% complete.
 - (3) Remodeling ADC's quarters, 25% complete.
 - (4) Continue to work on building site at FLSU.
 - (5) Welding casing for the 2d Battalion well, 75% complete.
 - (6) Cutting pontoon cells for Bridge platoon, 45% complete.

4TH MARINES (REIN) S&C FILES
COPY <u>1</u> OF <u>1</u> COPIES

SECRET

41 250

SECRET

Water Distribution

Potable	26,345 Gallons
Raw	18,000 Gallons
Total	44,345 Gallons

A. W. WALLACH
By direction

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 251 AS OF 121700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 120030H, a MAG-36 defensive position (BT 524115) detected movement on STD. Illumination revealed four (4) individuals near the outer strands of the defensive wire. The Marines, after observing the individuals under illumination received retaliatory fire consisting of several rounds of incoming small arms fire. Small arms and M-79 grenade launcher fire was immediately commenced. The area was subsequently checked by a fire team with nothing significant discovered. At 120205H three(3) more figures appeared at the same location. The area was illuminated once again and six small arms rounds were fired at the individuals. The area was again searched but disclosed nothing.
- b. At 120145H, joint USMC/SDC post #2 located at (BT 518102) reported three small arms rounds going over their heads. Communications were established with a Company A squad patrol in the area, and the area where the small arms rounds were thought to originate was investigated, however, nothing unusual was found.

2. Unit Actions Without Contact.

- a. At 120915H a MedEvac was conducted for two (2) Vietnamese women who were burned during the night when a kerosene lamp overturned. Company B reported both women had burns on the major portions of their bodies. Both women were flown to the Vietnamese Hospital in Quang Ngai.

3. Plans.

- a. Commencing 130730H, a Company A platoon (Rein) will conduct a Search and Clear Operation in grid squares (BT 4616), (BT 4515), (BT 4615), (BT 4614), and (BT 4714). The expected time of completion and return from operation is 131600H.
- b. Popular Force Disposition.

- (1) KY HA Peninsula. There were four joint PF/USMC ambushes. No enemy contact and no rounds expended. On the job training was conducted. Techniques of proper ambushing were demonstrated and then applied. No problems were encountered during this period. With proper supervision the PF can and do learn well. In field craft they excel Marines, however they need superior leadership which they lack. The cost of living has risen since the arrival of the U.S. personnel and their pay is barely sufficient to cover necessities. This affects their morale considerably and many are seriously considering leaving the PF for other fields where they will be better able to support their families.

4TH MARINES (REIN) S&C FILES

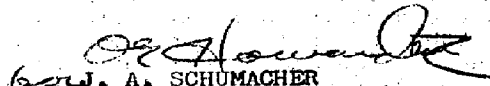
COPY 3 OF 6 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) KY HOA Island. There were no operations other than patrolling conducted with the PF. Training consisted of patrol formation, and signals with lecture demonstrations and practical application. No problems were encountered other than the language barrier. Progress of training is considered to be good.
- (3) KY XUAN Island. Operations consisted primarily of patrols throughout the island. Range firing was conducted for the PF as well as the Village and Hamlet officials which total fourteen (14) people. Classes on preliminary Marksmanship and range safety regulations were conducted. Twelve (12) shooters had no trouble with their Marksmanship. The remaining two (2) are considered to need more instructions and firing of their weapons. One of these had never fired a weapon prior to this time. All classes were conducted through an interpreter. Progress continues to be good.


J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 11 TO 12 JAN 1966BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	9	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 6	6 10		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION
CLEARING (CLR)SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

DAY	NIGHT

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- * INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 12 TO 13 JAN 1966BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	9	5		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 6	6 10		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			1	
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY
(S/D)

DAY	NIGHT

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- * INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

1st Battalion(Rein), 4th Marines(-)(Rein)
11 JAN 12 JAN 1966

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE-	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS IWC CWC	CAPT OTH*
--------------------------	---------------	----------------------	---------------------	---------------------	------------	--------------------------------	--------------

[illegible]

* USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

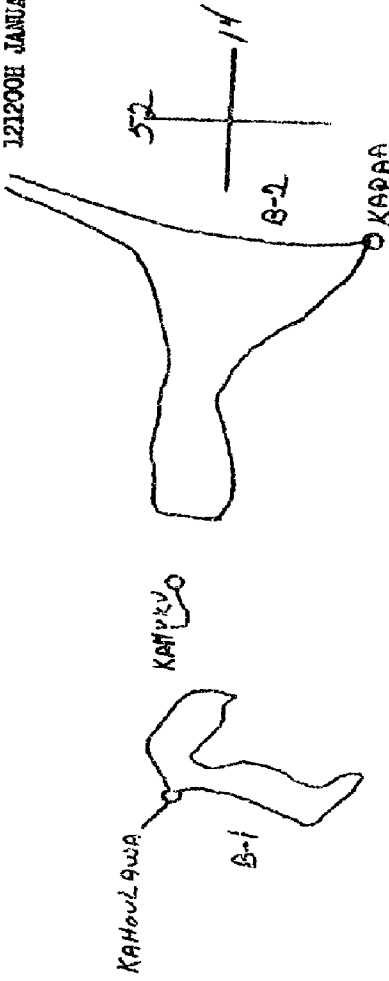
REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

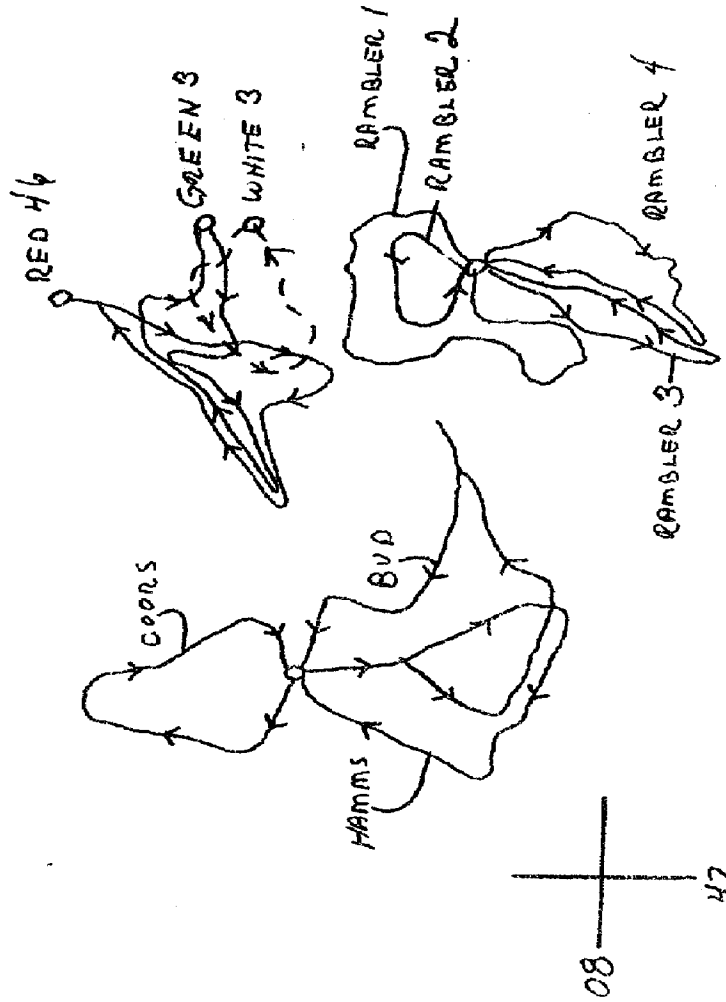
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH AIRBRES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
121200H JANUARY 1966



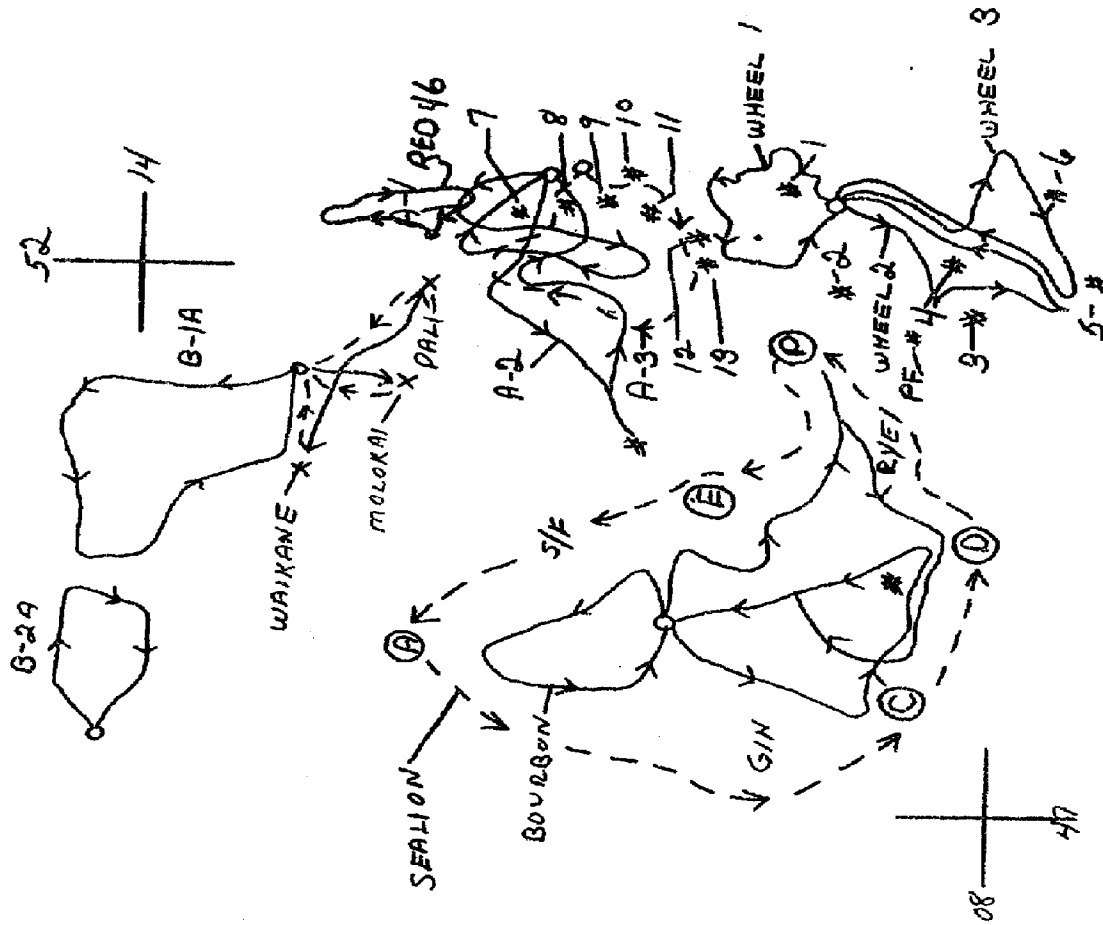
DAY PATROLS FOR
12 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 10TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
121200H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
14 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMF
c/o FIC, San Francisco 96601

11 January 1966

11/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FMF

Subj: Daily Summary from 101600H to 111600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. One squad went on a search & clear operation with G/2/4
 - b. Two squads continued clearing hill 69 area of mines & booby traps & doing general demolition work, Blew 3 heads, 1 trashpit & 24 fox holes. Expended four 40 lb. shaped charges, one 40 lb cratering charge & 250 lbs. of TNT
2. Roads & Bridges
 - a. Spreading fill on 1/4 road near chapel - 93%
3. General Construction
 - a. Building CP bunker for 1/4 - 92%
 - b. Remodeling ADO's quarters - 25%
 - c. Cutting hill, hauling in fill compacting & leveling area for building site for FLSU
 - d. Welding casing for 2/4 well - 75%
 - e. Cutting pontoon cells for Bridge Plt - 45%
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 26,345 gallons of potable & 18,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 44,345 gallons
 - b. Operating 2 water points; Engr & 2/4
 - c. Operating 4 shower points; Engr, 1/4, 2/4 & 3/12
 - d. The machinery section operated a total of 55 hours
5. Civil Affairs - None
6. Deadlined Equipment

2-TD-15	1-5KW light unit	1-IM-141	1-Bath Unit
4-TD-18	1-550 Grader	1-IM-174	4-Purification Units
1-X-422	1-Chain Saw	10-55 GPM pumps	1-Typewriter
2-X-37	4-AM/PRS 3	2-150 GPM pumps	
7. Miscellaneous - None

PAUL E. WESTPHAL JR.

DECLASSIFIED

File

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY P E JAMISON CAPT USMC		DRAFTED BY <i>P. E. Jamison</i>		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1	PAGES 1
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					XXX
		INFO					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 204

**ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE**

**COALSTAMTRACBN
111800H TO 121200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTEL AND 10 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAO-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 5/4 LVT'S DEADLINED CO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLD MAINT.**

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

#242-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 111200H to 121200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters - Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons in direct support of the Infantry Battalions. A section of M48A3 tanks is in direct support of Company "G" in positions at (BT 513064). A section of flame tanks is at Hill 69 and is being utilized to burn brushy areas for mine clearance work. The flame tanks will complete their work today and return to the Company CP at approximately 121530H utilizing route #1 and the 60 ton raft at An Tan. There has been no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.

2. Second Platoon - Continues in direct support of Company "E" at Hill 69. The tanks are being utilized to traverse the hill to detonate random AP Mines, there has been no enemy contact.

3. Third Platoon - Continues direct support of 1st Battalion, Fourth Marines with tanks located at (BT 527089). At night one section moves to defensive positions at (BT 528106). There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.

4. Deadline - F-13, C-24, C-33

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #12 AS OF 121600H

1. 2dBn, 4th Marines Operations - Contact.

a. At 112240H, the platoon defending Hill 69 received one incoming hand grenade, wounding one Marine. No VC were sighted.

b. At 112250H the H&S Co Raiders, manning MLR positions, saw two armed men at (BT522057). Ten rounds of small arms were fired at about 300 meters, but there were no casualties.

c. At 121102H, the platoon search and destroy patrol from Co E received small arms fire from (BT431098). Fire was returned and the area checked but the VC were not to be found.

S. T. ADAMS
Major USMC
S-3

Drafted by: D. M. ACHILLES
1stLt USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 111900 TO 121600 JAN 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	1					
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4				
AMBUSH (AMB)		7		7		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				1		
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 121900 TO 14300 JAN 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4				
AMBUSH (AMB)		7		7		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)						
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

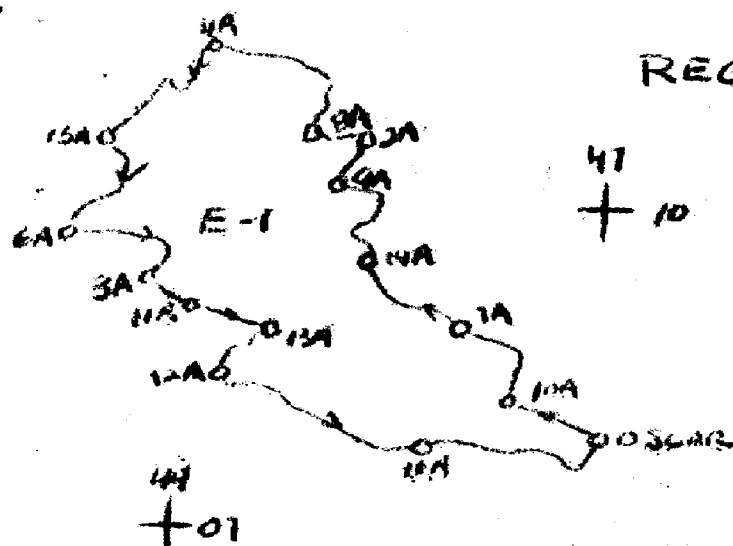
PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	G R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or R as is most appropriate



20 BN, 4TH NIAZ
CHU-LAI, VIETNAM
120100H - 121600H

COE PROVIDES PLT

ATTACHMENTS

ARTY FO TM

PF SQO

SALVO TM

INTERPRETER

SECRET

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 14 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOP	TOP	TAKEOFF/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-46	142400H	150400H	
A	FT	A-1	141800H	142800H	
A	SQD(-)	A-2	150400H	150600H	0300-0430
A	FT	A-3	142400H	150400H	0030-0200
A	FT	7-13	142000H	142400H	SATURATION AMBUSHES
B	SQD	B-2A	150400H	150600H	
B	SQD	B-1A	142200H	150300H	
B	SQD	B-1B	150100H	150800H	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	141800H	142000H	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	150400H	150600H	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	142400H	150400H	
C	FT	L-6	142000H	142400H	SATURATION AMBUSHES
D	SQD	SEA LION	142000H	150630H	
D	SQD	BOURBON	142100H	150030H	
D	SQD	RYE	142200H	150200H	
D	SQD	GIN	150100H	150300H	0200-0400
HAS/FT	SQD(-)	POPPA	141800H	150600H	0200-0400
		FOXTROT			

SQUAD NIGHT AMBUSHES L,M,N,P,Q,R,S

DAY PATROLS FOR 14 JANUARY 1966

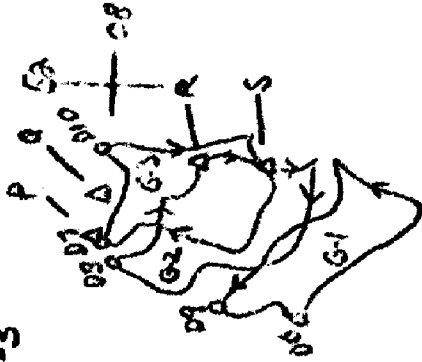
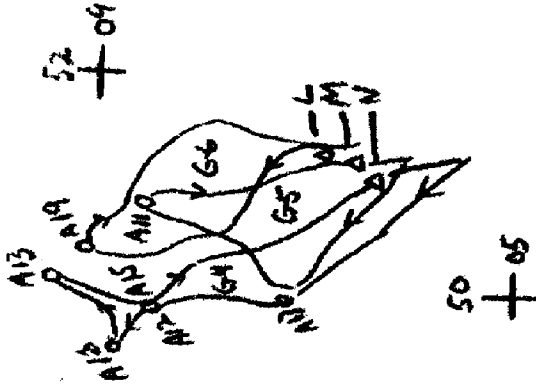
A	FT	GREEN-3	141300H	141600H
A	FT	WHITE-3	140900H	141100H
A	FT	RED-45	140830H	141230H
B	SQD	B-1	140800H	141000H
B	SQD	B-2	140630H	141030H
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	150800H	141200H
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	141300H	141430H
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	140800H	141000H
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	141400H	141600H
D	SQD	COONS	140900H	141130H
D	SQD	HAMMS	141130H	141400H
D	SQD	BUD	141400H	141630H
O	SQD	O-1	140800H	141030H
O	SQD	O-2	140900H	141330H
O	SQD	O-3	141000H	141230H
O	SQD	O-4	141200H	141500H
O	SQD	O-5	141300H	141530H
O	SQD	O-6	141400H	141630H

E. A. THOMAS
LT. USMC
8-34

SECRET

File

REGT-S-3



49 + 05

20 Br, 4th MAR
Co G (REIN)
SQO/DAY COMBAT PATROLS
G-1 - 140800H - 141030H
2 - 140900H - 141130H
3 - 141000H - 141230H
4 - 141200H - 141500H
5 - 141300H - 141530H
6 - 141400H - 141630H

SQO/NIGHT AMBUSHES
L, M, N - P, Q, R, S

ROB

9-3

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FPM
c/o PFO, San Francisco 96601

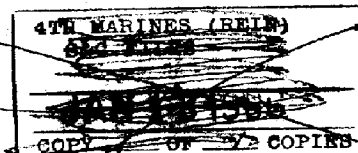
12 January 1966
12/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FPM
Subject: Daily Summary from 111600H to 121600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. One platoon continued clearing area around hill 69 of mines & booby traps & doing general demolition work. Blew 1 dud 81mm round, 9 heads & 12 fox holes. Expended nine 15 lb shaped charges & 125 lbs of TNT
2. Roads & Bridges - None
3. General Construction
 - a. Building CP bunker for 1/4 - 93%
 - b. Remodeling ADC's quarters - 35%
 - c. Cutting, grading and extending building site for FISU
 - d. Welded culvert sections together for well casing
 - e. Used 105 air compressor to inflate rubber rafts for Bridgeplatoon
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 22,160 gallons of potable water & 18,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 40,160 gallons
 - b. Operating 1 water point - Engr
 - c. Operating 4 shower points; Engr, 1/4, 2/4 & 3/12
 - d. The machinery section operated a total of 55 hours
5. Civil Affairs - None
6. Readlined Equipment

1-TD-15	1-550 Grader	1-5KW light Unit	9-550GPM Pumps
3-TD-18	1-Chain Saw	1-Typewriter	2-150 GPM Pump
1-M-422	4-AN/IRS 5	1-IN-141	4-Purification Units
2-A-37	1-Bath Unit	1-IN-174	
7. Miscellaneous - None

PAUL E. WESTPHAL JR.



#243-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 121200H to 131200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters - Continues maintenance and logistic support of the Infantry Battalions. A section of tanks is in direct support of Company "G" in positions at BT 513064. The flame tank section involved in mine clearance work at Hill 69, returned to the Company C.P. At 121600H, the 60 ton raft was utilized for the river crossing of the Song An Tan River. Total napalm expended was 2400 gallons/8 loads.
2. Second Platoon - Continues in direct support of Company "E" at Hill 69. The tanks are being utilized to traverse the hill to detonate random AP Mines, there has been no enemy contact.
3. Third Platoon - Continues direct support of 1st Battalion, Fourth Marines with tanks located at (BT 527089). At night one section moves to defensive positions at (BT 528106). There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
4. Deadline - F-13, C-24, C-33

4/250

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 211C 28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R E JAMISON CPT USMC		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								XXX	
								DEFERRED	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 205

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

COALST ANTRACEN
121800H TO 131200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTEL AND 10 LVTP'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
1 LVTP'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 5 LVT'S DEADLINED CO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLD MAINT.

4TH MARINES (REIN).
SAC FILES

COPY 1 OF 2 COPIES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

File

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/JLM/lpo
3480
13 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

4TH MARINES (REIN),
S&C FILES

4TH MARINES SITREP 251 as of 13 January 1966

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 13 January 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 13 January 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

1. ATTACHMENTS

- A. Co A, 1st Amph Bn. Five LVT5's are deadlined for company maintenance and one LVT5 is deadlined for field maintenance.
- B. Co B, 3d AF Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- C. Co C, 3d Tank Bn. A 60 ton raft was utilized for the river crossing of the Song An Tan River. A total of 2500 gallons/8 loads of napalm were utilized in mine field clearance on Hill 69. One flame and two gun tanks are deadlined.
- D. Co B, 3d Amph Bn.
 - (1) One platoon continues to clear the area of mines around Hill 69.
 - (2) Construction of CP bunker for 1st Battalion 93% complete.
 - (3) Remodeling of ADO's quarters 35% complete.
 - (4) Cutting, grading and extending building site for FLSU.
 - (5) Welded culvert sections together for wall casing.
 - (6) Used 105 air compressor to inflate rubber rafts for Bridge platoon.

SECRET

SECRET

Water Distribution

Potable	22,145 Gallons
Raw	18,000 Gallons
Total	40,145 Gallons

A. W. WALLACH
By direction

SECRET

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 12 TO 13 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3 ^D			
AMBUSH (AMB)	3 ^F	5 ^H		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 6	6 10+		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	4 12	5 7	1 2	
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

- * INCLUDES RE AMBUSH
- + INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 13 TO 14 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3 ^D			
AMBUSH (AMB)	3 ^F	5 ^H		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 6	5 10+		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

- * INCLUDES RE AMBUSH
- + INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

* USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 252 AS OF 131700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 130833H a platoon of Company A received sporadic small arms fire and three incoming 60mm Mortar rounds, thought to originate from the vicinity of (BT 437157). The platoon was aboard LVT's moving northwest up the TRUONG GIANG River at (BT 43158) enroute to their landing point (BT 438168) to commence a one day Search and Clear Operation. Small-arms and artillery fire was not returned due to the inability of the platoon to observe the enemy. After the initial incoming fire, the enemy ceased fire of their own volition and the remainder of the landing was unopposed. ~~No further enemy contact~~ was made throughout the operation. The platoon commenced retraction at 131206H and returned to the Splash Point (BT 517117) at 131225H.

J. A. Schumacher
 J. A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

4TH MARINES (REIN)
 B&C 00015

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

ENCL (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

File

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 15 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-48	160200H	160500H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	151900H	152100H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	160200H	160400H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	160400H	160600H	529107	
A	FT	2,13,14,15	152100H	160200H	527110	2130-0130
A	FT	12,16,17	152100H	160200H	529107	2130-0130
B	SQD	B-2A	160300H	160500H	476114	
B	SQD	B-1A	152300H	160300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1B	152400H	160600H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	151900H	152300H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	152100H	160100H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	160100H	160400H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-6	152100H	160200H	525089	2130-0130
D	SQD	RUM	160300H	160630H	487102	0400-0500
D	SQD	COGNAC	152400H	160400H	487102	0100-0200
D	SQD	SAKE	152000H	162400H	487102	2100-2200
D	SQD(-)	SEA LION	152000H	160630H	487102	
H&S/PF	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	151800H	160600H	524091	0900-0500

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. REPORT TO D COMPANY'S SPLASH POINT.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477114) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106 RR SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459114) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-1B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

4TH MARINES (REIN)
S&G FILES

COPY 2 OF 2 COPIES

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 15 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POB</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-17	150800H	151200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE-3	150900H	151100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN-1	151300H	151600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2	150700H	150900H	476111	
B	SQD	B-1	150700H	151100H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	150800H	151100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	151300H	151600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	150900H	151100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	151400H	151600H	525089	
D	SQD	BUD	150900H	151100H	487102	
D	SQD	COORS	151600H	151800H	487102	
D	SQD	SCHAFER	151000H	151200H	487102	
D	SQD	ILLERS	151200H	151400H	487102	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

9967 281100-7
004 210016-4

CONTACT

10-2-11

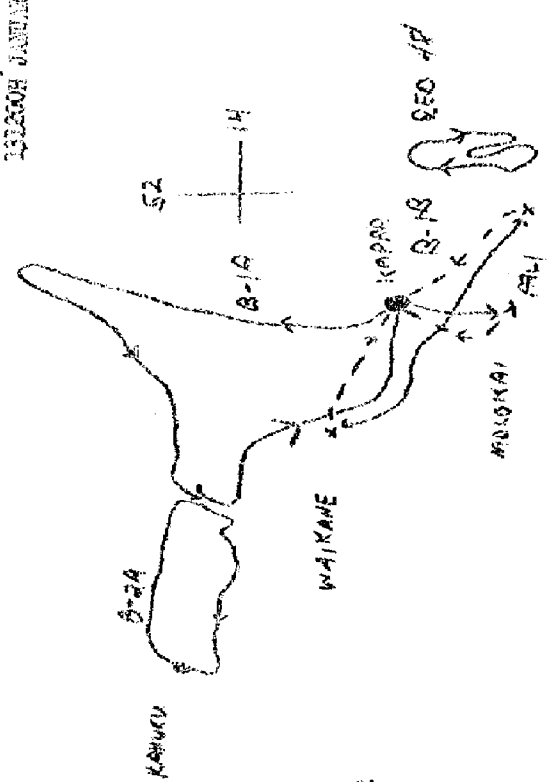
[illegible]

1961

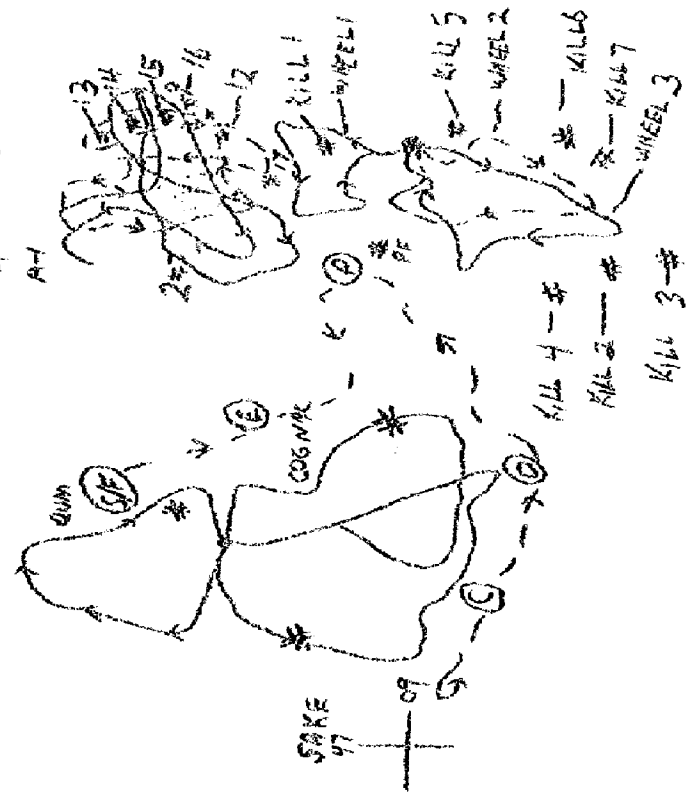
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAM, VIETNAM
121000H JANUARY 1966



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
15 JANUARY 1966



OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

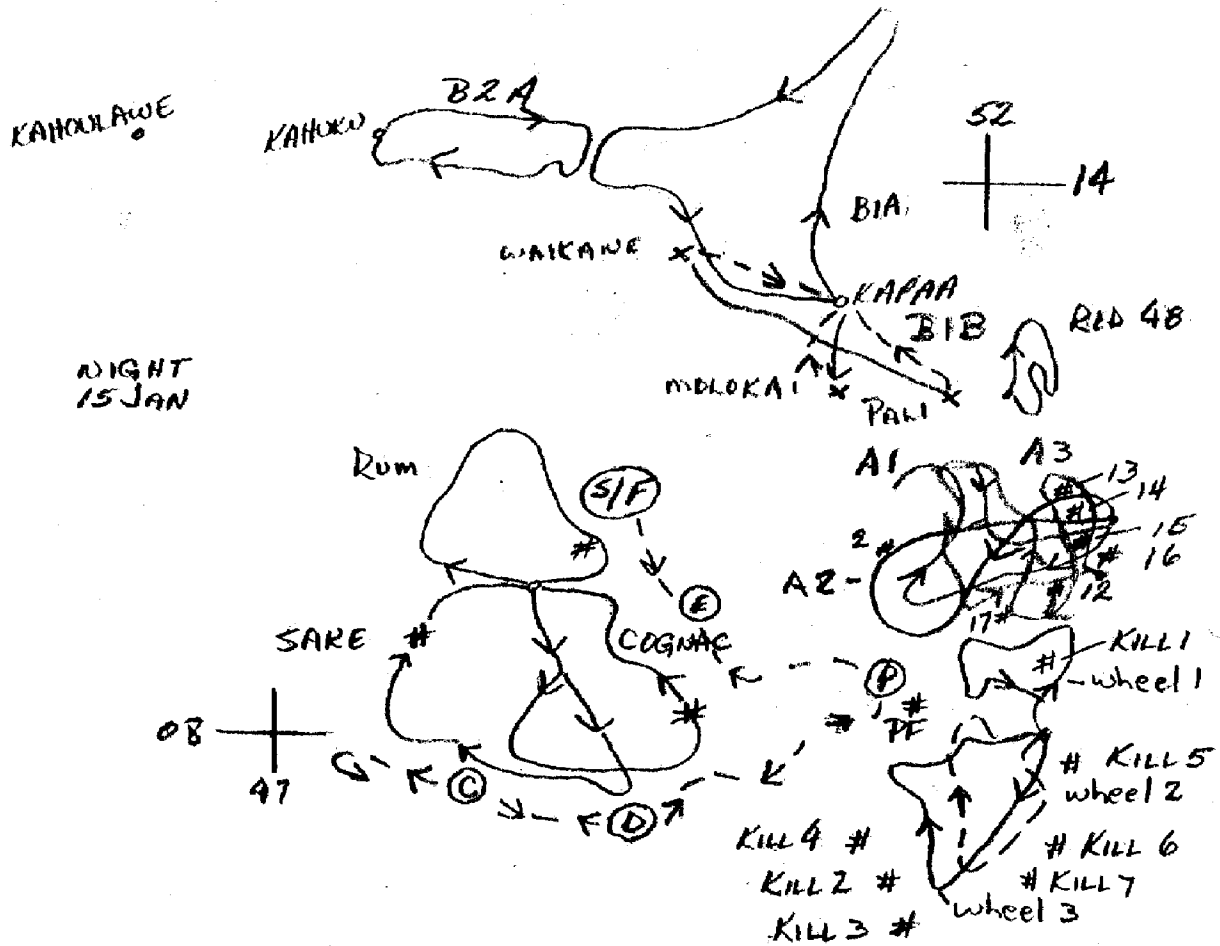
PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

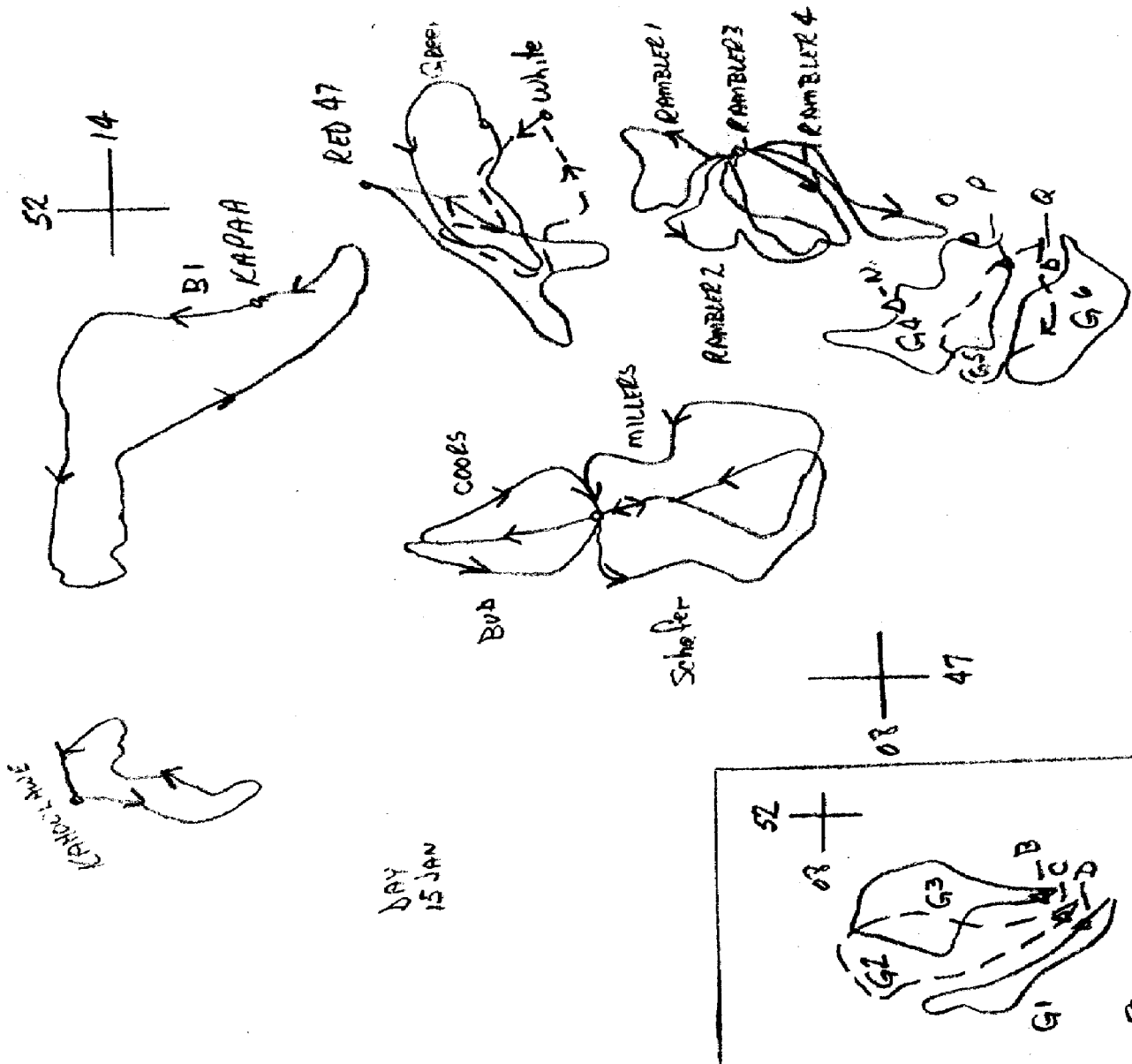
DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S&D or CLR as is most appropriate





OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 121800H TO 131600H Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4				
AMBUSH (AMB)		7		7		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5	6		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)						
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT	TYPE ACTION	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 131800H TO 141800H Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4				
AMBUSH (AMB)		7		11		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5	6		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)						
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT	TYPE ACTION	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

1. 2d Bn, 4th Marines Operations

4TH MARINES (ABIN),
S&C FILES

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

1. 2d Bn, 4th Marines Operations

A. At 131037H, Co G and the Battalion Command Group, completed arriving at LZ Red (BS834422). Negative contact.

B. At 131040H, the reconnaissance was completed.

C. At 131137H, the search and destroy operation commenced with units crossing the line of departure.

D. At 131151H, propaganda leaflets were found at (BS828426) and foxholes. 2 1/2 X 4ft., four days old found at same location.

E. At 131159H, units arrived at Phase Line Dog. Negative contact. An observer spotted bunker at (BS814456).

F. At 131205H, propaganda was found at (BS833428).

G. At 131210H, propaganda was found at (BS827429).

H. At 131215H, HU-1E received small arms fire from (BS819446).

I. At 131225H, units arrived at Phase Line Cat. Negative contact.

J. At 131235H, destroyed small cave at (BS824434).

K. At 131250H, located cave at (BS822433), 4x8ft. with women and children in it.

L. At 131304H, found network of caves from (BS825435) to (BS821437).

M. At 131318H, units arrived at Phase Line Tiger.

N. At 131336H, units moved out to landing zone White (BS826448).

O. At 131404, four suspects apprehended by ARVN Recon; two at (BS830434) and two at (BS827438).

P. At 131410H, one VC captured.

Q. At 131430H, retraction commenced.

R. At 131510H, retraction completed.

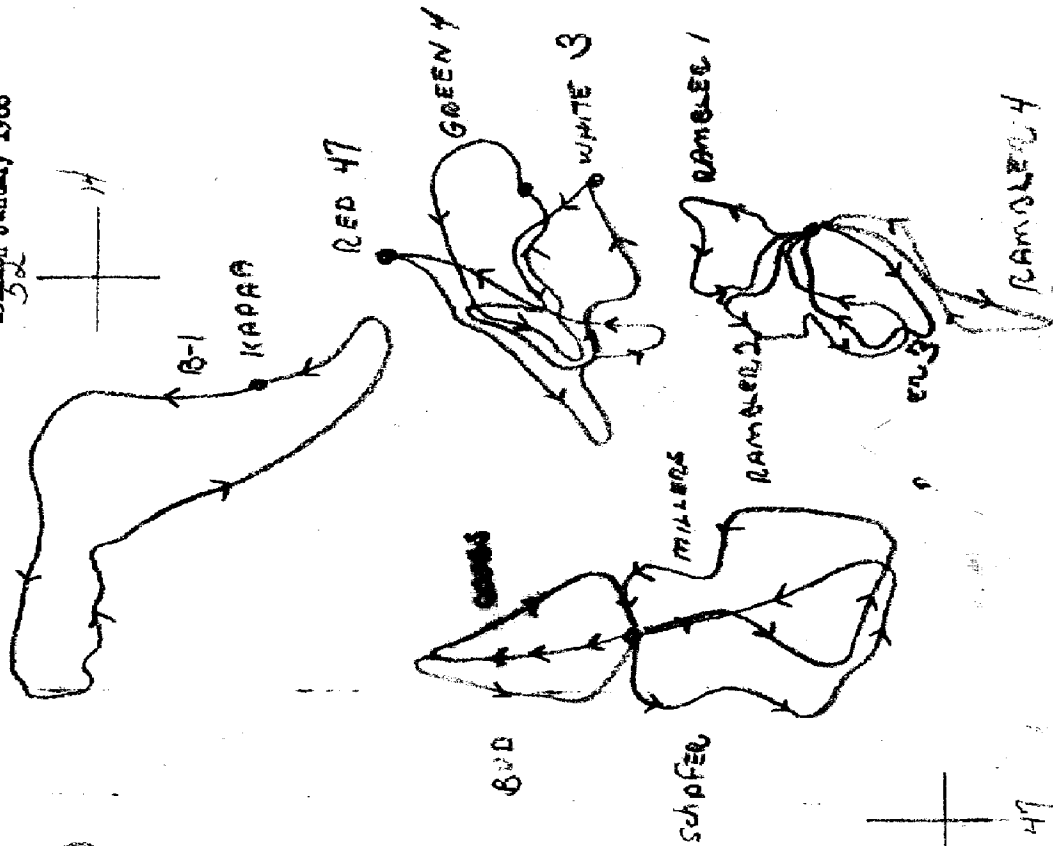
S. T. Adams
S. T. ADAMS
Major USMC
S-3

Drafted by: J. W. HILGERS
Capt. USMC
S-3A

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
131200H January 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

KHOUANG



Day Patrols for
15 January 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 15 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOP	FOR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-48	160200H	160500H	
A	FT	A-1	151900H	152100H	
A	FT	A-2	160200H	160400H	
A	FT	A-3	160100H	160600H	
A	FT	2, 13, 14, 15	152100H	160200H	2130-0130
A	FT	12, 16, 17	152100H	160200H	2130-0130
B	SQD	B-2A	160300H	160500H	
B	SQD	B-1A	152100H	160300H	
B	SQD	B-1B	152100H	160500H	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	151900H	152300H	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	152100H	160100H	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	160100H	160400H	
C	FT	KILL 1-6	152100H	160200H	2130-0130
D	SQD	RUM	160300H	160630H	0400-0500
D	SQD	COONAO	152100H	160400H	0100-0200
D	SQD	BAKE	152000H	152400H	2100-2200
D	SQD(-)	SEA LION	152000H	160630H	
H&S/PT	SQD	POPPA	151800H	160600H	0300-0500
		FOXROT			
H&S	PLAT(-)	RAIDERS	141800H	160900H	
NIGHT AMBUSHES	SQD	B, C, D, H, O, P, Q	151900H	160630H	

DAY PATROLS FOR 15 JANUARY 1966

A	FT	RED-47	150800H	151200H
A	FT	WHITE-3	150900H	151100H
A	FT	GREEN-1	151300H	151600H
B	SQD	B-2	150700H	150900H
B	SQD	B-1	150700H	151100H
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	150800H	151100H
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	151300H	151600H
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	150900H	151100H
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	151400H	151600H
D	SQD	RUD	150900H	151100H
D	SQD	COORS	151600H	151800H
D	SQD	SCHAFER	151800H	151200H
D	SQD	MILLERS	151200H	151400H
G	SQD	G-1	150800H	151030H
G	SQD	G-2	150900H	151130H
G	SQD	G-3	151000H	151230H
G	SQD	G-4	151200H	151430H
G	SQD	G-5	151300H	151530H
G	SQD	G-6	151400H	151630H

E. A. THOMAS
LT. USMC
B-3A

SECRET

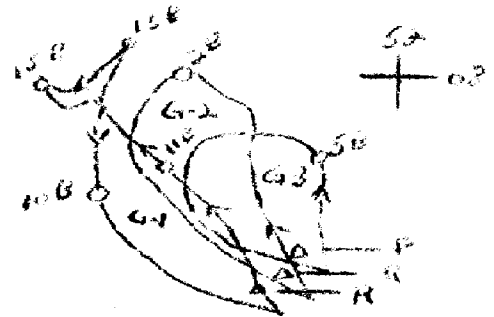
REGT S-3



50
+ 02

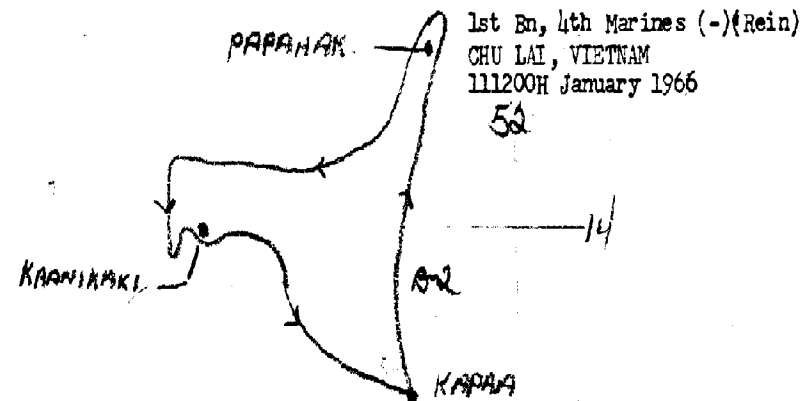
2ND REGT 4TH INFANTRY
CO G (REIN)
SQUAD/COMPAT PATROLL

- G-1-130800H-131100H
- 2-1309100H-131130H
- 3-131000H-131230H
- 4-131200H-131430H
- 5-131300H-131530H
- 6-131400H-131630H

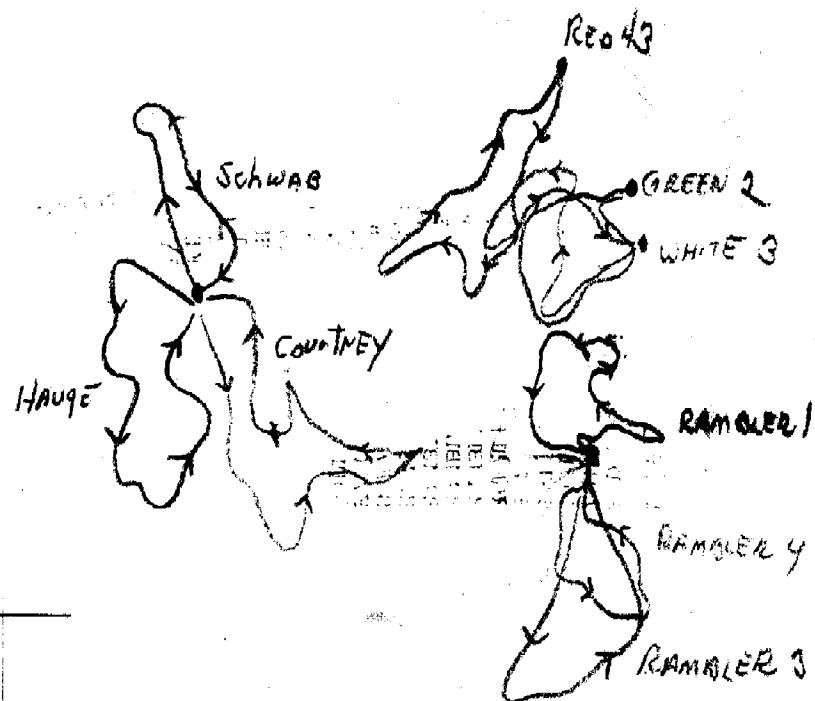


50
+ 05

SQUAD/COMPAT PATROLLS
121100H-140630H
F, G, H, K / P, Q, R

CONFIDENTIAL

Day Patrols for
13 January 1966



08

47

CONFIDENTIAL

1

REGT-S-3

51
+ 07

MIKE

LIWA

20 BN, 4TH MAR
CHU-LAI, VIETNAM
HFC RAIDERS AMOUN
DEPART 1400H
RETURN 1800H
A, B, C, D - UNIT OF 14-16
U, V, Y, Z - UNIT OF 15-16

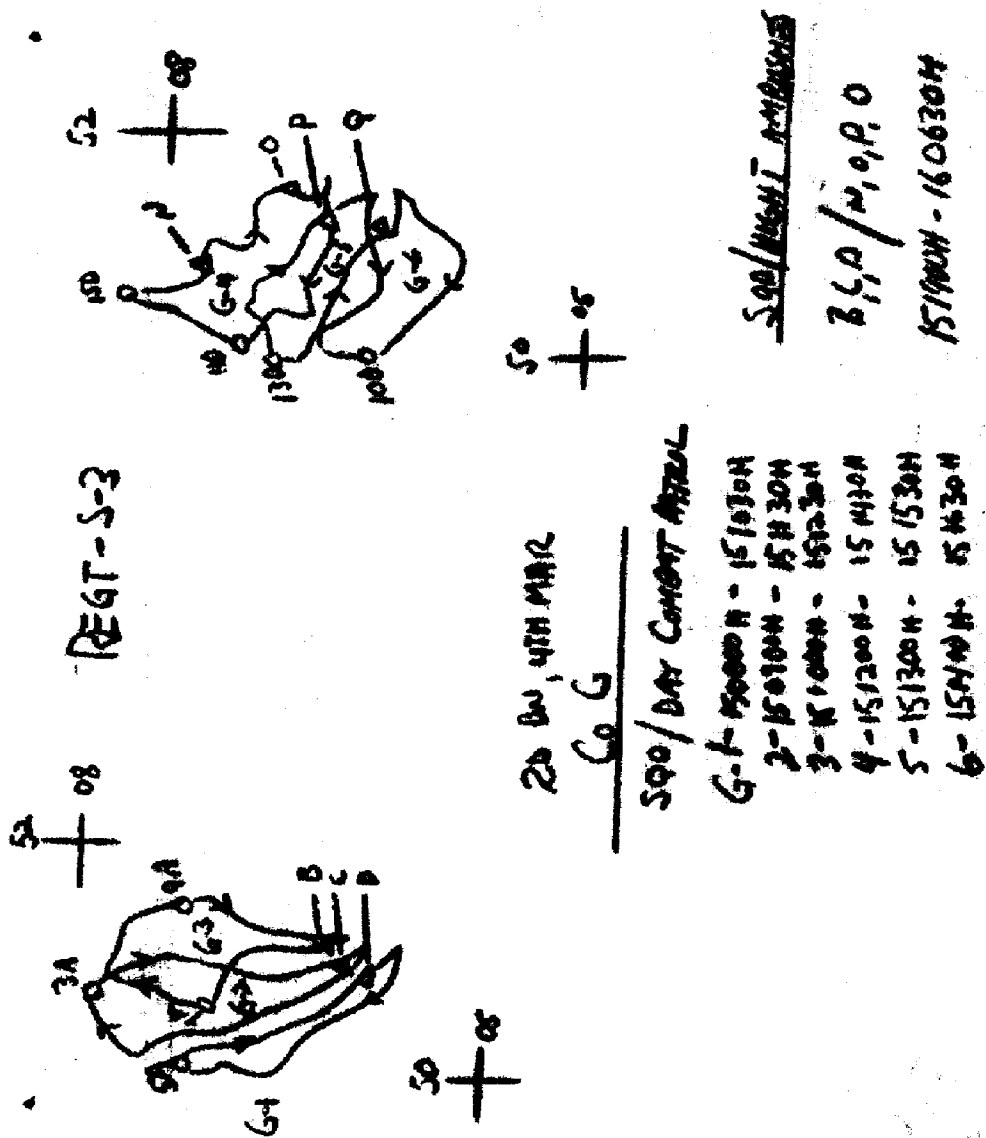
ATTACHMENTS

SCOUT ON GUERILLA
P F PLJ.
INTERPRETER

43
+ 04

U
V
Y
Z
A
P
Y

D
V



5-3

COMPANY "B" (R&W)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMF
c/o JFO, San Francisco 96601

13 January 1966
13/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FMF
Subj: Daily Summary from 121600H to 131600H

1. Combat Support

- a. 4 men mine detector team went out on a one day operation with C/2/4.
- b. One platoon clearing area around hill 69 of mines & beebie traps & doing general demolition work. Destroyed two 61mm rounds, one 3.5 rocket round. Expended eight 40 lbs of TNT & 1,000 ft of detonating cord.

2. Roads & Bridges

- a. Cutting roadway to the plateau on hill 69.

3. General Construction

- a. Building CP bunker for 1/4, 95% complete.
- b. Remodeling HQ's quarters, 45% complete.
- c. Putting grading & extending buildings site & open storage area for FLSO, 55% complete.

4. Utilities

- a. Distributed 23,140 gallons of potable & 19,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 41,140 gallons.
- b. Operating 2 water points; Engr & 2/4.
- c. Operating 4 shower points; Engr., 1/4, 2/4, & 3/12.
- d. The machinery section operated a total of 55 hours.

5. Civil Affairs - None

6. Deadline Equipment

1-TR-15	2-M-37	2-150 GPM Pumps
4-TR-18	1-TR-141	1-Bath Unit
1-5 L. Light Unit	1-TR-174	4-Water purification units
1-550 Grader	4-AN/PR-3A1	1-rail Hog
1-Chain Saw	1-AN/PR-4	1-Typewriter
1-M-422	9-55 GPM Pumps	

7. Miscellaneous - None

H. A. TOMPKINS JR.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-64)

RELEASED BY R E JAMISON CAPT USMC		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 206

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

COALSTANTRACEN
131800H TO 141200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTEL AND 10 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 4 LVT'S DEADLINED CO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLD MAINT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

#244-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 131200H to 141200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters - Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons. The Headquarters section of tanks is located near Company "Q" in positions at BT 513064. Two security positions in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter were manned from 131900H to 140700H Jan66. There has been no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
2. Second Platoon - Continues in direct support of 2nd Battalion, Fourth Marines with 4 tanks located on Hill 69 in Company "E" positions. At 132115H, 3 rounds SA were received by a tank at BT 465-073. The tank illuminated and the Infantry fired approximately 20 rounds SA at suspected movement. Results unknown.
3. Third Platoon - Continues direct support of 1st Battalion, Fourth Marines with tanks located at (BT 527089). At night one section moves to defensive positions at (BT 528106). There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
4. Deadline - F-13, C-24, C-33

71251

File

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
a/o YFO, San Francisco, 94601

1/21H/3ps
2100
11 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF

4TH MARINES SITREP 252 as of 11 January 1966

4TH MARINES (REIN)
S&C FILES
665017
COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 11 January 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 11 January 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

1. ATTACHMENT

- A. Co A, 1st Airbr Co. Four LVTP's are deadlined for company maintenance and one LVTP is deadlined for field maintenance.
- B. Co B, 1st AF Co. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- C. Co C, 1st Tank Co. Three tanks are deadlined.
- D. Co D, 1st Eng Co.
 - (1) A four man mine detector team accompanied Company C, 2d Battalion on a one day operation.
 - (2) One platoon is clearing mines and booby traps around Hill 69.
 - (3) Construction on 1st Battalion's bunker is 95% complete.
 - (4) Remodeling of ADC's quarters is 100% complete.
 - (5) Cutting, grading, and extension of building site and open storage area for FLSU, 55% complete.

SECRET

SECRET

Water Distribution

Potable	23,140 Gallons
Raw	18,000 Gallons
Total	41,140 Gallons

A. W. WALLACH
by direction

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 253 AS OF 141700H JANUARY 1966

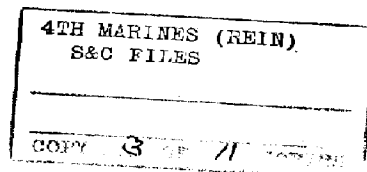
1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 132010H, the PAT squad operating on Ky Xuan Island (BT 4910) reported VC activity in a hamlet located (BT 485098), and they had subsequently fired small arms at a house in the hamlet. A ~~squad from~~ Company B and the village chief immediately checked the hamlet and the house in question. The search revealed a small group of Vietnamese that were extremely intoxicated as a result of pre-TET celebrating. The village chief dispersed the party and no other unusual activity was found.
- b. At 140945Z, Company B's squad outpost located at (BT 458143) apprehended four Vietnamese, two women and two children, crossing from Hoa Xuan Island (BT 4215) to island located at (BT 4614). Interrogation by company interpreter revealed that they were hunting for shrimp. The two women did not have an identification card. They were turned over to Chu Lai Collection Point.

2. Plans.

- a. At 150700H, a Battalion (-) search and clear operation will be conducted on Hoa Xuan Island (BT 4215). The expected time of completion of the operation is 151600H.

for *of* *downward*
 J. A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3



Enclosure (U)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 13 TO 14 JAN 1966BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT		SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)					
LISTENING POST (LP)		3			
AMBUSH (AMB)		8	4*		
RECON PATROL (REC)					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	6	5	10+	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					
CLEARING (CLR)					

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* INCLUDES PF AMBUSH

+ INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 14 TO 15 JAN 1966BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT		SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)					
LISTENING POST (LP)		3			
AMBUSH (AMB)		14	3*		
RECON PATROL (REC)					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	3	6	11+	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					
CLEARING (CLR)					

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
CLEARING (CLR)	1	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* INCLUDES PF AMBUSH

+ INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

4TH MARINES (REIN)	
SEC FILES	
COPY	OF
	COPIES

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL		
						WEAPONS IWC CWC	CAPT OTH*	

QUANG TIN	132010H	SQD S/C	D	UNK	PAT	0	0	0
-----------	---------	---------	---	-----	-----	---	---	---

BT 125000

QUANG TIN	140945H	SQD OF	B	UNK	SM	0	0	0
-----------	---------	--------	---	-----	----	---	---	---

BT 140013

* USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

4TH MARINES (REIN)
S&C FILES

COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 16 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LA YOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-50	162000H	170500H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	170130H	170430H	527110	0200-0400
A	FT	A-2	161930H	162330H	527110	2000-2300
A	FT	A-3	162000H	162400H	529107	2030-2330
A	FT	A-4	170330H	170630H	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-5	162400H	170230H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2A	170400H	170600H	467144	
B	SQD	B-1A	162300H	170300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1B	162400H	170700H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	161930H	162230H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	162230H	170130H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	170230H	170530H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-1	162230H	170230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	162230H	170230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	170100H	170500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	161930H	162330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	162100H	170100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	170100H	170500H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD(-)	SEA LION	162000H	170630H	487102	
D	SQD	ASAHI	162100H	170100H	487102	2200 - 2330
D	SQD	SAKI	161930H	162300H	487102	2030 - 2200
D	SQD	NIPPON	170200H	170600H	487102	0300 - 0430
D	SQD	ORION	170030H	170400H	487102	0130 - 0300
H&S/PF	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	161800H	170600H	524091	0300 - 0500

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
- H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATING USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
- COMPANY B.
 - KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106 RR SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - KAHOULAWA IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - B-1B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
- THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 16 JANUARY 1966

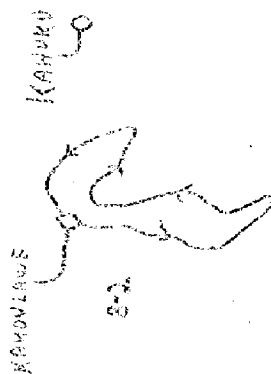
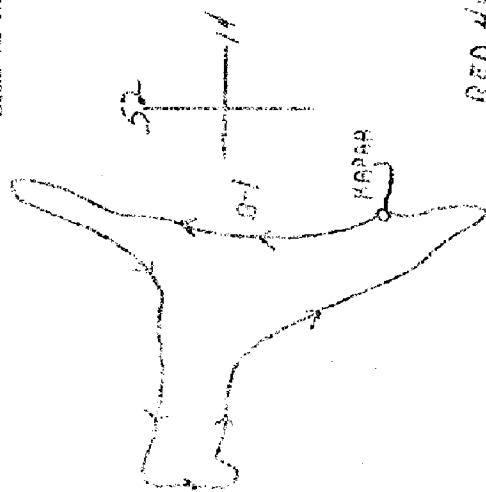
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-49	160830H	161200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE-3	160900H	161100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN-5	161300H	161600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2	160900H	161100H	476114	
B	SQD	B-1	160900H	161300H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	160800H	161100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	161300H	161600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	160900H	161100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	161300H	161600H	525089	
D	SQD	STERLING	160900H	161100H	487102	
D	SQD	FALSTAFF	161100H	161300H	487102	
D	SQD	BLACK LABEL	161600H	161800H	487102	
D	SQD	DREWAYS	161200H	161400H	487102	

CONFIDENTIAL

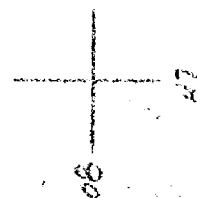
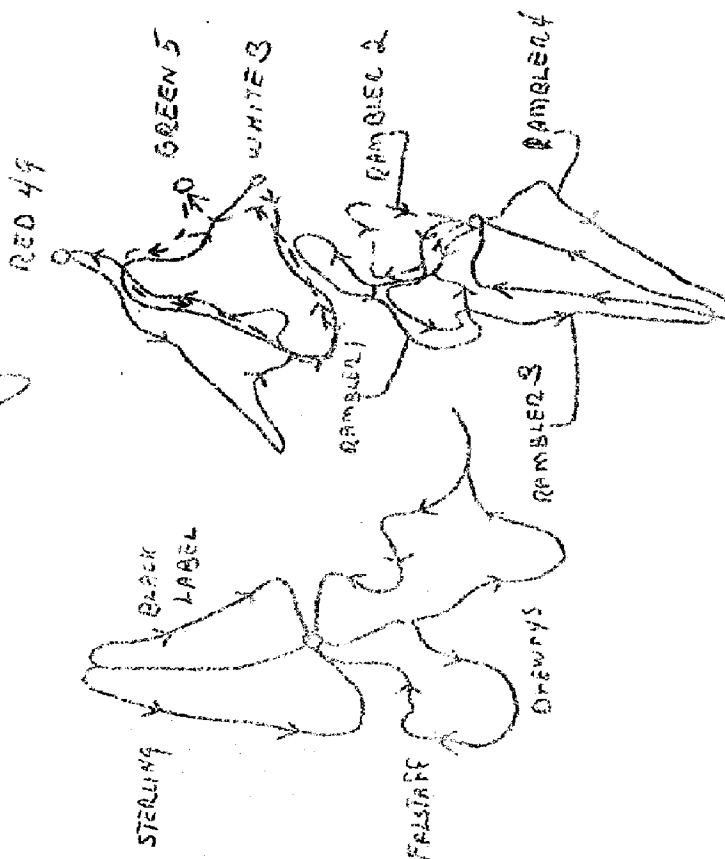
DECLASSIFIED

1ST BR, 4TH AIRBORNE (A-1) (REAR)
GPO LAF, VIETNAM
JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



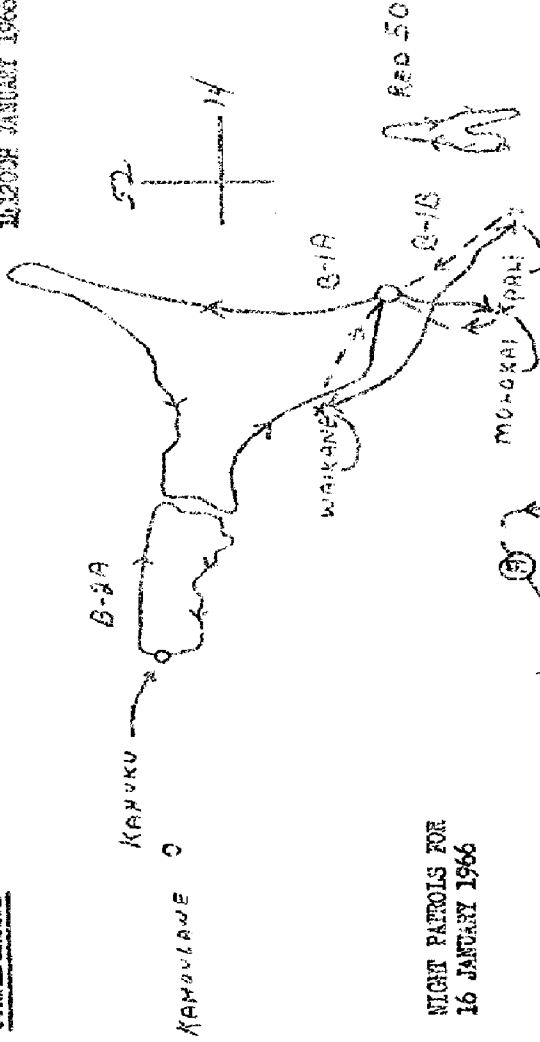
DAY PATROLS FOR
15 JANUARY 1966



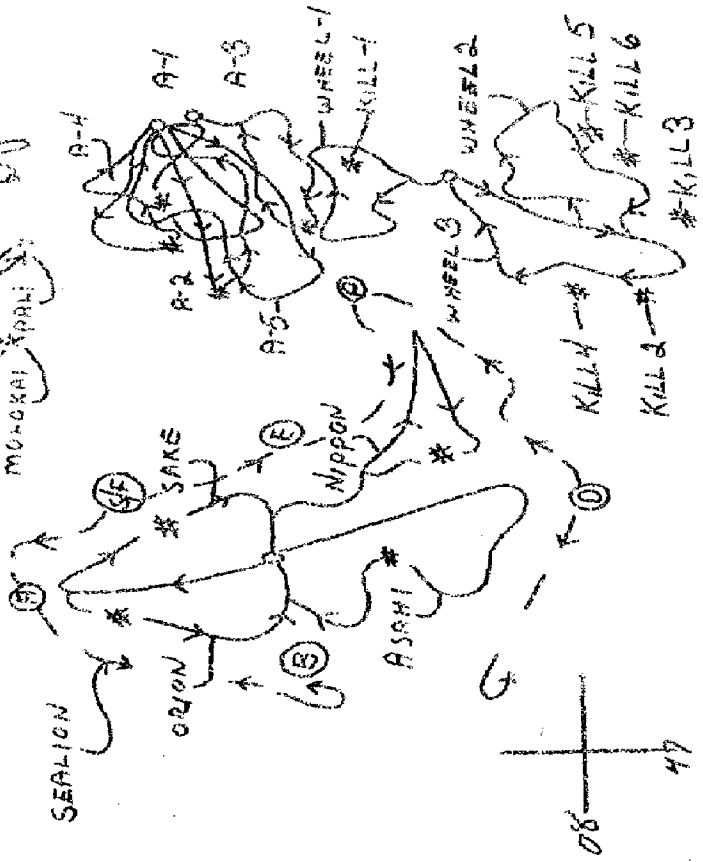
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (A)(421N)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
112000H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
16 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #14 AS OF 141600H

1. 2dBn, 4th Marines Operations

A. At 132125H, Co E, occupying Hill 69, received 1 round of small arms fire. There were no casualties and no other sightings at that time. ^{AT (BT 452087)}

B. At 132150H, a trip flare was set off on Hill 76. Five rounds of 7.62 were fired with no results. ^{AT (BT 465072)}

C. At 132330H, four people were sighted on the NE side of Hill 69. Approximately 40 rounds of 7.62 were fired but there was negative results.

S. T. ADAMS
Major USMC
S-3

Drafted by: D. M. ACHILLES
1stLt USMC

4TH MARINES (REIN)
S&C FILES

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

Enclosure (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

PLANS

BOSSCORE DIV 13/2004 TO 14/16004 5 Jan 2004

BOSSCORE DIV 14/2004 TO 15/2004 5 Jan 2004

BN 2 REGT 4

BN 2 REGT 4

TYPE ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION WITH SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY TYPE ACTION WITH SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY TYPE ACTION WITH SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY

TYPE ACTION WITH SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY TYPE ACTION WITH SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY TYPE ACTION WITH SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

ENGINEERING POST (IP)

ENGINEERING POST (IP)

AMBUISH (AMB)

AMBUISH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (RP)

RECON PATROL (RP)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

TYPE ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

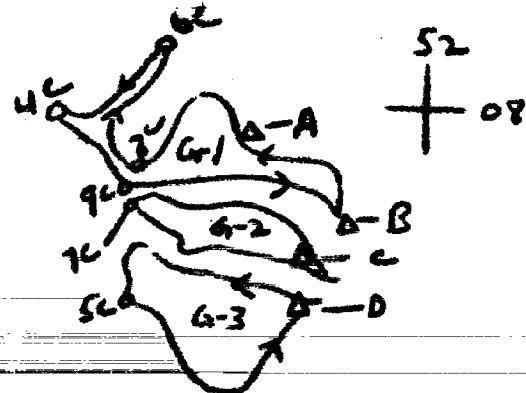
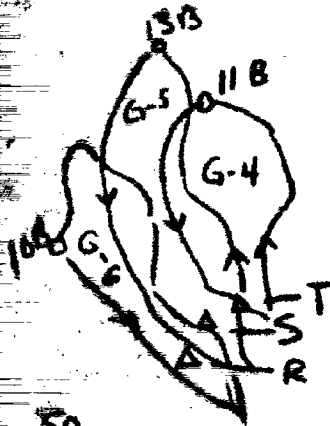
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

DATE	TIME	STATION	TYPE	FROM	TO	REMARKS
46-50-12		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-13		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-14		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-15		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-16		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-17		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-18		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-19		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-20		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-21		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-22		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-23		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-24		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-25		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-26		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-27		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-28		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-29		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-30		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-31		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-32		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-33		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-34		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-35		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-36		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-37		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-38		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-39		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-40		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-41		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-42		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-43		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-44		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-45		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-46		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-47		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-48		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-49		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	
46-50-50		Quang Tin	1300	1300	1300	

+ USE TYPE ACTION APERTURES SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REGT S-3



2D BW, 4TH MAR
G Co.

SQD / DAY COMBAT PATROLS

G-1 160800H - 161001H

2-160900H - 161130H

3-161000H - 161230H

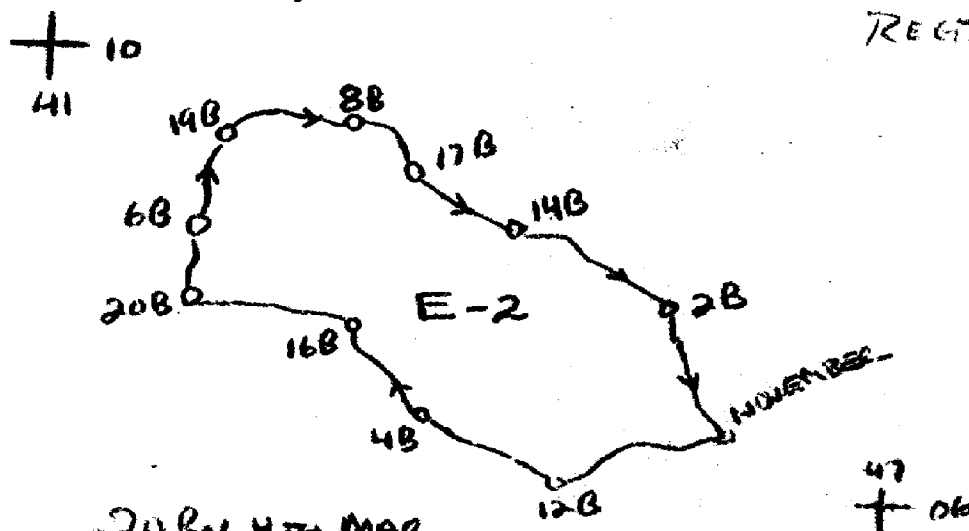
4-161200H - 161430H

5-161300H - 161530H

6-161400H - 161630H

SQD / NIGHT AMBUSHES

A, B, C, D / R, S, T



20 BN, 4TH MAR
CHU-LAI, VIETNAM
PLT. COMBAT PATROL
DEPART 15000H
RETURN 151600H

ATTACHMENTS
ARTY 10 TM
FAC TM
SQO PF
SNIAER

ENCLOSURE (3)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

DOMSCOTT BIC 13 Jan TO 14 Jan 1966

RM REPT 4th Chu Lci

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	7				
AMBUUSH (AMB)		15		11*		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	6	11	10+		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)						
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

+ INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL
* INCLUDES PF AMBUUSH

PLAN

P. SCORE DTG TO 1966

RM REPT

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)						
AMBUUSH (AMB)						
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)						
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)						
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 14 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-46	142400H	150400H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	141800H	142000H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-2	150400H	150600H	527110	0300-0430
A	FT	A-3	142400H	150400H	529107	0030-0200
A	FT	7-13	142000H	142400H	527110	SATURATION AMBUSHES
B	SQD	B-2A	150400H	150600H	476144	
B	SQD	B-1A	142200H	150300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1B	150100H	150700H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	141800H	142000H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	150400H	150600H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	142400H	150400H	525089	
C	FT	1-6	142000H	142400H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSHES
D	SQD	SEA LION	142000H	150630H	487102	
D	SQD	BOURBON	142100H	150030H	487102	
D	SQD	RYE	142200H	150200H	487102	
D	SQD	GIN	150100H	150500H	487102	0200-0400
H&S/PF	SQD(-)	POPPA	141800H	150600H	524091	0200-0400
		FOXTROT				

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. REPORT TO D COMPANY'S SPLASH POINT.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY E.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106 RR SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-1B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

Enclosure (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 14 JANUARY 1966

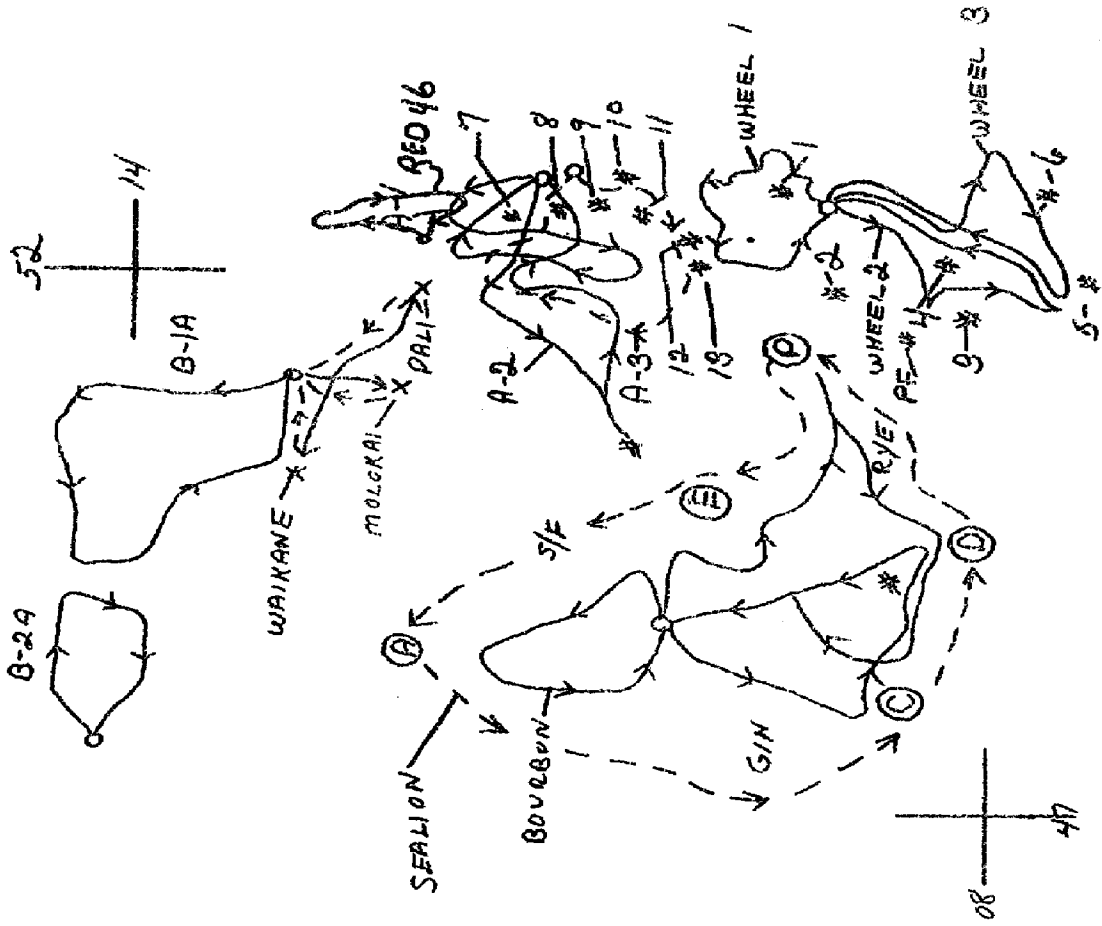
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN-3	141300H	141600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	140900H	141100H	529105	
A	FT	RED-45	140830H	141230H	523121	
B	SQD	B-1	140800H	141000H	476114	
B	SQD	B-2	140630H	141030H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	140800H	141200H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	141300H	141430H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	140800H	141000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	141400H	141600H	525089	
D	SQD	COORS	140900H	141130H	487102	
D	SQD	HAMMS	141130H	141400H	487102	
D	SQD	BUD	141400H	141630H	487102	

CONFIDENTIAL

252

1ST BN, 14TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
121200H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
14 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
121200H JANUARY 1966

KAHOU LAWA

B-1

KAMUKU

52

14

B-2

KADAA

DAY PATROLS FOR
12 JANUARY 1966

COORS

HAMMS

BVD

RED 4 1/2

GREEN 3

WHITE 3

RAMBLER 1

RAMBLER 2

RAMBLER 3

RAMBLER 4

08

47

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

252H

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
141200H January 1966

KAHOU LAWE
B-2

KAHUKU
0

B-1

KAPPA

32

14

Day Patrols for
16 January 1966

45

10

STERLING

BLACK
LABEL

RED 49

GREEN 5

WHITE 3

ORANGE 5

RAMBLER 1

FALSTAFF

RAMBLER 3

RAMBLER 4

08

46

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

File

SECRET

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 16 JANUARY 1966

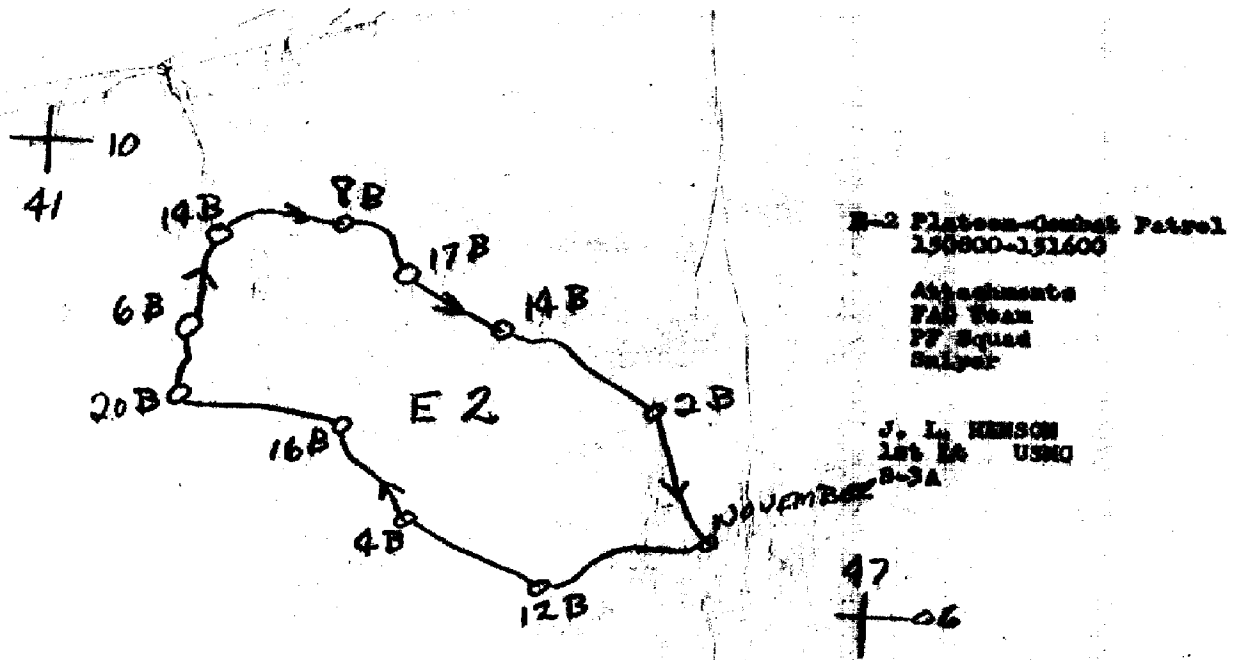
UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-50	162000H	170500H	
A	FT	A-1	170130H	170430H	0200-0400
A	FT	A-2	161930H	162330H	2000-2300
A	FT	A-3	162000H	162400H	2030-2330
A	FT	A-4	170330H	170630H	0400-0600
A	FT	A-5	162400H	170230H	
B	SQD	B-2A	170400H	170600H	
B	SQD	B-1A	162300H	170300H	
B	SQD	B-1B	162400H	170700H	
O	SQD	WHEEL-1	161930H	162330H	
O	SQD	WHEEL-2	162230H	170130H	
O	SQD	WHEEL-3	170230H	170530H	
O	FT	KILL-1	162230H	170230H	AMBUSH
O	FT	KILL-2	162230H	170230H	AMBUSH
O	FT	KILL-3	170100H	170500H	AMBUSH
O	FT	KILL-4	161930H	162330H	AMBUSH
O	FT	KILL-5	162100H	170100H	AMBUSH
O	FT	KILL-6	170100H	170500H	AMBUSH
D	SQD(-)	SEA LION	162000H	170630H	
D	SQD	ASANI	162100H	170100H	2200-2330
D	SQD	SAKI	161930H	162300H	2030-2200
D	SQD	NIPPON	170200H	170600H	0300-0430
D	SQD	ORION	170030H	170400H	0130-0300
H.S./PT	SQD	POPPA FOXTROT	161800H	170600H	0300-0500
O	SQD	A,B,C,D,	161900H	170700H	AMBUSH

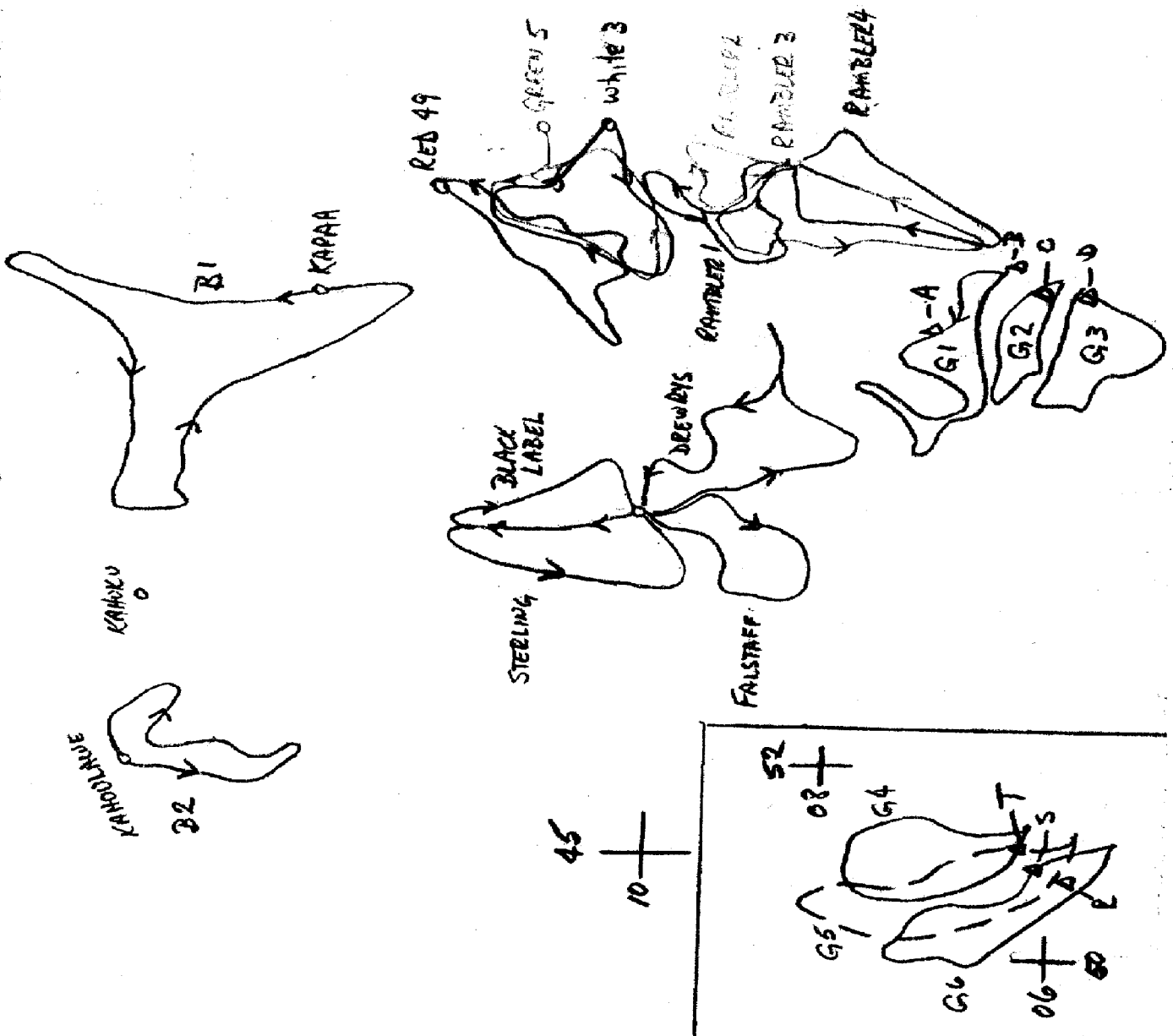
DAY PATROLS FOR 16 JANUARY 1966

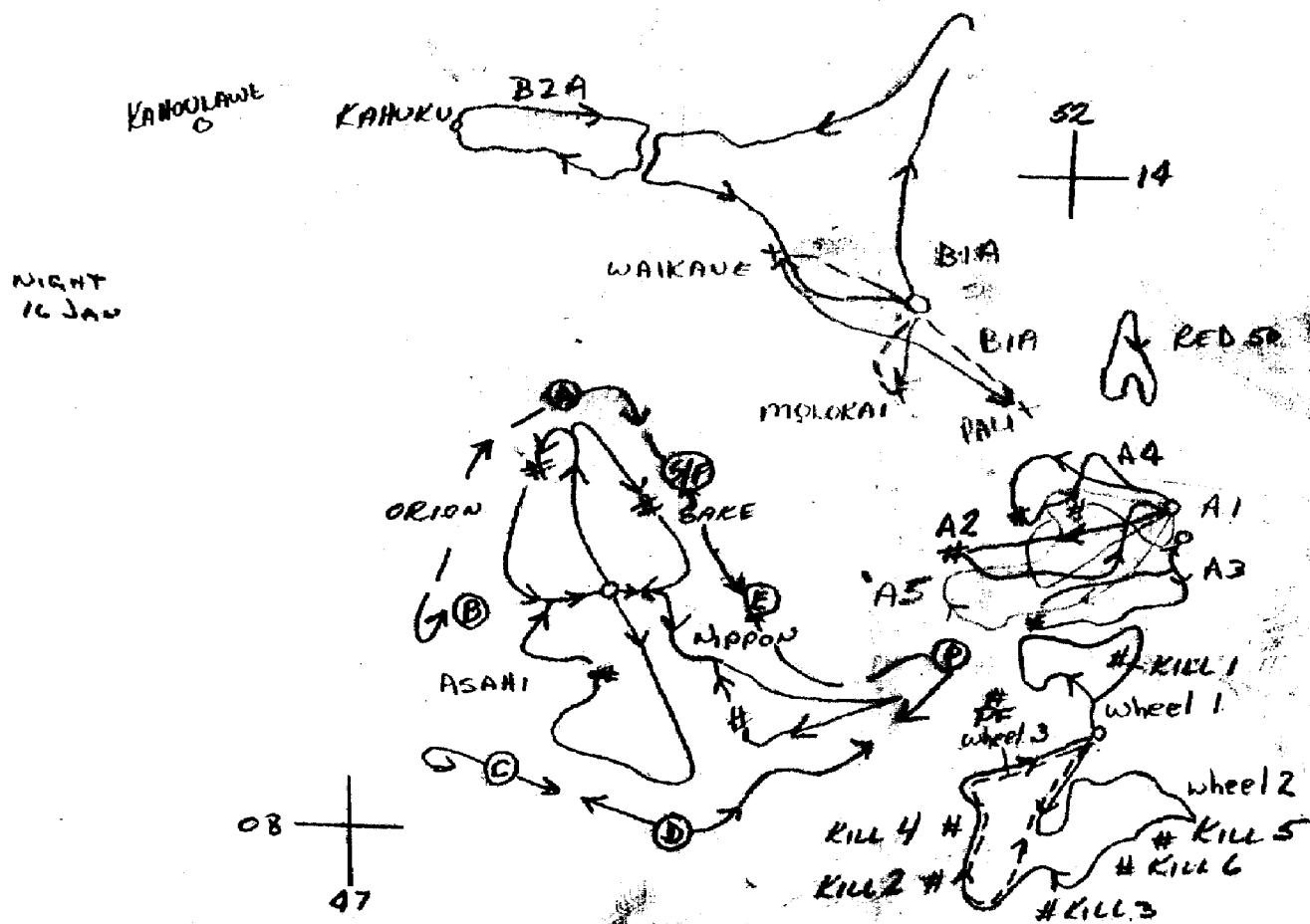
A	FT	RED-19	160830H	161200H
A	FT	WHITE-3	160900H	161100H
A	FT	GREEN-5	161300H	161600H
B	SQD	B-2	160900H	161100H
B	SQD	B-1	160900H	161300H
O	FT	RAMBLER-1	160800H	161100H
O	FT	RAMBLER-2	161300H	161600H
O	FT	RAMBLER-3	160900H	161100H
O	FT	RAMBLER-4	161300H	161600H
D	SQD	STERLING	160900H	161100H
D	SQD	FALSTAFF	161100H	161300H
D	SQD	BLACK LABEL	161600H	161800H
D	SQD	DEWEYS	161200H	161400H
G	SQD	G-1	160800H	161030H
G	SQD	G-2	160900H	161130H
G	SQD	G-3	161000H	161230H
G	SQD	G-4	161200H	161430H
G	SQD	G-5	161300H	161530H
G	SQD	G-6	161400H	161630H

J. L. HENSON
LT. USMC
B-34

SECRET







FILE
D/S
(10)

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
a/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EMB/jpc
3480
15 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

4TH MARINES SITREP R53 as of 15 January 1966

Encls: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 15 January 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 15 January 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

4391 HANDED (JUNEN)
8:00 PM 1966
COPIES
COPIES

1. ATTACHMENTS

- A. Co A, 1st Amph Bn. One LVT-3 and ten LVT-5's in direct support of 1st Battalion. Two LVT-5's in direct support of 2d Battalion. One LVT-5 in direct support of 2d Battalion. One LVT-5 in direct support of MAC-12 as a crash/rescue vehicle. Four LVT's deadlined for company maintenance and one LVT deadlined for field maintenance.
- B. Co B, 3d AT Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- C. Co C, 3d Tank Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion. Three tanks are deadlined.
- D. Co B, 3d Engr Bn.
 - (1) Cleared area around Hill-69 of mines and booby traps. Destroyed a cave complex of 30 holes with 300 meter connecting tunnel. Expended 1800 lbs of TNT, twelve 40 lb cratering charges, two 40 lb shaped charges, five M-37 kits, and 3000 feet of detonating cord.
 - (2) Provided three instructors for 4th Marines Mine Warfare School.
 - (3) Out roadway to Hill-69.
 - (4) Completed 96% of OP bunker for 1st Battalion.

SECRET

SECRET

- (5) Completed 75% of remodeling ADC's quarters.
- (6) Completed 70% of cutting, grading, and extending building site and open storage area for FISU.
- (7) Painted two signs for ADC.
- (8) Water Distribution
 - (a) Potable 22,045 gallons
 - (b) Raw 18,000 gallons
 - (c) Total 40,045 gallons
- (9) Operated two water points and four shower points.

D. J. FULHAM
By direction

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 254 AS OF 151700H JANUARY 1966

1. At Locations With Contact.

- a. At 142200H, a MAG-36 defensive position sighted three people at their defensive wire located at (BT 527119). The Marines illuminated and issued a verbal order to halt, but the people fled. The Marines then fired three small arms rounds and a M-79 round at the fleeing individuals. The area was immediately searched by a fire team, however, it was unable to locate the people.
- b. At 150715H, a Company D platoon apprehended two VCS while debarking from helicopters during the Battalion(-) Operation (Operation Quick Step) on Hoa Xuan Island (BT 4215). The VCS were captured near the landing zone vicinity (BT 416158). Neither VCS had an identification card, subsequently both were turned over to Chu Lai Collection Point.
- c. At 150735H, a Company D platoon during the Operation, discovered two dead Vietnamese in the helicopter landing zone located at (BT 410156). Both victims appeared to have been killed during the landing zone air prep.
- d. From 150705H to 151400H a total of eight VCS were apprehended by elements of the Battalion during the sweep and destroy operation. All the VCS were turned over to Chu Lai Collection Point.
- e. No specific intelligence contact was made on the Island, and no casualties were sustained. The Battalion returned to Ky Ha at 1515H.

2. Miscellaneous.

- a. During the Battalion (-) operation (Operation Quick Step) on Hoa Xuan Island (BT 4315) seven thousand, six hundred leaflets were distributed throughout the island. Six thousand leaflets, (Division leaflet # 10-65) were dropped from an AC aircraft fifteen minutes before the first helicopter loaded with Marines landed. Four hundred leaflets each of Regimental leaflet numbers 4-65, 5-65, 13-65, and 13-65 were distributed throughout the island by the sweeping units.

OUT WASH DC (ADMIN)
RAC FILES

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 3, OF 6 GROUPS


J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 14 TO 15 JANUARY 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)		3		
AMBUSH (AMB)		11	2	
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	2	6	9+
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	1	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

+INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 15 TO 16 JANUARY 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)				
AMBUSH (AMB)		13	4+	
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	6	6+	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

+INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
+INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALNIGHT PATROLS FOR 17 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED 52	172000H	180500H	523123	
A	FT	A-1	171900H	172300H	527110	1930-2230
A	FT	A-2	172000H	172230H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	180400H	180600H	529107	
A	FT	8, 13, 14, 15	172300H	180400H	527110	2330-0330
A	FT	6, 10, 12,	172300H	180400H	529111	2330-0330
B	SQD	B-2A	180500H	180700H	417144	
B	SQD	B-1A	172400H	180400H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL 1	171930H	172230H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL 2	172230H	180130H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL 3	172200H	180530H	525089	
C	FT	KILL 1-6	172330H	180330H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSH
D	SQD	SCOTCH	172000H	172400H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	VODKA	172230H	180230H	487102	2330-0100
D	SQD	BOURBON	180330H	180630H	487102	0500-0600
H&S	SQD(-)	SEA LION	172000H	180630H	524091	
B	SQD	B-1B	172100H	180300H	510129	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY, PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106MM SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81mm MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOUKAWA IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-1B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 17 JANUARY 1966

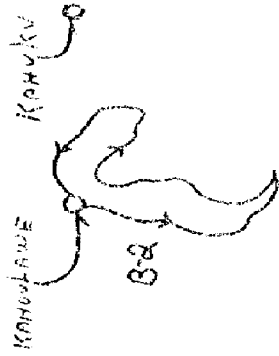
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 51	170800H	171200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE 3	170900H	171100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN 6	171300H	171600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2	170700H	170900H	476114	
B	SQD	B-1	170900H	171300H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	170800H	171100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	171300H	171600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	170730H	171130H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 4	171330H	171630H	525089	
D	SQD	BUD	170900H	171100H	487102	
D	SQD	COORS	171600H	171800H	487102	
D	SQD	MILLERS	171000H	171200H	487102	
D	SQD	LUCKY LAGER	171200H	171400H	487102	

CONFIDENTIAL

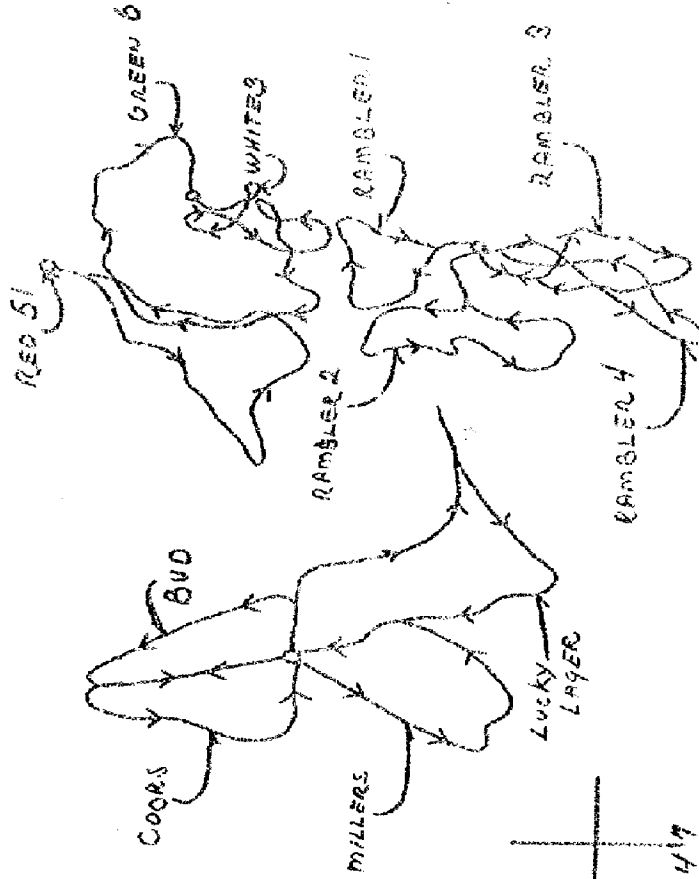
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion (Airm), 4th Marine Div (Airm)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
151700H JANUARY 1966



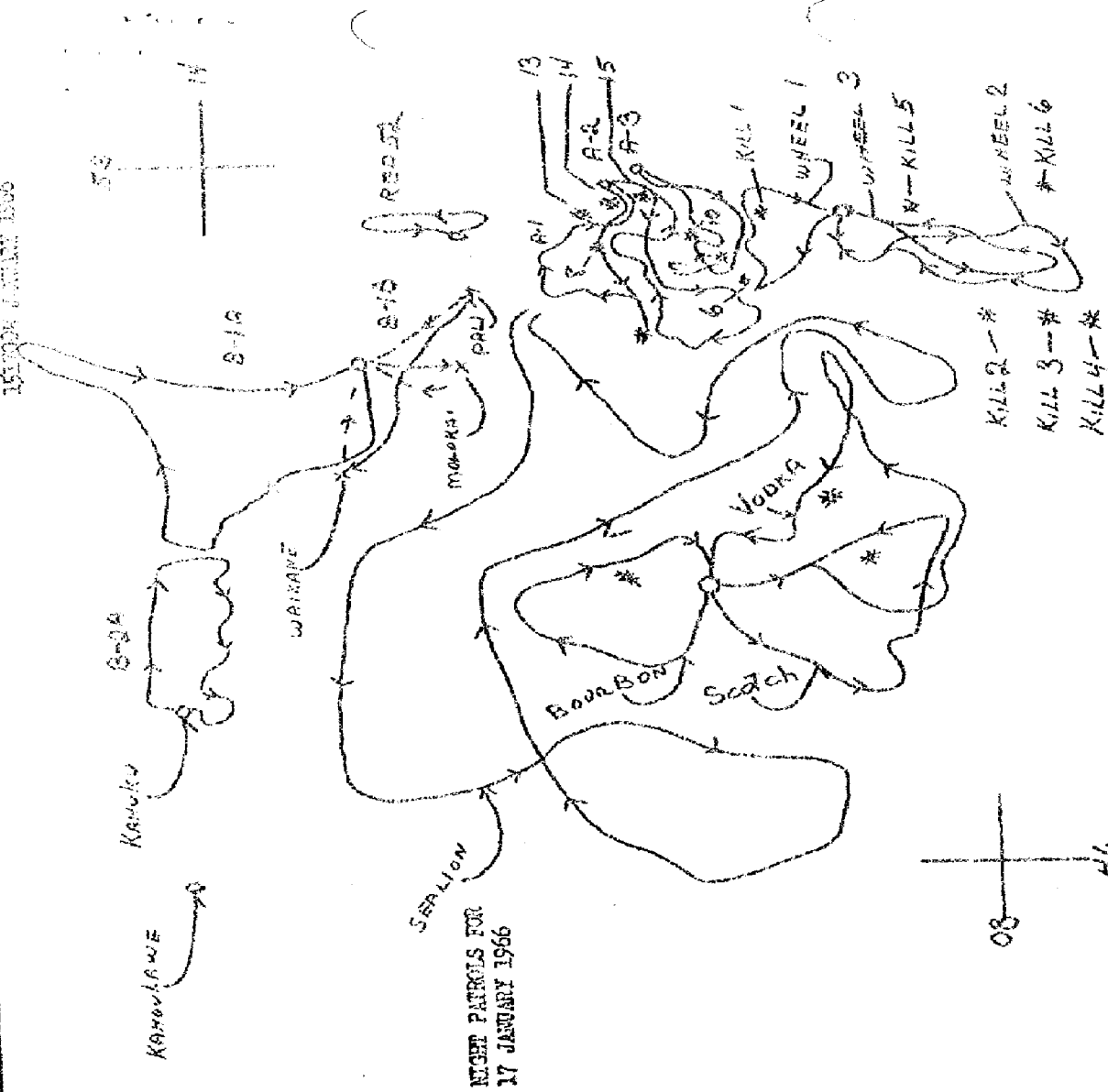
DAY PATROLS FOR
17 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion (Airmen), 4th Air Force (A-1) (A-1)
 ON 1st, 1st, 1st
 15 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONTROLLED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #15 AS OF 151600H

1. 2dBn, 4th Marines Operations

A. At 150500H a fire team size ambush from Co H vic(BT500068) heard a burst of carbine fire. They illuminated and saw a person moving in the shadows near their position. They fired at him and checked the area with negative results.

B. At 151040H a platoon size patrol from Co E located at vic(BT421084) received 5 rounds sniper fire from vic(BT425090). The patrol returned fire, called artillery, and swept the area with negative results.

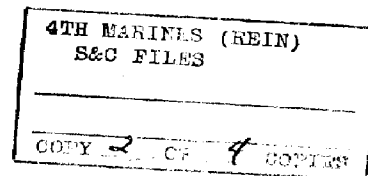
C. At 151255H the platoon size patrol from Co E vic(BT436089) found some freshly dug foxholes. One VCS was picked up in the immediate area of the digging. He was brought back with the patrol and turned over to ITT.

2. Miscellaneous.

At 151310H a flame-thrower vic(BT463073) exploded causing 3rd degree burns to two Marines. The flame-thrower was being used to burn brush on the Hill 69 complex.

S. T. Adams
 S. T. ADAMS
 Major USMC
 S-3

Drafted by: B. JARR
 GySgt USMC



71 255

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 141700H TO 151400H Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 151700H TO 161400H Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

[illegible]

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE*	FED UNIT/ LOSSES	ARMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS	CAPT TAC CMC	OTR*
QUANG TRI	11-2200H		NAO-3	Det				
BT 527119		Det Det	0	0	Det	0	0	0
QUANG TRI	150715H		Det	Det				
BT 116159		Det (-) S/C	0	2 YCS	Det	0	0	0
QUANG TRI	150735H		Det	Det				
BT 120156		Det (-) S/C	0	2 YCS	Det	0	0	0
QUANG TRI	150801H		Det	Det				
BT 1115	150801H	Det (-) S/C	0	0	Det	0	0	0

4TH MARINES (REIN)
 SAC FILES

REMARKS
 * USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

4TH MARINES (RMN)
S&C FILES

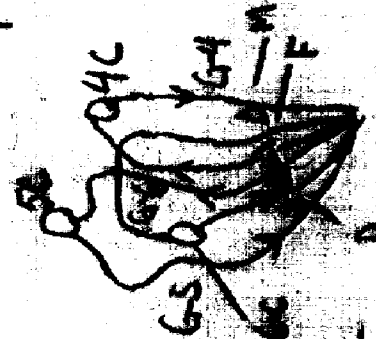
COPY 2 OF 2 COPIES

09 +

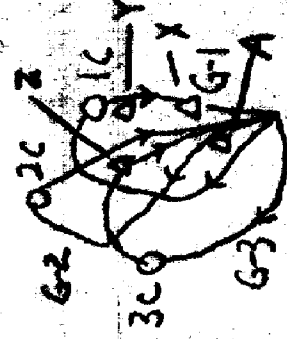
REGT S-3

52

09 +



06 + 49



06 + 49

20 BN, 4TH MAR

CoG

CoG

6-171000H - 171030H
 2-170900H - 171130H
 3-171000H - 171230H
 4-171100H - 171330H
 5-171200H - 171430H
 6-171300H - 171530H

See

See

Patrols

DFM/AXYZ

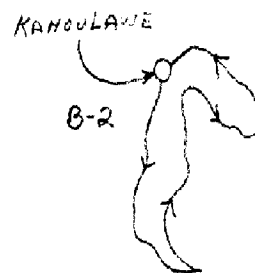
161900H TO

170730H

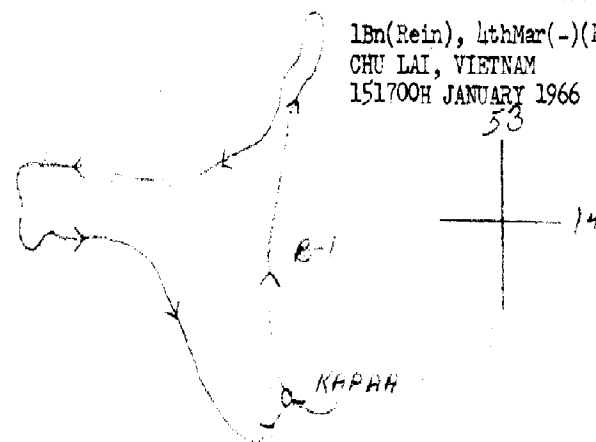
OPERATIONS		PLAN	
DATE	TIME	FROM	TO
1964	1964	1964	1964
BY	DATE	BY	DATE
1964	1964	1964	1964
ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTROL		ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTROL	
TYPE ACTION		TYPE ACTION	
DAY/NIGHT		DAY/NIGHT	
SCOUT SQUAD (SS)		SCOUT SQUAD (SS)	
LASTING POST (LP)		LASTING POST (LP)	
AMBUSH (AMB)		AMBUSH (AMB)	
RECON PATROL (REC)		RECON PATROL (REC)	
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)		SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	
CLEARING (CLR)		CLEARING (CLR)	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	
BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTROL		BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTROL	
TYPE ACTION		TYPE ACTION	
DAY/NIGHT		DAY/NIGHT	
CLEARING (CLR)		CLEARING (CLR)	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	

* FORTS WITHIN RANGE
 * FORTS 17 MILES
 * FORTS 20 MILES

CONFIDENTIAL



KAHUKU



1Bn(Rein), 4thMar(-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
151700H JANUARY 1966

53

14

DAY PATROLS FOR
17 JANUARY 1966

COORS

BVD

MILLERS

Lucky
Larger

RED 51

GREEN 6

WHITE 3

RAMBLER 2

RAMBLER 1

RAMBLER 3

RAMBLER 4

08

17

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

KAHOUANE

KANUKU

B-2A

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

131200H January 1966

52

B-1A

14

WAKANE

KAPAA

B-1B

RED 48

MOLOKAI

Night Patrols for
15 January 1966

S/F

E

SAKE #

COGNAC

08

47

A2

17

A1

A-8

13

14

15

16

12

KILL 1

WHEEL 1

KILL 5

WHEEL 2

KILL 6

KILL 7

WHEEL 3

KILL 4 - #

KILL 2 - #

KILL 3 - #

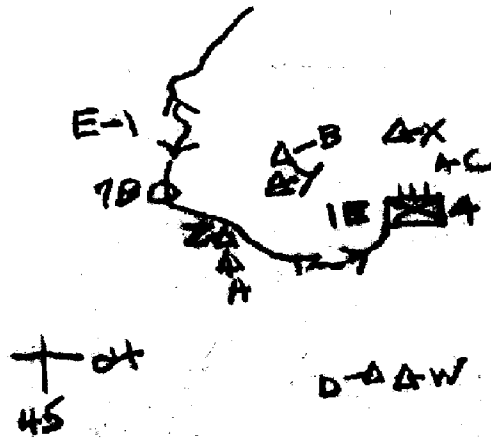
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Regt 1 S-3

49
+ 00



PLATOON E-1
171700H-190900H

NIGHTAMB WXYZ

171900H-180100

NIGHTAMB AGLD

181900H-190100

COORD WITH
PF AT KY PHU-2

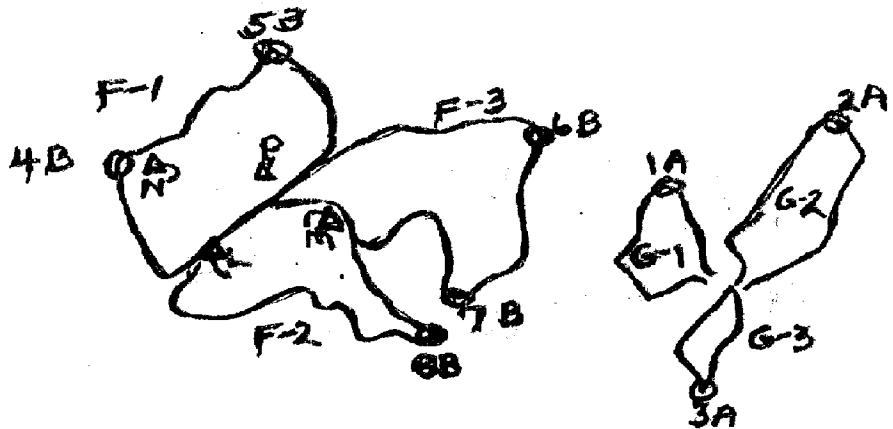
ATTACH-
PF
1 INTERPRETER

Reg'l 5-2



NIGHT SQUAD
AMBUSHES -
Co E AMB L, M
Co E - AMB N, P
18 1900H to 19 0130H

05 +
44



Day	SQUAD	COMBAT PATROLS
F-1	19 0800H	to 19 1100H
F-2	19 0900H	to 19 1200H
F-3	19 1000H	to 19 1300H
G-1	19 0900H	to 19 1130H
G-2	19 1100H	to 19 1330H
G-3	19 1300H	to 19 1530H

44
+ 01

A Δ B
 Δ
 C Δ
 Δ

06
|
44

NIGHT SQUAD AMBUSHES
Co E - AMB A/B
171900H to 180730H
Co ~~F~~ - AMB C/D
171900H to 180730H

SECRET

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 17 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOO	FOR
A	FT	RED-51	170000H	180000H
A	FT	A-1	171000H	172000H
A	FT	A-2	172000H	172000H
A	FT	A-3	180000H	180000H
A	FT	6,13,14,15	172000H	180000H
A	FT	6,10,12	172000H	180000H
B	SQD	B-2A	180000H	180700H
B	SQD	B-1A	172000H	180000H
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	171000H	172000H
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	172000H	180000H
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	172000H	180000H
C	FT	KILL 1-6	172000H	180000H
D	SQD	BOOTH	172000H	172000H
D	SQD	VOHKA	172000H	180000H
D	SQD	BOURBON	180000H	180000H
MS	SQD(-)	SEA LION	170000H	180000H
B	SQD	B-1B	172000H	180000H
O	SQD	D,F,M,A,X,Y,Z	161000H	170700H

LAYOVER/AMBUSH

1930-2230

2330-0330

2330-0330

SATURDAY AMBUSH

2100-2230

2330-0100

0500-0600

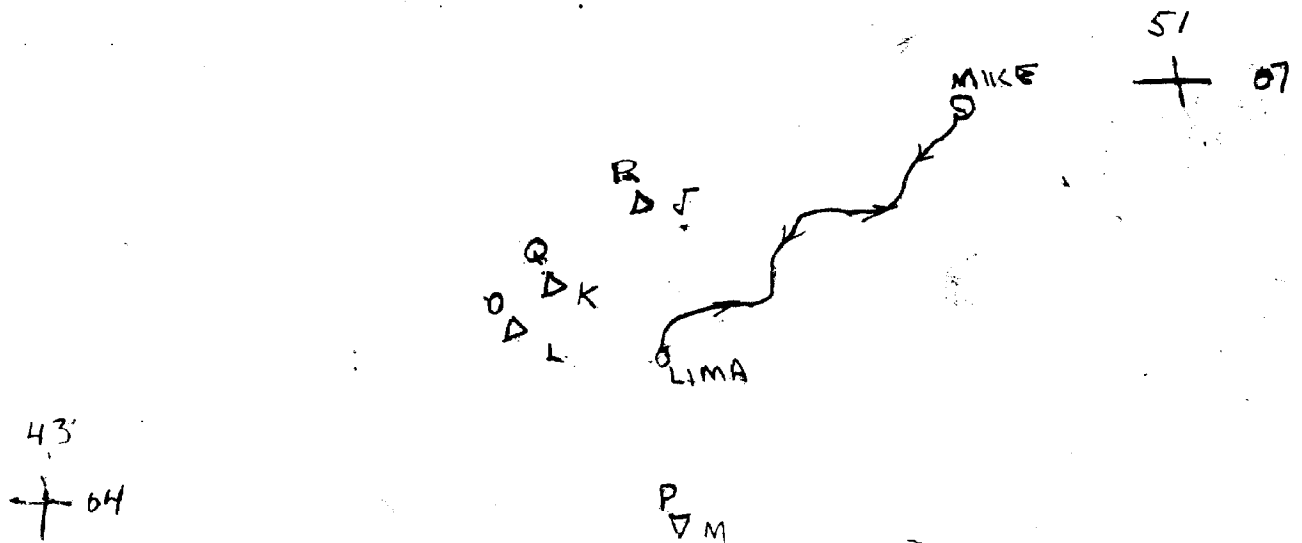
AMBUSH

DAY PATROLS FOR 17 JANUARY 1966

A	FT	RED-51	170000H	171200H
A	FT	WHITE-3	170000H	171200H
A	FT	GREEN-6	171000H	171600H
B	SQD	B-2	170700H	170900H
B	SQD	B-1	170000H	171000H
C	FT	RANBLER-1	170000H	171000H
C	FT	RANBLER-2	171000H	171600H
C	FT	RANBLER-3	170700H	171000H
C	FT	RANBLER-4	171000H	171600H
D	SQD	BUD	170000H	171000H
D	SQD	GOORS	171000H	171800H
D	SQD	KILLERS	171000H	171800H
D	SQD	LUCKY LAZER	171000H	171800H
O	SQD	O-1	170000H	171000H
O	SQD	O-2	170000H	171000H
O	SQD	O-3	171000H	171800H
O	SQD	O-4	171000H	171800H
O	SQD	O-5	171000H	171800H
O	SQD	O-6	171000H	171800H

2/4 Night For 17 JANUARY
 F A-B 171900-180700 W. BROWN
 F C D 171900-180700 CAPT USMC
 R W X Y Z 171900-180700

SECRET



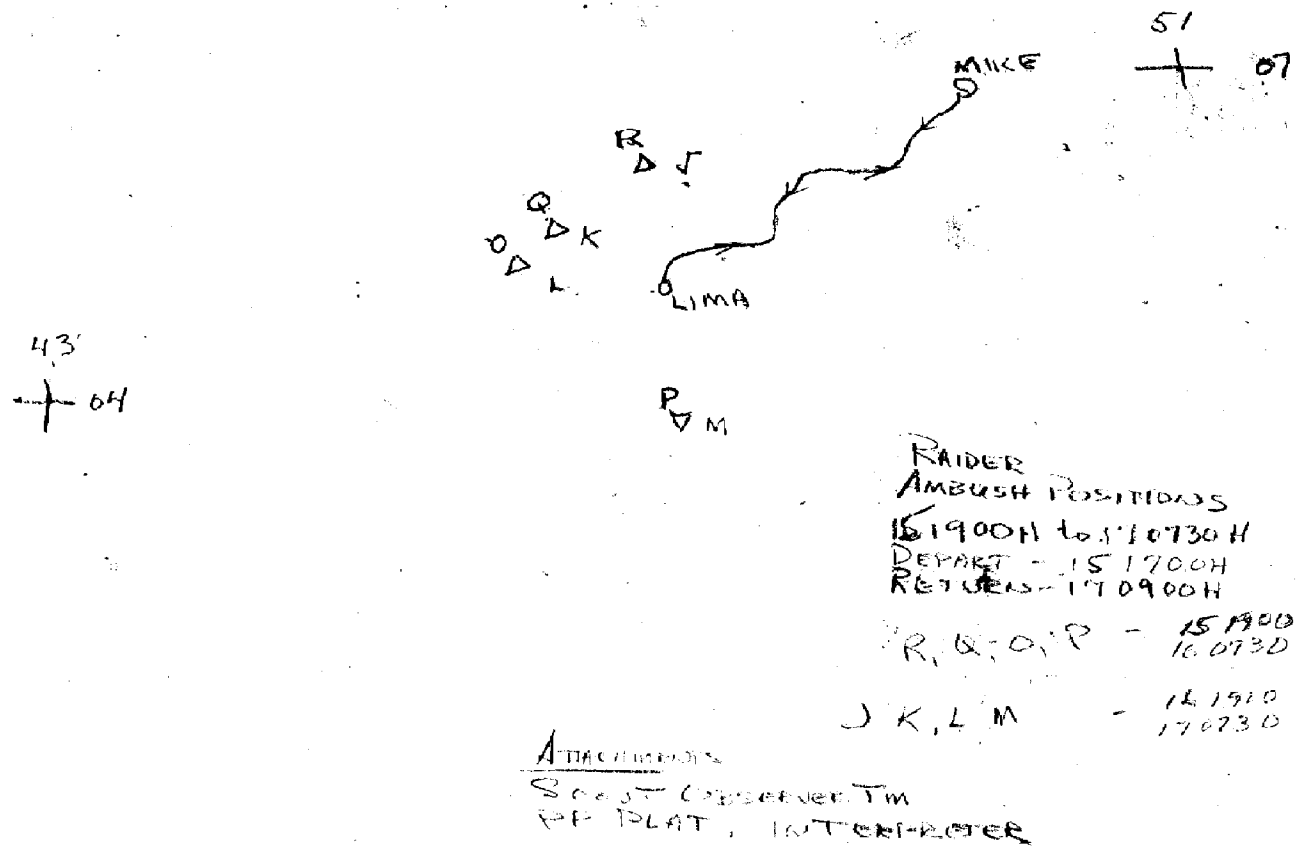
RAIDER
AMBUSH POSITIONS
161900H to 170730H
DEPART - 151700H
RETURN - 170900H

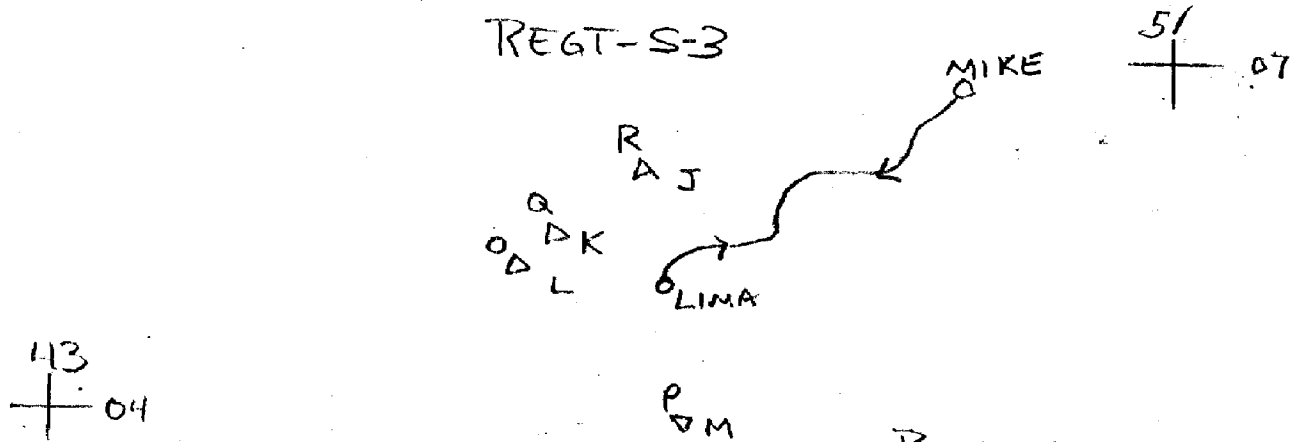
R, Q, O, P - 151900
160730

J, K, L, M - 161900
170730

ATTACHMENTS

SCOUT OBSERVER TM
PF PLAT, INTERPRETER





ATTACHMENTS:

SCOUT OBSERVER TM
PF PLT.
INTERPRETER

RAIDERS
AMBUSH POSITIONS
151900H TO 170730H
DEPART - 151700H
RETURN - 170930H

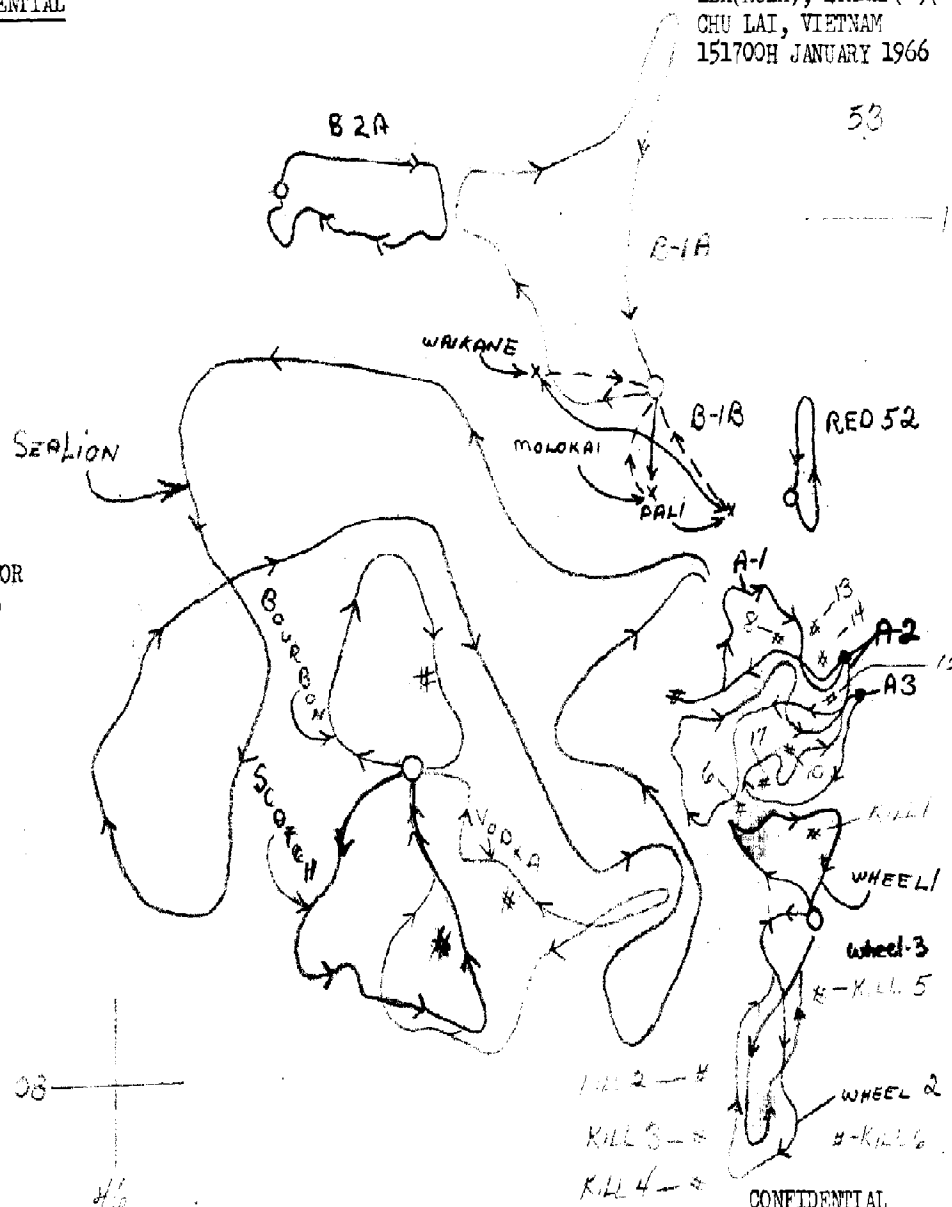
R, Q, O, P - 151900H
160130H

J, K, L, M - 161900H
170730H

CONFIDENTIAL

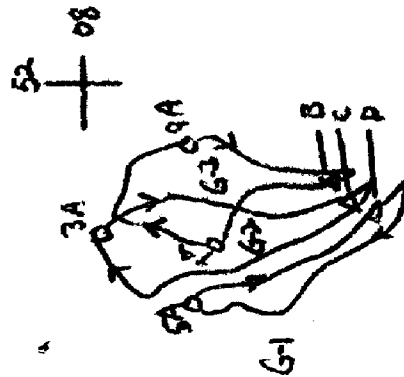
1Bn(Rein), 14thMar(-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
151700H JANUARY 1966

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
17 JANUARY 1966

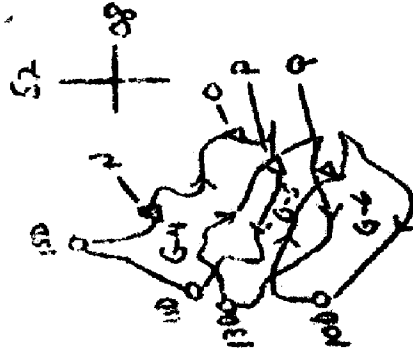


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



REG-5-3



20 DW, 4TH MAR

Co G

SQO/DAY COMBAT ATTRACTION

- G-1-150800H - 151030H
- 2-150900H - 151130H
- 3-151000H - 151230H
- 4-151200H - 151430H
- 5-151300H - 151530H
- 6-151400H - 151630H

SQO/NIGHT AMBUSHES

B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z

151900H - 160630H

S-3

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

15 January 1966
14/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FMF
Subj: Daily Summary from 131600H to 141600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. One platoon clearing area around hill 69 of mines & booby traps and doing general demolition work. Destroyed a cave complex consisting of 30 holes with connecting tunnel 300 meters long. Expended 1800 lbs of TNT, 12 40lb cratering charges, two 40lb shaped charges, five M-37 kits & 3000 ft of detonating cord.
 - b. Provided 3 instructors for the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School
2. Roads & Bridges
 - a. Cutting roadway to the plateau of hill 69
3. General Construction
 - a. Building OP bunker for 1/4 - 96%
 - b. Remodeling ADO's quarters - 75%
 - c. Cutting, grading & extending building site & open storage area for FLSU - 70%
 - d. Painted 2 signs for ADO
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 22,045 gallons of potable & 18,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 40,045 gallons
 - b. Operating 2 water points; Engr & 2/4
 - c. Operating 4 shower points; Engr, 1/4, 2/4 & 3/12
 - d. The machinery section operated a total of 54 hours
5. Civil Affairs - None
6. Deadlined Equipment

1-TD-15	1-5KW light Unit	4-AN/IRS 3A1	1-Bath Unit
4-TD-18	1-550 Grader	1-AN/IRS 4	4-Purification Units
1-M-422	1-Chain Saw	9-55 GPM Pumps	1-Mud Hog
2-M-37	1-IM-174	2-150 GPM Pump	1-Typeewriter
7. Miscellaneous - None

PAUL E. WESTPHAL JR.

71253

File

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 94501

1/21/51
JMS
16 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

4TH MARINES SITREP 254 as of 16 January 1966

Reels: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 16 January 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 16 January 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

4TH MARINES (REIN)	
S&C FILES	
660017-A-16	
COPY - 3 -	OF 7 COPIES

1. ATTACHMENTS

- A. Co. A, 1st Infantry Bn. Four LVT's are dedicated for company maintenance and one LVT is for field maintenance.
- B. Co. B, 1st Infantry Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- C. Co. C, 1st Tank Bn. Three tanks are dedicated. B-21 located at (BT 168056) received six S/A rounds at 151154. Thirty rounds of .30 caliber machine gun fire were returned with unknown results.
- D. Co. D, 1st Tank Bn.
 - (1) One platoon is clearing the area around Hill-69 of mines and booby traps.
 - (2) A five man demolition team accompanied Company D on the 1st Battalion's operation. Five booby traps were destroyed in place.
 - (3) A five man mine detector team went with Company A on 1st Battalion's operation.
 - (4) Continue to operate 4th Marine Mine Warfare School.
 - (5) Cutting a road to Hill-69.
 - (6) Construction of GP bunker for 1st Battalion 90% complete.

SECRET

11 254

SECRET

- (7) Remodeling of ADC's quarters 80% complete.
- (8) Cutting, grading, and extending building site and open storage area for FLSU is 80% completed.
- (9) Grading area and constructing berm line for Class V (A) dump, 20% completed.
- (10) Positioned rocket for Btry C, 2d LAAM Bn.
- (11) Digging new well for 2d Battalion, 50% completed.
- (12) Clearing, grading, and filling area for 2d Battalion's CP on Hill-69.

Water Distribution

Potable	23,115 Gallons
Raw	18,000 Gallons
Total	41,115 Gallons

2. TRAINING

- A. Mine Warfare School - 12
- B. Communications Security School - 20
- C. Co B, 3d AT Bn conducted 98 hours MOS training for 62 men. Eight hours of GMS training was conducted for 62 men.

3. PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

- A. On 14 January 8000 leaflets were given to the 1st Battalion, 1th Marines for use in their operation on 15 January; 1000 # 15-65 and 7000 # 10-65 were used.
- B. Visited both Battalion's and distributed information on the joint US and RVN YET "Chieu Hoi" leaflet program.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Distributed an actual safe conduct pass down to squad level
for familiarization.

D. J. FUHAM
Major USMC
8-3

SECRET

41257

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

File

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 255 AS OF 161700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact. None.
2. Unit Action Without Contact. None.
3. Psychological Operations.

- a. During the week, seven thousand six hundred leaflets were distributed within the Battalion's TAOR. All the leaflets were disseminated in support of Operation QUICK STEP conducted on Hoa Xuan Island (BT 4215). Six thousand leaflets, (Division leaflet #10-65), were dropped from an AC aircraft fifteen minutes prior to the first wave of helicopters landing. Four hundred leaflets each of Regimental leaflet numbers 4-65, 5-65, 13-65, and 18-65 were distributed throughout the island by the sweeping units.

4. Miscellaneous.

- a. Upon publication of Annex F (Counterattack Plan) to Battalion Operation Order 222-65, and in lieu of the recent intelligence reports which indicates VC attempts to overrun Marine Outposts, the Battalion has conducted actual ground rehearsals of the Plan, to include pre-positioning of personnel and supporting arms. Today's rehearsal commenced with the notification of Condition Yellow Bright at 1016. By 1024 key personnel (Plat commanders and squad leaders plus tank and onco commander) were moving down the MSR to a predesignated blocking position. Units were in position by 1035. Tomorrow plans are to visit the four blocking positions on the islands to insure positive coordination. Rehearsals will continue, to include night movements with a full complement of Marines.
- b. Training continues as on-the-job training. Emphasis was placed on the area applicable to the assigned mission according to MOS. In addition the following number of Marines attended the below listed training:

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>NO. OF HOURS</u>	<u>NO. OF MARINES ATTENDING</u>
Physical Training	2	90
Immediate Action Drill	6	58
Helicopter Orientation	3	30
Platoon Patrol Base	6	30
Patrolling (Lecture)	4	44
Shackle Sheet	2	30
Weapons Inspection	6	90
Radio School	2	16
Platoon Tactics	36	93
Arm and Hand Signals	1	16
Technique of MG Fire	3	83
Field Fortifications	2	12
3.5 Inch Bore Sighting	1	5

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

11 237

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>NO. OF HOURS</u>	<u>NO. OF MARINES ATTENDING</u>
2.5 Inch Ammunition	1	5
81mm Mortar Gun Drill	15	49
81mm Mortar Ammunition	2	4
VD	1	105
LAW	1	100
Land Mine Warfare	16	53
First Aid	2	45
Military Courtesy	1	150

J. A. Schumacher
 J. A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 15 TO 16 JAN 1966BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT		SQUAD DAY/NIGHT		PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)		3				
AMBUSH (AMB)		13		3		
RECON PATROL (REC)	7	4	6	6*		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)						
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)						
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 16 TO 17 JAN 1966BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT		SQUAD DAY/NIGHT		PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)		3				
AMBUSH (AMB)		10		5*		
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	6	6	11+		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)						
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* INCLUDES RECON PATROL

+ INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 18 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-54	182000H	190430H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	181930H	182200H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	190330H	190600H	527110	0400-0530
A	FT	A-3	182000H	182300H	529107	2030-2230
A	FT	A-4	182230H	190200H	527110	2300-0130
A	FT	A-5	190330H	190600H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2A	182100H	182300H	467144	
B	SQD	B-1A	182400H	190400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1B	182200H	190400H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	181900H	182230H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	182300H	190200H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	190200H	190500H	525089	
C	FT	KILL-1	182200H	190200H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	182030H	190030H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	182100H	190100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	182330H	190330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	182130H	190130H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	182300H	190300H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	SCOTCH	190230H	190630H	487102	0330-0500
D	SQD	VODKA	182000H	182400H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	GIN	182230H	190230H	487102	2330-0100
H&S	FT	SEA LION	182000H	190630H	524091	
H&S/PF	SQD(-)	POPPA FOXTROT	181900H	190700H	524091	2000-2200

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106RR SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-1B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROL FOR 11 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 53x	180700H	181200H	523123	
A	FT	GREEN 7	181300H	181600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE 3	180900H	181100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-2	180800H	181000H	476144	
B	SQD	B-1	181000H	181400H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	180800H	181030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	181400H	181630H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	180900H	181100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 4	181330H	181600H	525089	
D	SQD	HAMMS	180900H	181100H	487102	
D	SQD	BUD	181600H	181800H	487102	
D	SQD	COORS	181000H	181200H	487102	
D	SQD	PABST	181200H	181400H	487102	

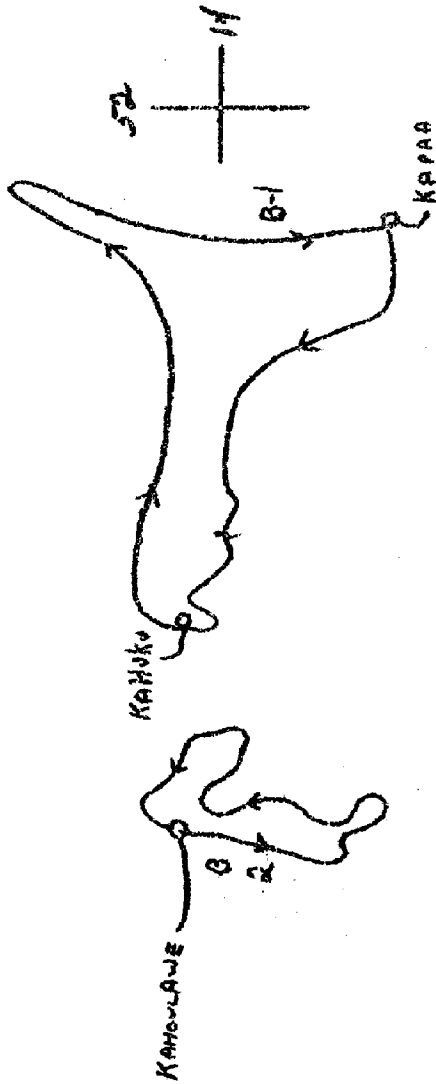
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

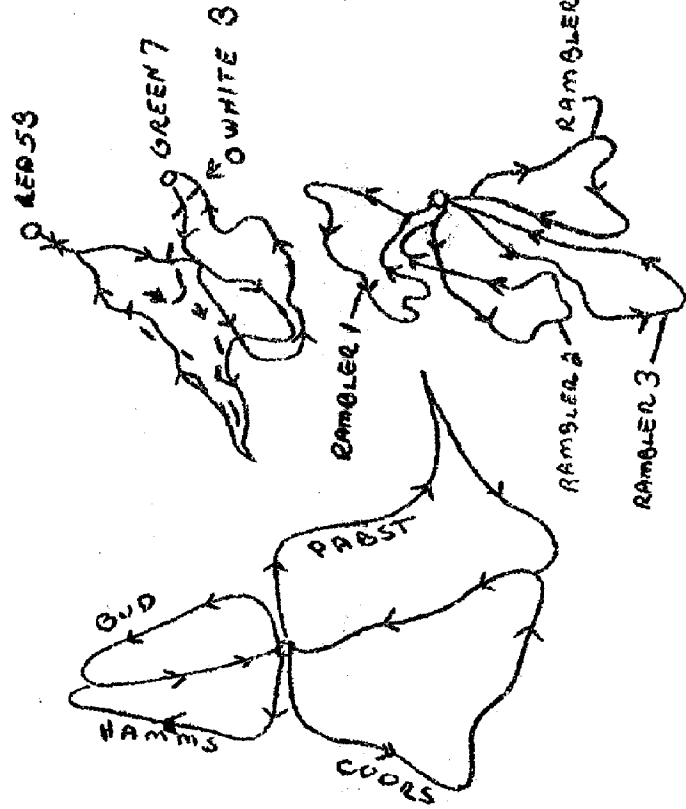
1251

12a(Rein), 14th Mar (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
161700H JANUARY 1966

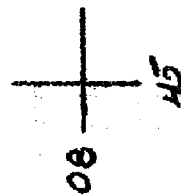
CONFIDENTIAL



DAY PATROLS FOR
18 JANUARY 1966

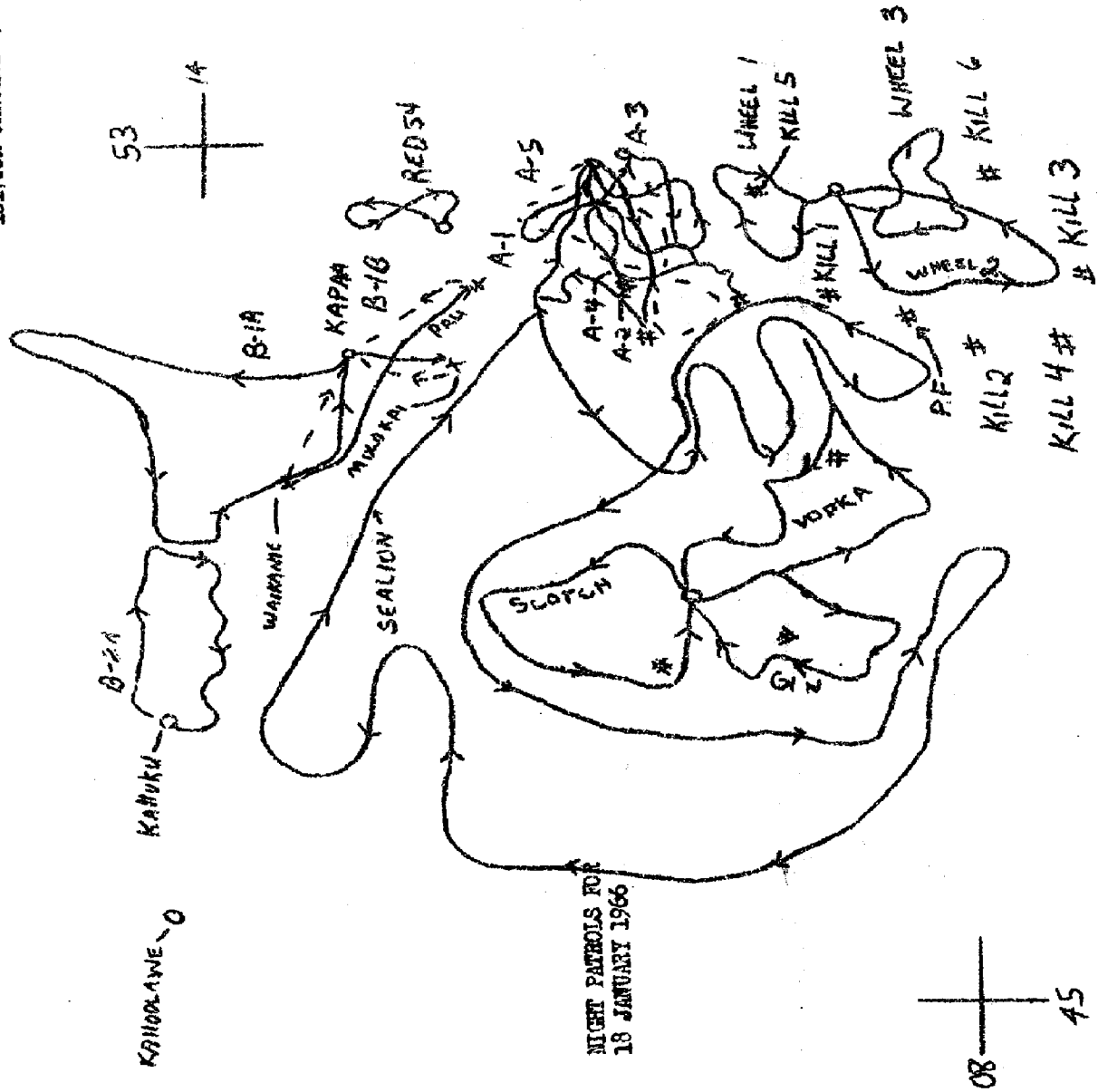


CONFIDENTIAL



1Bn(Rein), 1stMar(-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
161700H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED-HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #16 AS OF 161600H

1. 2dBn, 4th Marines Operations

A. At 152015H Co G vic (BT516056) observed movement vic (BT515056) ^{first illumination} and fired approximately 60 rounds small arms. ^{unknown number of rounds} Fire was returned by the VC. A search was dispatched by Co G, with negative results.

B. At 152030H the 81mm mortar position vic (BT518058) received approximately 50 rounds small arms fire from (BT519058). Illumination and 250 rounds 7.62 were fired. Two men were observed vic (BT519052) and another burst of 5 rounds were received. *Fire was returned with unknown results. A search was made at first light.*

C. At 152050H the 81mm mortar position vic (BT515058) received 15-20 rounds small arms fire from (BT518054). Fire was returned with 20 rounds 7.62 with ^{unknown} negative results. *A search was made at first light with negative results.*

D. At 152105H Co H on outpost Hill 69 vic (BT468068) received approximately 50 rounds automatic weapons fire from vic (BT472069). The fire was returned with 100 rounds 7.62, 3 rounds M-79, 2 frag grenades and 2 rounds 60mm mortars; all with negative results. *The area was illuminated. A search was made at first light with negative results.*

E. At 152106H Co E vic (BT463072) received approximately 30 rounds automatic weapons fire from vic (BT459073). Fire was returned with approximately 80 7.62 and 50 rounds machine gun fire with undetermined results. *The area was illuminated. The area was searched at first light with negative results.*

F. At 152112H Co H on Hill 69 vic (BT466069) received 1 incoming grenade from vic (BT466070) no fire was returned and there were no casualties. *Hand illumination was fired.*

G. At 152115H, Co H vic (BT468068) observed 1 man vic (BT469069) and took him under fire with 150 rounds 7.62, 2 M-79 rounds, grenade and 2 60mm mortar rounds. Area was checked at first light and no evidence of VC was found.

H. *The Regimental reserve, Company F moved to Hill-69. To Establish NEW BN CP.*

2. Training. No training was conducted during the reporting period.

3. Psy/War. None

S. T. Adams
 S. T. ADAMS
 Major USMC
 S-3

Drafted by: J. GARR
 GySgt USMC

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 151800H TO 161600H Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM	SQUAD	PLATOON	COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)			
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4	
AMBUSH (AMB)	7	11	
RECON PATROL (REC)			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)		6	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		1	
CLEARING (CLR)			

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 161800H TO 171800H Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM	SQUAD	PLATOON	COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)			
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4	
AMBUSH (AMB)	7	11	
RECON PATROL (REC)			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)		6	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		1	
CLEARING (CLR)			

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

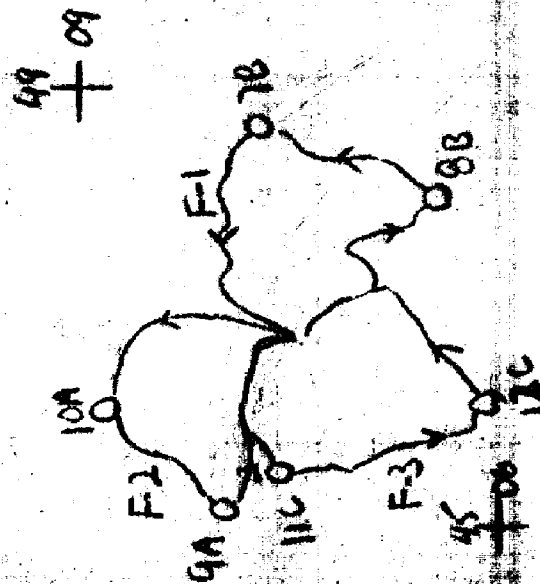
DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

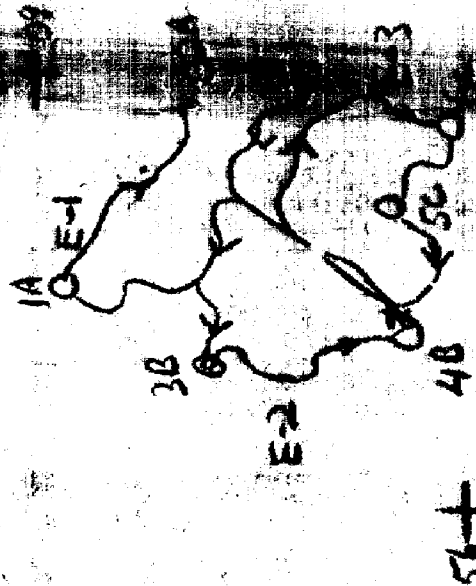
3-5 1937

12
3



500 per contract

F-1-181104-4001181-1-F
 2-181204-4001181-2
 3-181304-4001181-3



See/Dur Capital Partners

H002181-H000181-3
 H002181-H002181-2
 H001181-H001981-1-3

SECRET

17TH MARINES PATROLS FOR 18 JANUARY 1966

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 18 JANUARY 1966

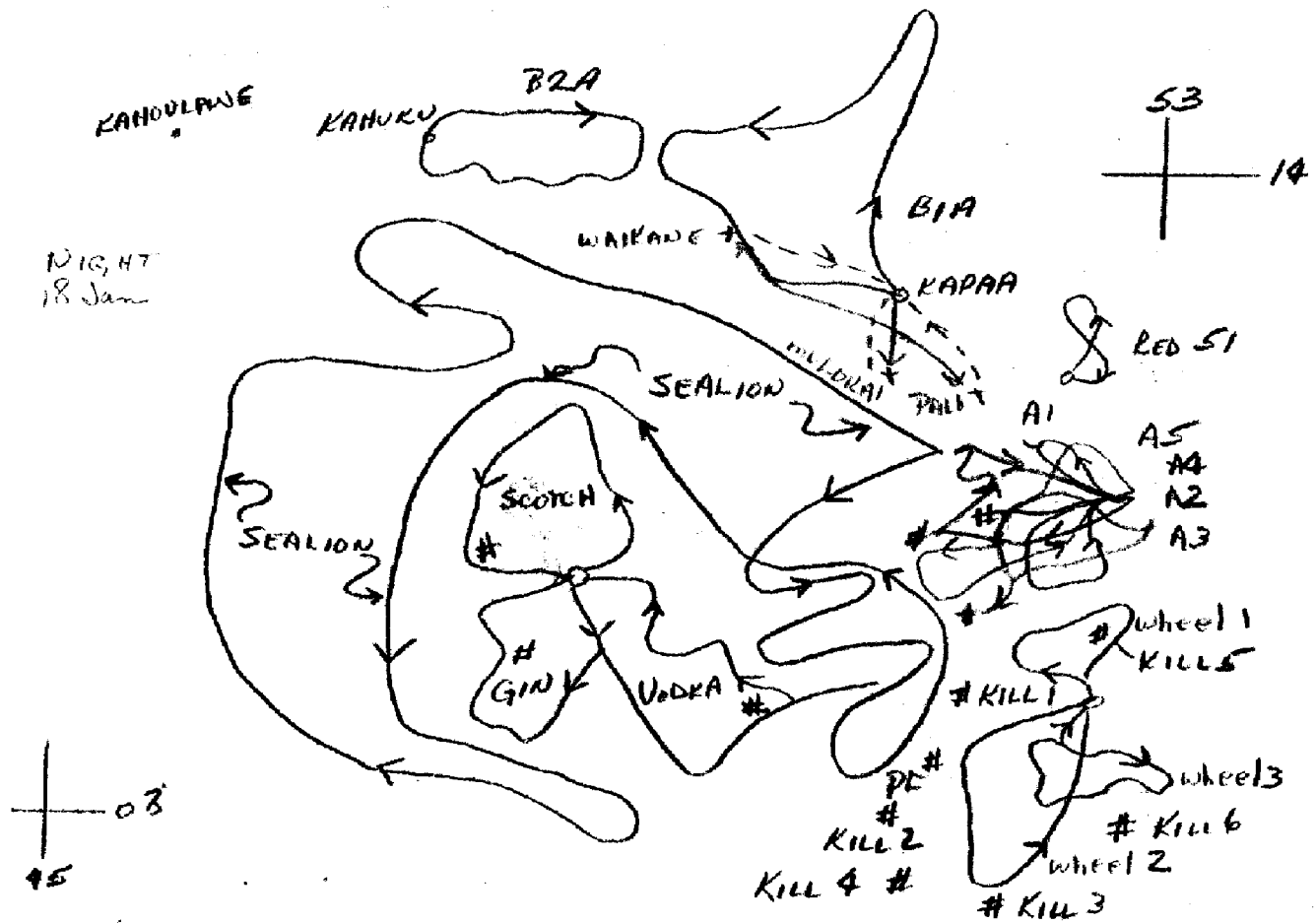
UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-54	182000H	190430H	
A	FT	A-1	181930H	182200H	
A	FT	A-2	190330H	190600H	0400-0530
A	FT	A-3	182000H	182300H	2030-2230
A	FT	A-4	182230H	190200H	2300-0130
A	FT	A-5	190330H	190600H	
B	SQD	B-2A	182100H	182300H	
B	SQD	B-1A	182400H	190400H	
B	SQD	B-1B	182200H	190400H	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	181900H	182230H	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	182300H	190200H	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	190200H	190500H	
C	FT	KILL-1	182200H	190200H	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-2	182030H	190030H	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-3	182100H	190100H	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-4	182330H	190330H	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-5	182130H	190130H	AMBUSH
C	FT	KILL-6	182300H	190300H	AMBUSH
D	SQD	SOOTY	190230H	190630H	0330-0500
D	SQD	VONKA	182000H	182400H	2100-2230
D	SQD	GIN	182230H	190230H	2330-0100
H&S	FT	SEA LION	182000H	190630H	
H&S/PF	SQD(-)	POPPA FOXTROT	181900H	190700H	2000-2200

DAY PATROLS FOR 18 JANUARY 1966

A	FT	RED-53	180730H	181200H
A	FT	GREEN-7	181300H	181600H
A	FT	WHITE-3	180900H	181100H
B	SQD	B-2	180800H	181000H
B	SQD	B-1	181000H	181400H
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	180800H	181030H
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	181400H	181630H
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	180900H	181100H
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	181330H	181600H
D	SQD	HAMAS	180900H	181100H
D	SQD	JOE	181600H	181800H
D	SQD	COORS	181000H	181200H
D	SQD	FABST	181200H	181400H
F	SQD	F-1	181100H	181400H
F	SQD	F-2	181200H	181500H
F	SQD	F-3	181300H	181600H
E	SQD	E-1	180800H	181100H
E	SQD	E-2	180900H	181200H
E	SQD	E-3	181000H	181300H

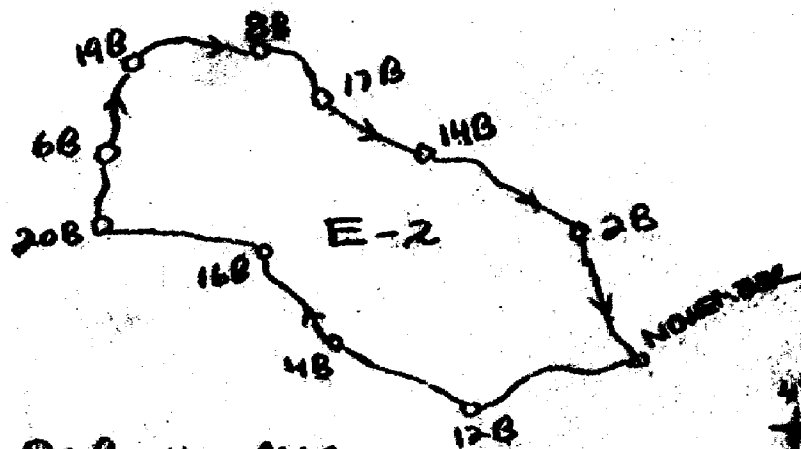
J. L. HENSON
LT. USMC
S-3A

SECRET



41 10

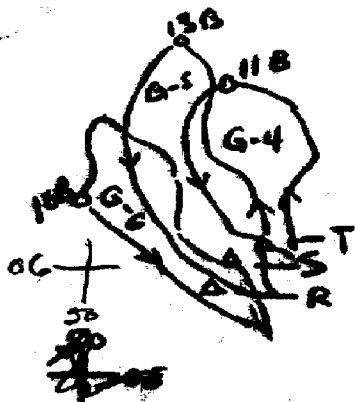
REG 1-5-3



20 BN, 4TH MAR
CHU-LAI, VIETNAM
PLT. COMBAT PATROL
DEPART 1500H
RETURN 1500H

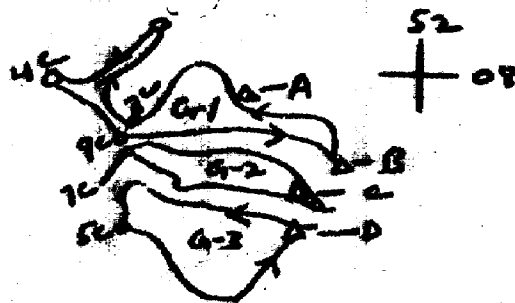
41 06

ATTACHMENTS
ARTY 10 TM
FAL TM
SQO PF
SNIPER



52
+ 08

REGT S-3



52
+ 08

20 BN, 4TH MAR
G Co.

SQD / DAY COMBAT PATROLS

G-1 160800H - 161000H
2-160900H - 161120H
3-161000H - 161230H
4-161200H - 161430H
5-161300H - 161530H
6-161400H - 161630H

50
+ 15

SQD / NIGHT AMBUSHES

A, B, G, D / R, S, T
161900 - 160700

S-3

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

15 January 1966
15/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FMF
Subj: Daily Summary from 141600H to 151600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. One platoon clearing area around hill 69 of mines & booby traps & doing general demolition work. Expended 500 lb of TNT, ten 15 lbs shaped charges, eleven 40 lb shaped charges & eleven 40 lb cratering charges.
 - b. A 5 man demolition team went on an operation with D/1/4. Destroyed 5 booby traps in place.
 - c. A 5 man mine detector team went on an operation with A/1/4.
 - d. Provided 3 instructors for the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School.
2. Roads & Bridges
 - a. Cutting roadway to the plateau of hill 69.
3. General Construction
 - a. Building CP bunker for 1/4, 96% complete.
 - b. Remodeling ADC's quarters, 80% complete.
 - c. Cutting, grading & extending buildings site & open storage area for FLSU, 80% complete.
 - d. Grading area & building berm for Class V A dump, 20% complete.
 - e. Positioned rocket for "C" Btry LAAM.
 - f. Digging new water well near 2/4, 50% complete.
 - g. Clearing, grading & filling area for future campsite for 2/4 on hill 69.
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 23,145 gallons of potable & 18,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 41,145 gallons.
 - b. Operating 2 water points; Engr. & 2/4.
 - c. Operating 4 shower points; Engr., 1/4, 2/4, & 3/12.
 - d. The machinery section operated a total of 55 hours.
5. Civil affairs - None
6. Deadline Equipment

1-TD-15	1-Chain Saw	4-AM/PRS 3	1-Mul Hog
4-TD-18	2-M-37	1-AM/PRS 4	4-Water purification units
1-550 Ordrer	1-M-422	9-55 GPM pumps	1-Typewriter
1-5 KW Light Unit	1-IM-174	2-150 GPM pumps	
7. Miscellaneous - None

H. A. TOMPKINS JR
By direction

#254

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R E JAMISON CAPT USMC		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 200

ALFA COAST AMTRACBN
BRAVO 151800H TO 161200H
CHARLIE COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTEL AND 10 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 3 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE VEHICLE. 4 LVT'S DEADLINED CO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLD MAINT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#246-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 151200H to 161200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters: Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons. The Headquarters Section of tanks is located near Company "G" in positions at BT 513064. One security position in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter was manned from 151900H to 160700H Jan66. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
2. Second Platoon: Continues in direct support of 2d Battalion, 4th Marines with tanks located on Hill 69 in Company E positions. Approximately 6 rounds of S/A fire was received by C-21 at 2115, thirty rounds of 30 cal MG fire returned- results unknown. No other contact.
3. Third Platoon: Continues direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines with tanks located at BT 527089. At night one section moves to defensive positions at BT 528106. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
4. Deadline: F-13, C-24, C-33

#246-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 151200H to 161200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters: Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons. The Headquarters Section of tanks is located near Company "G" in positions at BT 513064. One security position in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter was manned from 151200H to 160700H Jan66. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
2. Second Platoon: Continues in direct support of 2d Battalion, 4th Marines with tanks located on Hill 69 in Company E positions. Approximately 6 rounds of S/A fire was received by C-21 at 2115, thirty rounds of 30 cal MG fire returned- results unknown. No other contact.
3. Third Platoon: Continues direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines with tanks located at BT 527089. At night one section moves to defensive positions at BT 528106. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
4. Deadline: F-13, C-24, C-33

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R E JAMISON CAPT USMC		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					XXX
				INFO					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 207

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

COALSTAMTRACEN
141800H TO 151200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTEL AND 10 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 4 LVT'S DEADLINED CO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLD MAINT.

B

FOR INFO (JMS),
REC FILES

COPY 4 OF 2 COPIES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

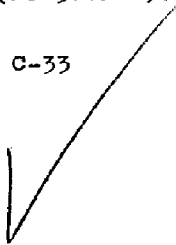
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

4125 V

DECLASSIFIED

#245-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 141200H to 151200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters - Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons. The Headquarters section of tanks is located near Company "G" in positions at BT 513064. One security position in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter was manned from 141900H to 150700H Jan66. There has been no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
 2. Second Platoon - Continues in direct support of 2nd Battalion, Fourth Marines with 4 tanks located on Hill 69 in Company "E" positions. There was no enemy contact.
 3. Third Platoon - Continues direct support of 1st Battalion, Fourth Marines with tanks located at (BT 527089). At night one section moves to defensive positions at (BT 528106). There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
 4. Deadline - F-13, C-24, C-33
- 

#245-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 141200H to 151200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters - Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons. The Headquarters section of tanks is located near Company "Q" in positions at BT 513064. One security position in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter was manned from 141900H to 150700H Jan66. There has been no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
2. Second Platoon - Continues in direct support of 2nd Battalion, Fourth Marines with 4 tanks located on Hill 69 in Company "E" positions. There was no enemy contact.
3. Third Platoon - Continues direct support of 1st Battalion, Fourth Marines with tanks located at (BT 527089). At night one section moves to defensive positions at (BT 528106). There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
4. Deadline - F-13, G-24, G-33

71-258

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/JLE/jne
3,80
17 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

4TH MARINES SITREP 255 as of 17 January 1966

4TH MARINES (REIN) S&C FILES
660017-A-17
COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

Encls: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 17 January 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 17 January 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

1. ATTACHMENTS

- A. Co A, 1st Amph Bn. Four LVTs are deadlined for company maintenance and one LVT is deadlined for field maintenance.
- B. Co B, 2d AT Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- C. Co C, 2d Tank Bn. Three tanks are deadlined. The 2d Battalion's attached tanks have moved to Hill-69 (BT 468062).
- D. Co E, 2d Engr Bn.
 - (1) One platoon continues to clear mines and booby traps on Hill-69.
 - (2) Putting road to the platoon on Hill-69, plus having put in 200 feet of culvert.
 - (3) Construction of GP bunker for 1st Battalion 96% complete.
 - (4) Remodeling of ADG's quarters is 90% complete.
 - (5) Putting into hill and extension of building site for FLSU.
 - (6) Completed new well for 2d Battalion.

SECRET

SECRET

Water Distribution

Potable	23,000 Gallons
Raw	16,000 Gallons
Total	41,000 Gallons

2. COMMAND POST LOCATIONS

A. 4th Marines	CP	(BT 533089)
B. Co B, 3d AT Bn.	CP	(BT 533089)
C. Co C, 3d Tank Bn.	CP	(BT 523088)
D. Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.	CP	(BT 555052)
E. Co B, 3d Engr Bn.	CP	(BT 566062)
F. 3d Bn, 12th Marines	CP	(BT 551048)

3. TASK ORGANIZED UNITSA. Co B (-) (Rein), 3d AT Bn. (10 M50A1 ONTOS)

- (1) Det, M&S Co, 3d AT Bn
- (2) 1st platoon direct support to 1st Battalion.
- (3) 2d platoon direct support to 2d Battalion.

B. Co A (-) (Rein), 1st AmTrac Bn, FMF (34 LVTP5, 1 LVTC, 1 LVTR-1, 2 LVTE-1)

- (1) 1st platoon has two LVTP5's in direct support of 2d Battalion.
- (2) 2d platoon attached to 4th Marines.
- (3) 3d platoon is in direct support of 1st Battalion.

C. Co C (-) (Rein), 3d Tank Bn, MAF (12 M48A3 Tanks)

- (1) Det, M&S Co (3 M67A2 Flame Tanks)
- (2) 2d platoon is in direct support of 2d Battalion.
- (3) 3d platoon is in direct support of 1st Battalion.

D. Co B (-) (Rein), 3d Engr Bn.

- (1) Det Support Company.

SECRET

J/255

SECRET

- (2) 1st platoon is in general support of the Regiment and is in direct support of the 1st Battalion on operations.
- (3) 2d platoon is in general support of the Regiment and is in direct support of 2d Battalion on operations.

D. J. FULHAM
Major USMC
S-3

SECRET

#255

Reg 5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #17 AS OF 171600H

1. 2dBn, 4th Marines Operations.

A. At 162020H the 81 platoon (BT521058) received one incoming grenade at (BT521058). The grenade was a dud. Two frag grenades and one hand illumination were thrown in return. One man was observed running near their position behind a dike. Approximately 45 rounds 7.62 were fired. The area was checked at first light with negative results.

B. At 162245H the 81 platoon (BT521058) observed one man NE of their position (BT522059). Approximately 20 rounds 7.62 were fired. A search of the area at first light uncovered nothing. Also at this time Co G (BT515065) observed 2 men at (BT517065). Twenty rounds 7.62 were fired with no apparent results.

C. At 170530H Co F at (BT468068) heard movement near their position. One frag grenade was thrown with no results. The area was checked at first light.

2. Miscellaneous. Commencing at 170800H, the 2dBn 4thMar CP began displacing to (BT463073). Company CP locations as of 171600H are:

Co E -- (BT462072)
 Co F -- (BT465071)
 Co G -- (BT515065)
 Co H -- (BT468068)
 H&S -- (BT534078)

S. T. Adams
 S. T. ADAMS
 Major USMC
 S-3

D. M. Achilles
 Drafted by: D. M. ACHILLES
 1stLt USMC

Enclosure (2)

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 61800H TO 71600H Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4				
AMBUSH (AMB)	7		11			
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				1		
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	CLEARING (CLR)	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 7100H TO 18100H Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)	2	4				
AMBUSH (AMB)	7		15			
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				1		
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	CLEARING (CLR)	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PORTION/ DATE/ TIME/ SIZE/ TYPE/ LOCATION/ LOSS/ BY/ INITIAL/ QTY/

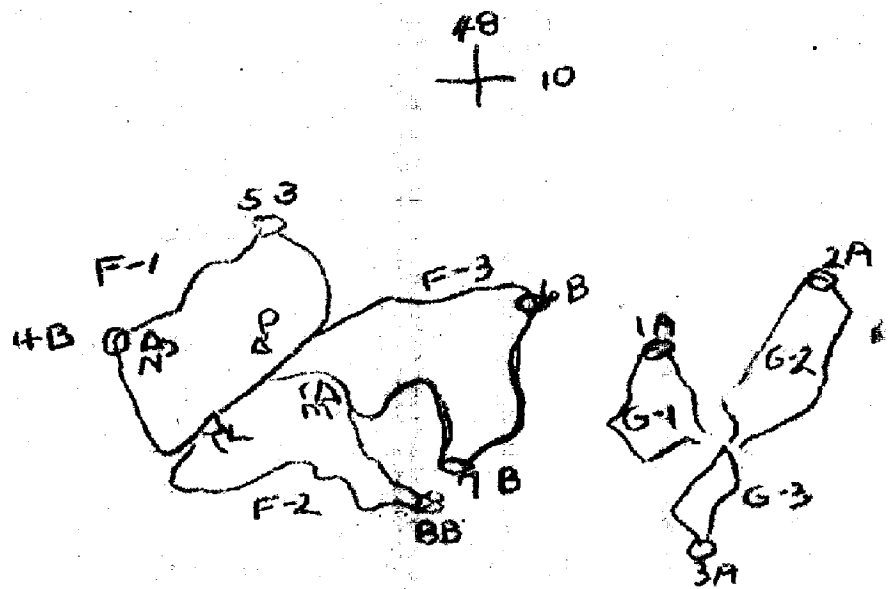
Quang Tin									
52058	16220H PH SEC	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Quang Tin									
52059	16220H PH SEC	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Quang Tin									
51065	16220H PH SEC	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Quang Tin									
46068	16220H PH SEC	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none

+ USE THE ABOVE APPROPRIATIONS ONLY ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DECREASE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

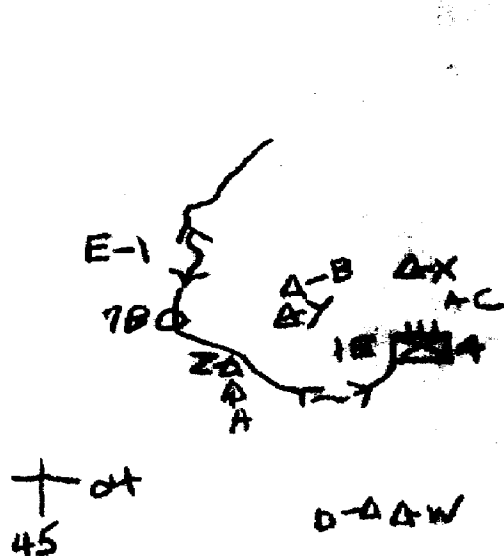
REMARKS

NIGHT SQUAD
AMBUSHES -
CO F - AMB L, M
CO E - AMB N, P
191900H TO 190130H

05 +
44



DAY SQUAD COMBAT PATROLS
F-1 190800H TO 191100H
F-2 190900H TO 191200H
F-3 191000H TO 191300H
G-1 190900H TO 191130H
G-2 191100H TO 191330H
G-3 191300H TO 191530H



PLATOON E-1
171700H-190900H

NIGHT AND WXYZ

171900H-180130

NIGHT AND ABCD

181900H-190730

COORD WITH
PF AT KY PHU-2

ATTN-

PF
1 INTERPRETER

Regt 'L S-3

41
+ 01

B
A Δ Δ
C Δ D
Δ

06
|
44

NIGHT SQUAD AMBUSHES

Co E - AMB A/B

171100H to 180730H

Co F - AMB C/D

171100H to 180730H

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 16 TO 17 JAN 1966BN 1 REPT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	10	5*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 6	6 11+		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				
BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT				
TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT		
CLEARING (CLR)				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				

* INCLUDES RE AMBUSH

* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 17 TO 18 JAN 1966BN 1 REPT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	11	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 11	6 7*		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				
BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT				
TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT		
CLEARING (CLR)				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				

* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

H 233

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE*	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL		CAPT OTH*
						WEAPONS	IWC CWC	
QUANG TIN BT 498117	162020H	Sqd Pbl	0	N/A	FRD	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 505119	170847H	FRD	0	N/A	FRD	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 505113	171110H	Sqd Pbl	0	UNK	0	0	0	0
QUANG TIN BT 505105	170915H	Sqd Pbl	0	UNK	ENM	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

Booby trap made of a 12-inch bambood rod with a nail and 7.62mm round inside the bambood. A plunger whittled out of a limb fits against the rd. and extends beyone the end of the bambood so when the plunger is compressed the rd. will

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 19 JAN 1966

File

UNIT	TYPE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
RED-56	FT	RED-56	192030H	200130H	523121	
A	FT	7,13,14,15,16	191930H	200600H	527110	2000-0530
A	FT	6,11,12,17	191930H	200600H	529107	2000-0530
B	SQD	B-2A	200200H	200400H	467114	
B	SQD	B-1A	192000H	192400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1B	192200H	200500H	510129	
C	FT	KILL 1-9	192000H	200530H	525089	SATURATION AMBUSHES
D	SQD	VODKA	192000H	192300H	487102	2100-2230
D	SQD	RUM	192400H	200330H	487102	0100-0230
D	SQD	GIN	200200H	200600H	487102	0300-0430
D	SQD	BOURBON	192200H	200200H	487102	2300-0030
H&S	FT	SEA LION	192000H	200630H	524091	
H&S/PF	SQD(-)	POPPA FOXTROT	191900H	200700H	524091	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMPRAC. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106RR SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION OF 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-1B IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAYLIGHT PATROLS FOR 19 JANUARY 1966

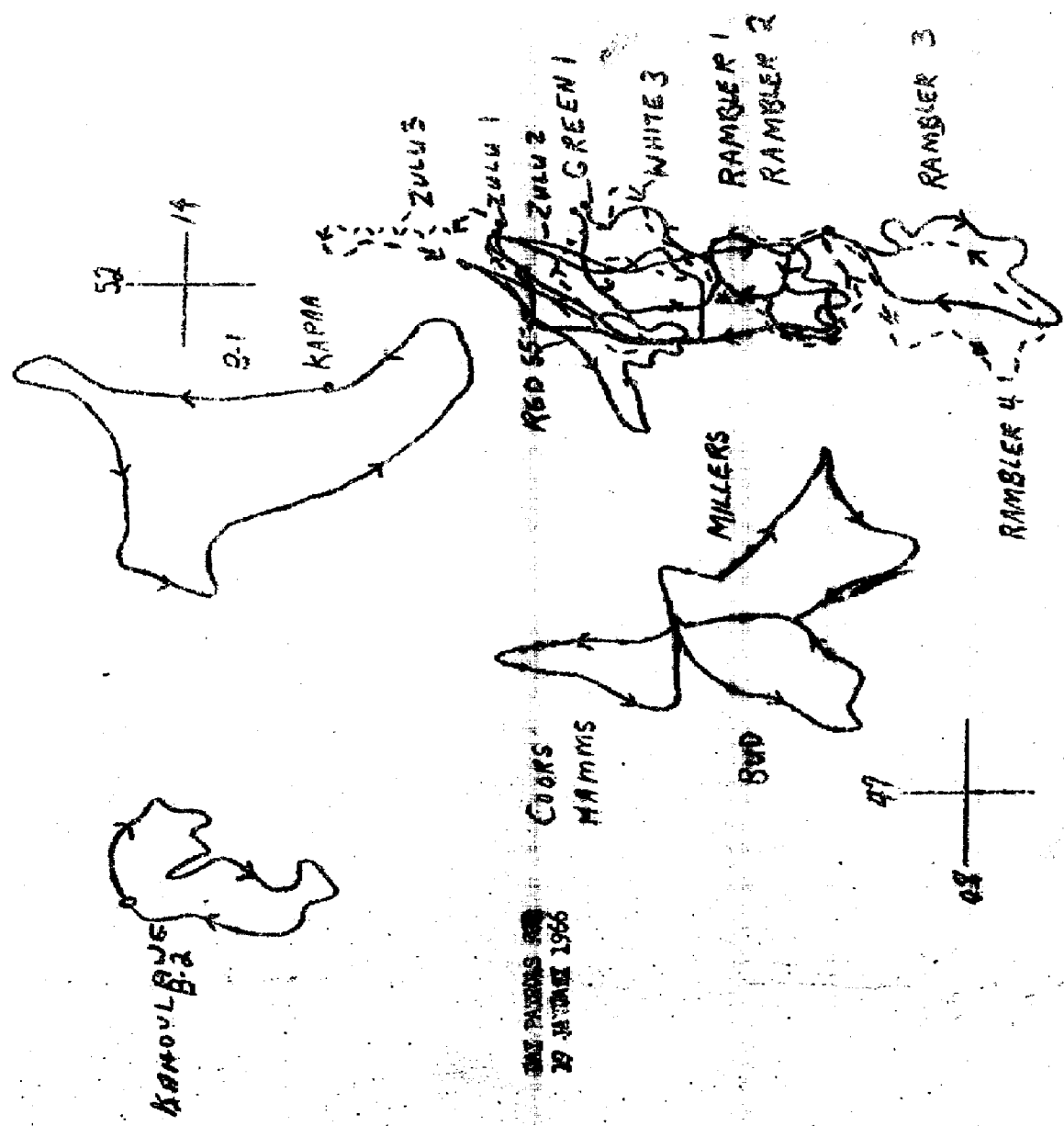
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/FOR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-55	190900H	191200H	523121	
A	FT	GREEN-1	191300H	191600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	190900H	191100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-2	190700H	190900H	459114	
B	SQD	B-1	190900H	191300H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	190830H	191100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	191330H	191600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	190830H	191030H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	191400H	191630H	525089	
D	SQD	COORS	191000H	191200H	487102	
D	SQD	HAMMS	191600H	191800H	487102	
D	SQD	BUD	190900H	191100H	487102	
D	SQD	MILLERS	191100H	191300H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-1	190700H	191100H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-2	191330H	191600H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU-3	191200H	191400H	524119	

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn(Rein), 1st AF(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
171700H JANUARY 1966

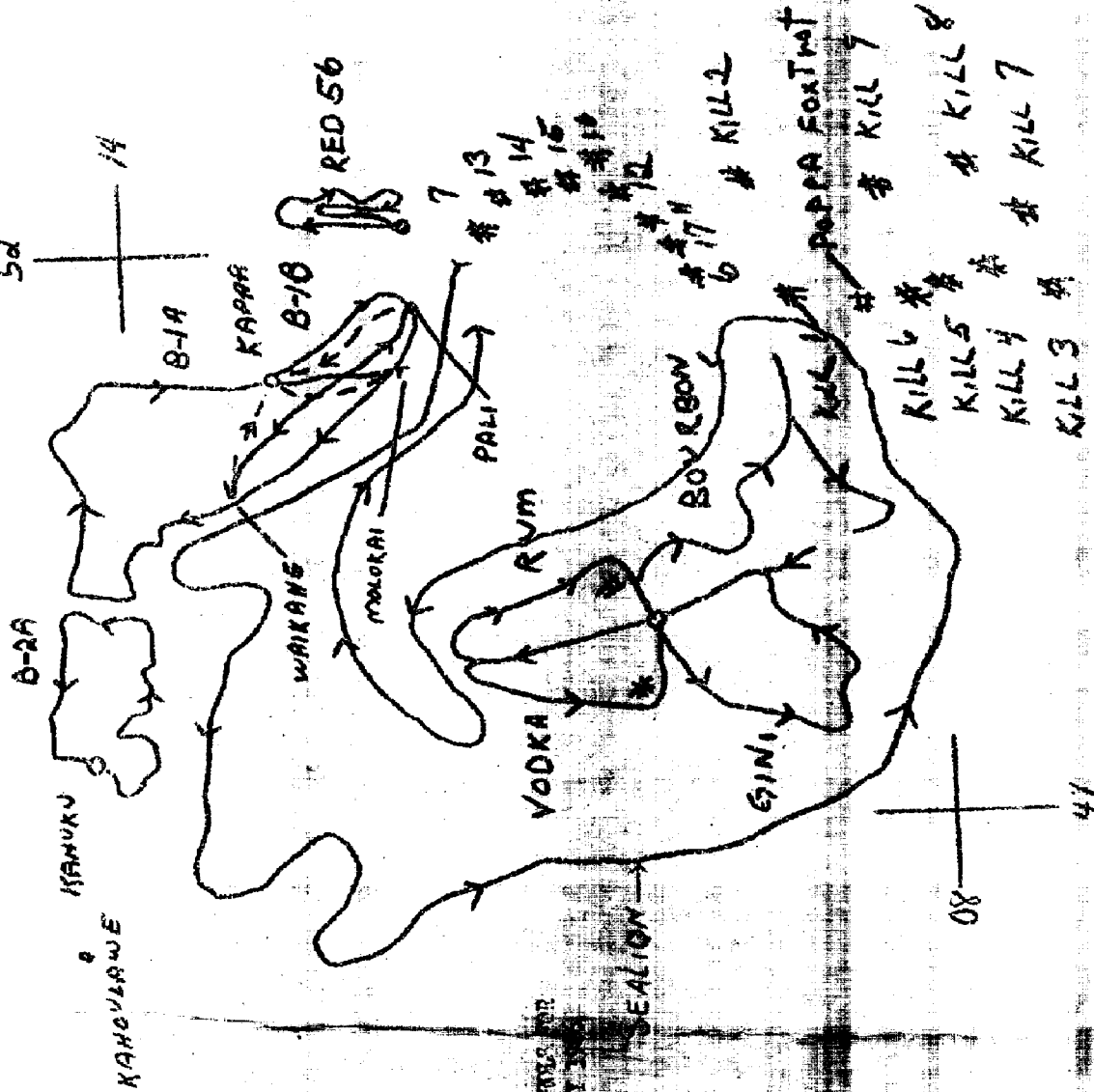
253

CONFIDENTIAL



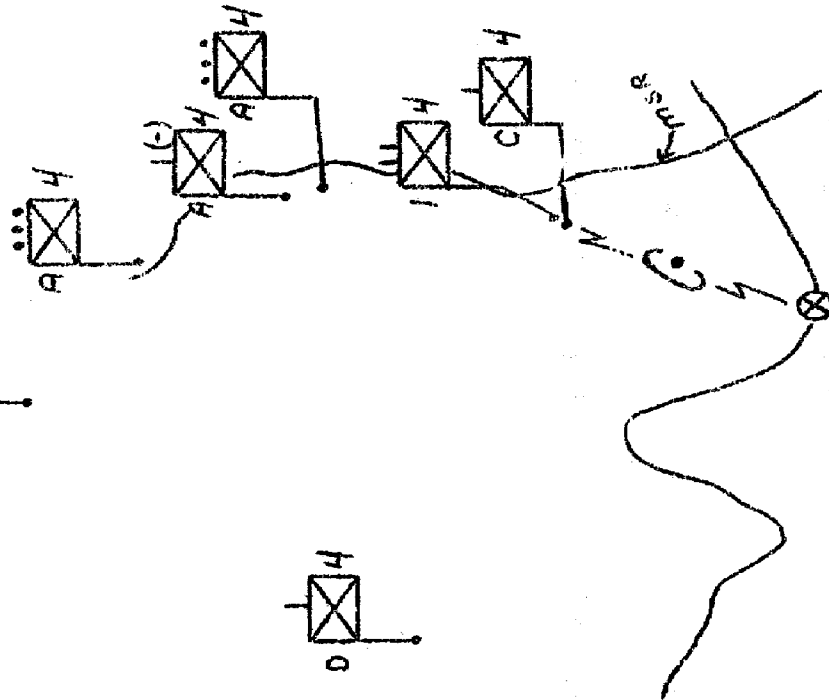
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FT. 4TH MARINES (, (REIN)
 CO LAI, VIETNAM
 171200H JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

①

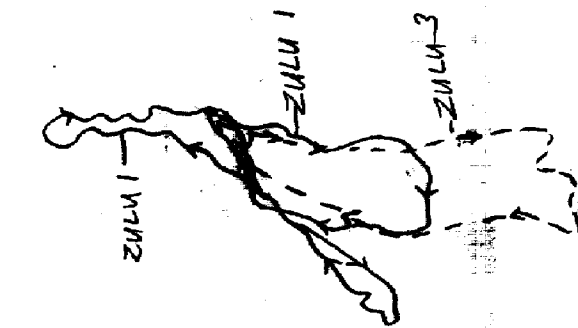


CONFIDENTIAL

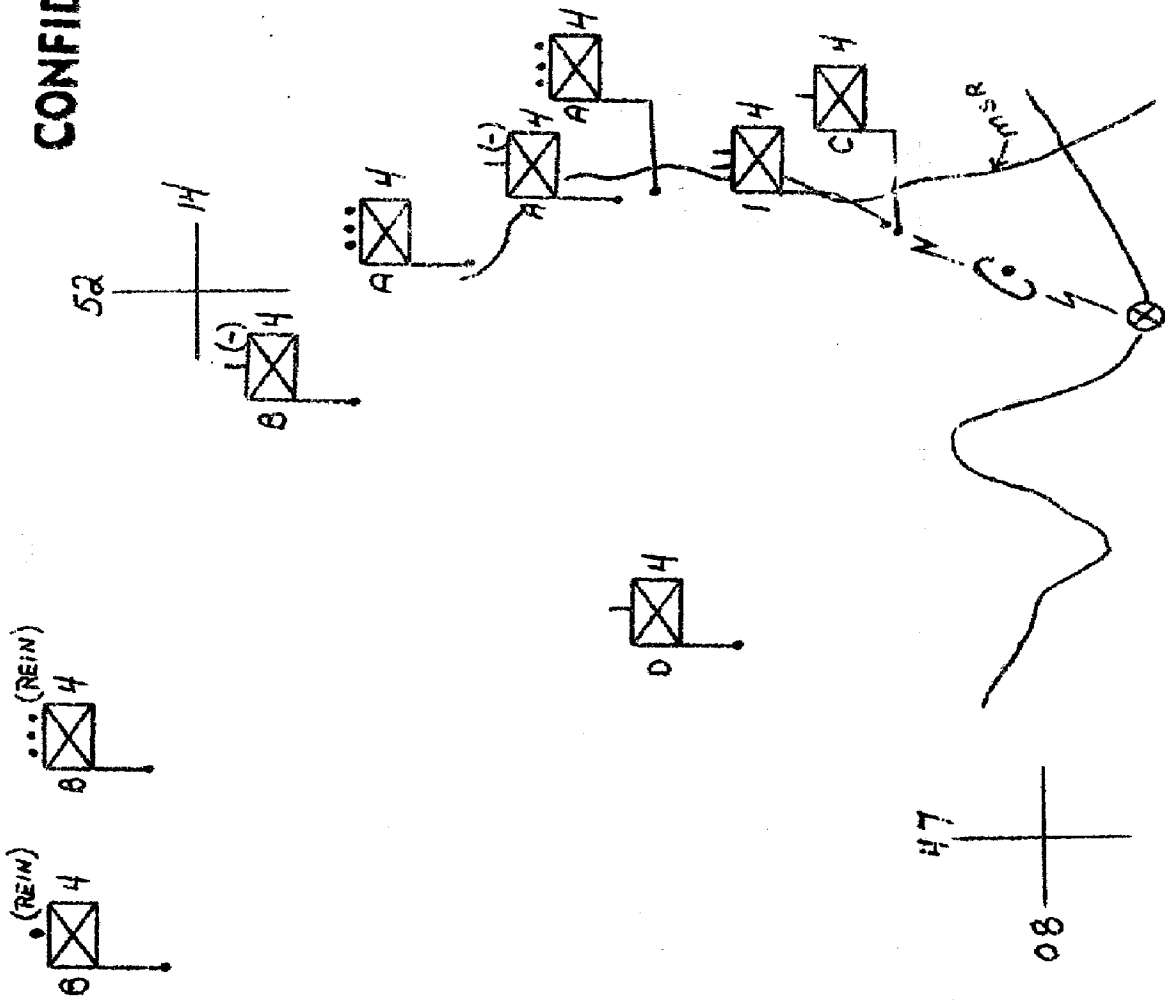
MAG 36 PATROL OVERLAY
FOR 17 JAN 1966

ZULU 1 0630-0900
ZULU 2 0900-1200
ZULU 3 1200-1600

54
+ 14



50
+ 08



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION

DISSEMINATION 24-26-27-28-29-30-31-1966

BY 1004

1004-1005

AT 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005

TYPE C-100

TYPE TEAM SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SQUAD (SS)

SCOUT SQUAD (SS)

MASTERING POST (MP)

MASTERING POST (MP)

RECON PATROL (REC)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT DAY/NIGHT

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT DAY/NIGHT

TYPE ACTION

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005

1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005

1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005

REMARKS

DISSEMINATION 24-26-27-28-29-30-31-1966

BY 1004

1004-1005

AT 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005

TYPE C-100

TYPE TEAM SQUAD PLATOON COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SQUAD (SS)

SCOUT SQUAD (SS)

MASTERING POST (MP)

MASTERING POST (MP)

RECON PATROL (REC)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT DAY/NIGHT

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT DAY/NIGHT

TYPE ACTION

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

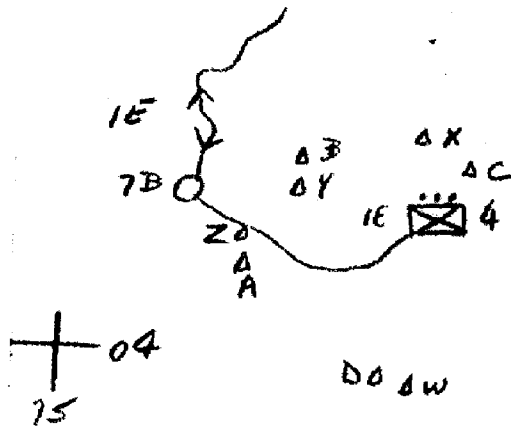
1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005

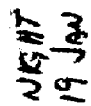
1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005

1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005 1004-1005

PLATOON E-1
 171700H - 190900H
 NIGHT AMBUSH W,X,Y,Z,
 171900H - 180730H
 NIGHT AMBUSH
 181900H - 190730H
 COORD WITH PF AT KY PHU-2
 ATTACHMENTS PF, 1 INTERPRETER

49
 + 08

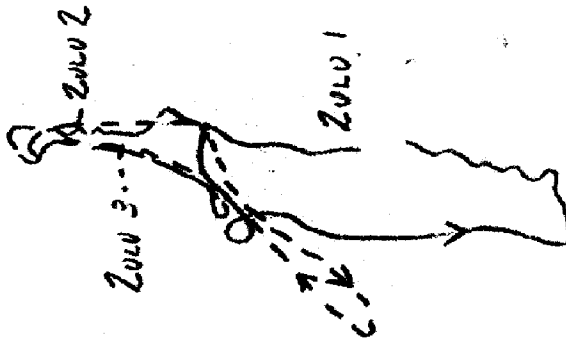




54 + 14

MAG-36 PATROL OVERLAY FOR 18 JANUARY 1966

ZULU-1 0800-1200
 ZULU-2 0900-1200
 ZULU-3 1200-1530



50 + 08

49
+

3
A
D
D
D

NETT 900 ANGUSHES
CO E - ANGUSH A,B
171900H - 180730H
CO F - ANGUSH C,D
171900H - 180730H

06
+

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>R. E. Jamison</i> R E JAMISON CAPT USMC		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1 OF 1		PAGES 1	
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION					XXX		
		INFO							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 209

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

COALSTAMTRACBN
161800H TO 171200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTEL AND 10 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 3 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 4 LVT'S DEADLINE CO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLIGHT MAINT.

Sit Rep

4 MARINES (REIN)
SAC FILES

COPY 2 OF 2 COPIES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)CONFIDENTIAL
~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMP
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

16 January 1966
16/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FMP
Subj: Daily Summary from 151600H to 161600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. One platoon continued clearing operation & doing general demolition work around Hill 69. Expended eight 40lb shaped charges, eight 15lb shaped charges, eight 40lb cratering charges & 700 lbs of TNT.
2. Roads & Bridges
 - a. Cutting roadway to the plateau on Hill 69, put in 200' of culvert
3. General Construction
 - a. Building of bunker for 1/4 - 96%
 - b. Remodeling ABC's quarters - 90%
 - c. Cutting into hill & extending building site for FLSU
 - d. Completed new water well at 2/4
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 23,000 gallons of potable & 18,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 41,000 gallons
 - b. Operating 2 water points; Engr & 2/4
 - c. Operating 4 shower points; Engr, 1/4, 2/4 & 3/12
 - d. The machinery section operated a total of 53 hours
5. Civil Affairs - None
6. Deadlined Equipment

1-TD-15	1-550 Grader	1-DM-174	9-55 GPM Pumps
4-TD-18	1-5KW light unit	4-AN/PRS 3	2-150 GPM Pumps
1-M-422	1-Chain Saw	1-AN/PRS 4	1-Bath Unit
2-M-37	1-Typewriter	1-Mud Hog	4-Purification Units
7. Miscellaneous - None

PAUL E. WESTPHAL JR.

255

DECLASSIFIED

#247-65

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
Bravo: 161200H to 171200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters: Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons. The Headquarters Tank Section is located near Company "G" in positions at BT 513064. One security position in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter was manned from 161900H to 170700H Jan66. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
2. Second Platoon: Continues in direct support of 2d Battalion, 4th Marines, with tanks located ~~at~~ on Hill 69 in the Company "E" positions. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
3. Third Platoon: Continues in direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines with tanks located at BT 527089. At night one section moves to defensive positions at BT 528106. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
4. Deadline: F-12, C-24, C-33
5. CP Coordinates:

CoHq: BT 532088
2dPlt: BT 462072
3dPlt: BT 527089
6. Training:

15 January: 30 caliber COAX firing. 90mm firing, 50 caliber firing.
16 January: 90mm firing, 50 caliber firing.

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

4TH MARINES (REIN)
S&C FILES

3/JIA/agv
3180
18 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

4TH MARINES SITREP 256 as of 18 January 1966

- Encls: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 18 January 1966
(2) 2d Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP as of 18 January 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

1. ATTACHMENTS

- A. Co A, 1st Amph Bn. Six LVTP's are deadlined for company maintenance and one LVTP is deadlined for field maintenance.
- B. Co B, 3d AT Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- C. Co C, 3d Tank Bn. Three tanks are deadlined.
- D. Co B, 3d Engr Bn.
- (1) One platoon continued clearing operations and doing general demolitions work on Hill 69 (BT 468068).
 - (2) Continued to operate the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School.
 - (3) Repaired small bridge at the base of Hill 69.
 - (4) Completed construction of GP bunker for 1st Battalion.
 - (5) Completed remodeling ADC's quarters.
 - (6) Construction of GP bunker for 2d Battalion is 35% complete.
 - (7) Setting up water point on Hill 69.
 - (8) Excavating portion of hill and extending building site for FLSU is 90% complete.

SECRET

4 256

Water Distribution

Potable	21,345	Gallons
Raw	18,000	Gallons
Total	39,345	Gallons

D. J. POLHAM
By direction

71 256

File

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 257 AS OF 181700H JANUARY 1966

1. Unit Actions With Contact.

- a. At 172220H, one incoming grenade was received at a Company A defensive bunker located at (BT 517117). The bunker was part of the defensive positions in support of the LST ramp. Thirty rounds of S/A fire were directed at a figure seen fleeing in a northeasterly direction. A squad immediately searched the area but could not locate the individual. There were no casualties.
- b. At 172320H, inside Company B's perimeter wire, (BT 511125) a trip flare was set off which revealed an individual. This person immediately fled the area. Four rounds of S/A fire were returned and the area carefully searched; however, contact was not regained.
- c. Company D sentry, at 180210H, vicinity (BT 486103), fired two rounds of S/A fire at suspected enemy movement after issuing verbal warnings to halt, and illuminating the area. Nothing significant evolved as a result of this contact.
- d. At 180403H, a Company D squad size patrol apprehended ten (10) curfew violators in the vicinity of (BT 482112). Nine of the violators had identification and were accordingly turned over to the Village Chief. The one without identification was sent to Chu Lai Collection Point as a VCS.

2. Units Without Contact.

- a. At 181415H, Company B requested a medevac for a VN woman who had been in labor for some 24 hours and was having extreme difficulty with her delivery. The woman was taken from (BT 498137) to the VN hospital in QUANG NGAI.



J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

#1256

OPERATIONSBOXSCORE DTG 17 TO 18 JAN 1966BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	14	4*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 4	5 10+		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
+ INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANSBOXSCORE DTG 18 TO 19 JAN 1966BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	9	4*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7 6	6 10+		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
+ INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

* USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE.
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION.

REMARKS

752-42

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 20 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	7,13,14,15,16	201930H	210600H	527110	2000-0530
A	FT	6,16,12,17	201930H	210600H	527110	2000-0530
A	FT	RED 58	202000H	210430H	523121	
B	SQD	B-1B	202400H	210600H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	202230H	210300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	202400H	210600H	510129	
C	FT	KILL 149	202000H	210530H	525089	SATURATION AMB.
D	SQD	HAMMS	210200H	210530H	487102	
D	SQD	SCHLITZ	212200H	210130H	487102	
D	SQD	COORS	202400H	210400H	487102	
D	SQD	BUD	212000H	202400H	487102	
H&S	FT	SEA LION	201900H	210700H	524091	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
- H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
- COMPANY B.
 - KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106RR SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - MAHOULAWA IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE BP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
- THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

4TH MARINES (REIN) S&C FILES
JAN 18 1966
COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 20 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN 2	201300H	201600H	528110	
A	FT	RED 57	200800H	201200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE 3	200900H	201100H	529105	
B	SQD	B-1's	200900H	201100H	467144	
B	SQD	B-2A	200800H	201200H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	200815H	201100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	200900H	201145H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	201300H	201530H	525089	
D	SQD	GIN	200900H	201100H	487102	
D	SQD	RUM	201600H	201800H	487102	
D	SQD	BOURBON	201000H	201200H	487102	
D	SQD	RYE	201200H	201400H	487102	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 1	200700H	200900H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 2	200900H	201130H	524119	
MAG-36	SQD	ZULU 3	201200H	201600H	524119	

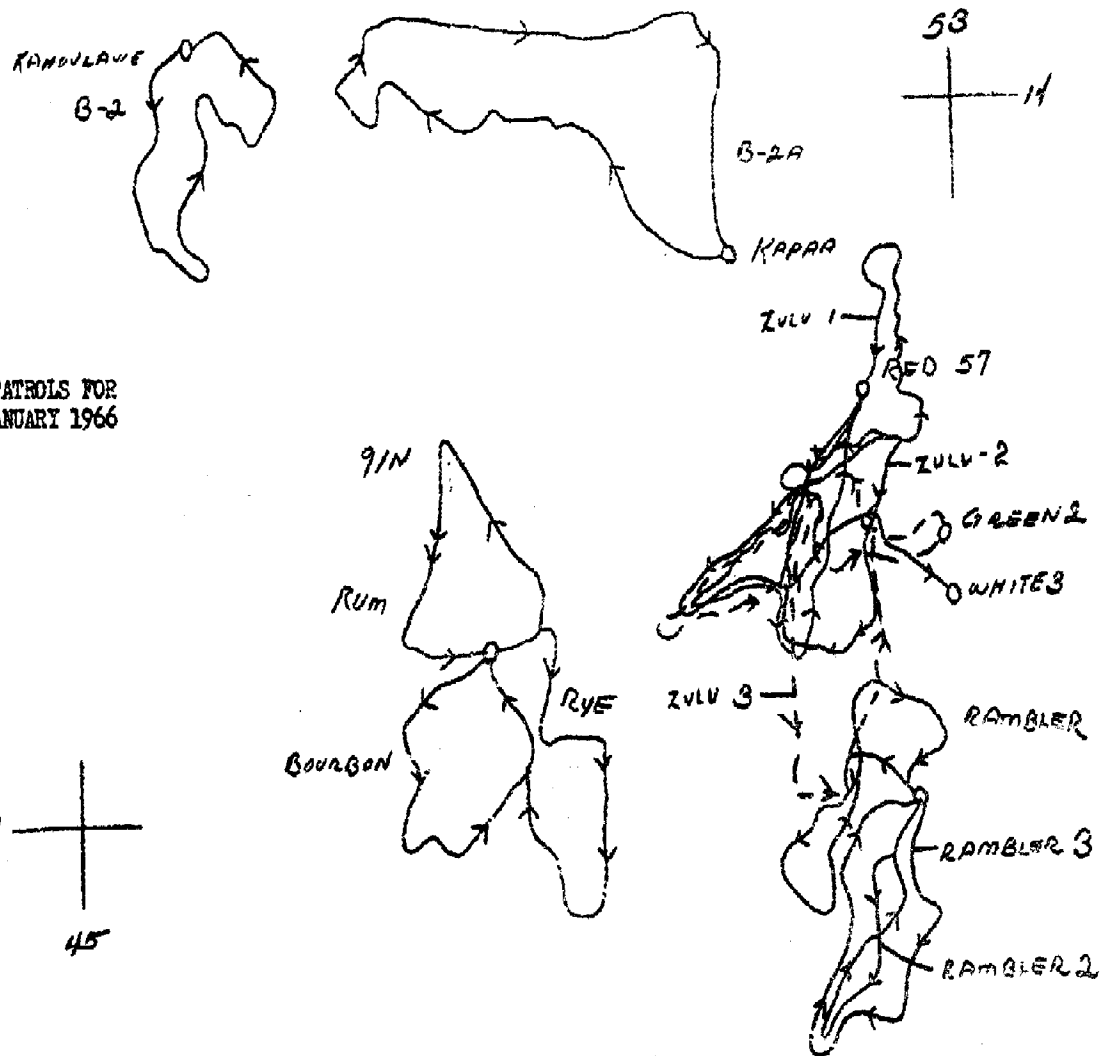
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
181200H JANUARY 1966

DAY PATROLS FOR
20 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

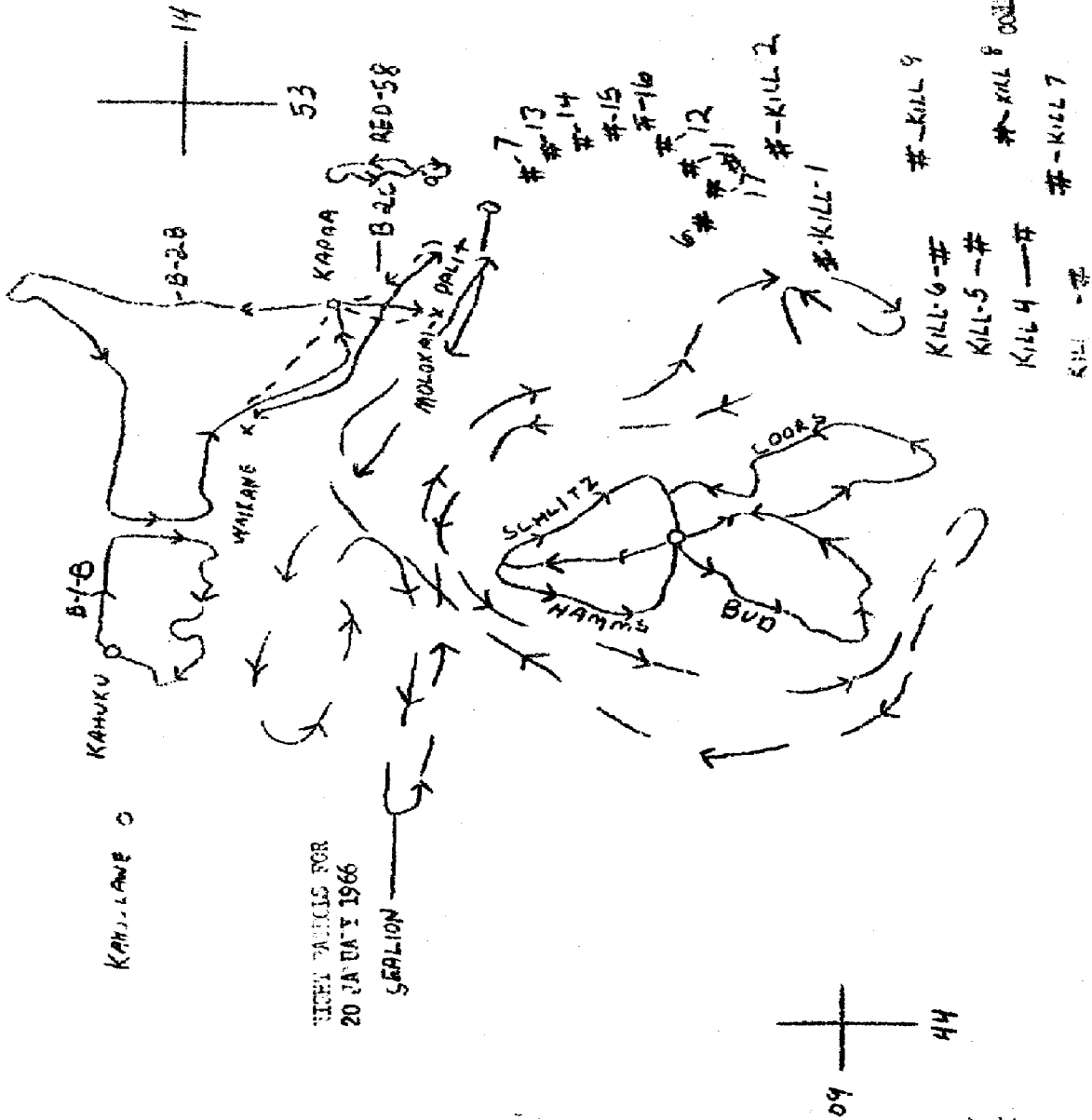
250

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (P-200)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 181200H JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DIG 171800H TO 181600H Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CT INC (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

PLANS

BOXSCORE DIG 181800H TO 191800H Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

LISTENING POST (LP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (2)

File

SECRET

4TH MARINES PATROLS FOR 20 JANUARY 1966

DAY PATROLS FOR 20 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	GREEN-2	201300H	201600H	
A	FT	RED-57	200800H	201200H	
A	FT	WHI TE-3	200900H	201100H	
B	SQD	B-1B	200900H	201100H	
B	SQD	B-2A	200800H	201200H	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	200815H	201100H	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	200900H	201115H	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	201300H	201530H	
D	SQD	CIN	200900H	201100H	
D	SQD	RUM	201600H	201800H	
D	SQD	BOURBON	201000H	201200H	
D	SQD	RYE	201200H	201400H	
MAC-36	SQD	ZULU-1	200700H	200900H	
MAC-36	SQD	ZULU-2	200900H	201130H	
MAC-36	SQD	ZULU-3	201200H	201600H	

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 20 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	7,13,14,15,16	201930H	210600H	2000-0530
A	FT	6,16,12,17	201930H	210600H	2000-0530
A	FT	RED-58	202000H	210430H	
B	SQD	B-1B	200400H	210600H	
B	SQD	B-2B	202230H	210300H	
B	SQD	B-2C	202400H	210600H	
C	FT	KILL 1-9	202000H	210530H	SATURATED AMBUSH
D	SQD	HAMES	210200H	210530H	
D	SQD	SCHULTZ	212200H	210130H	
D	SQD	GOORS	202400H	210400H	
D	SQD	BOB	212000H	202400H	
H&S	FT	SEA LION	201900H	210700H	

J. L. HUBBON
LT. USMC
S-3A

SECRET

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 211L 28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R E JAMISON CAPT USMC		DRAFTED BY <i>R.E. Jamison</i>		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
.TE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					XXX
				INFO					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP NO 210

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

COALSTAMTRACBN
171800H 181200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTEL AND 10 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 3 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 6 LVT'S DEADLINED CO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLD MAINT.

4TH MARINES (REIN)
S&C FILESJAN 18 1966
COPY 7 OF 2 COPIESDISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, PMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

17 January 1966
17/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, PMF
Subj: Daily Summary from 161600H to 171600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. One platoon continued clearing operations & doing general demolition work around Hill 69. Expanded twelve 40 lb shaped charges, ten 15 lb shaped charges, fourteen 40 lb cratering charges, 700 lbs of TNT & 1500 ft of detonating cord.
 - b. Provided 3 instructors for the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School
2. Roads & Bridges
 - a. Repaired bridge located on the way going up to Hill 69
3. General Construction
 - a. Completed CP bunker for 1/4
 - b. Completed remodeling ADC's quarters
 - c. Building CP bunker for 2/4 - 35%
 - d. Cutting into hill & extending buildings site for FISH- 904
 - e. Setting up water point at Hill 69
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 21,345 gallons of potable & 18,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 39,345 gallons
 - b. Operating 2 water points; Engr & 2/4
 - c. Operating 4 shower points; Engr, 1/4, 2/4 & 3/12
 - d. The machinery section operated a total of 52 hours
5. Civil Affairs - None
6. Deadlined Equipment

1-TD-15	1-550 Grader	1-IM-174	1-105 Air Compressor
4-TD-18	1-Chain Saw	2-AN/PRB 3	8-55 GPM Pumps
1-M-422	1-5KW light unit	1-AN/PRB 4	4-Purification Units
2-M-37	1-Mud Hog	1-Typewriter	1-Bath Unit
7. Miscellaneous - None

PAUL E. WESTPHAL JR.

#256

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#248-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 171200H to 181200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters: Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons. The Headquarters tank section will return to the Company C.P. from the Company "G" positions today. One security position in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter was manned from 171900H to 180700H Jan66. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.

2. Second Platoon: Continues in direct support of 2d Battalion, 4th Marines, with tanks located on Hill 69 in the Company "E" positions. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.

3. Third Platoon: Continues in direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines with tanks located at BT 527089. At night one section moves to defensive positions at BT 528106. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.

4. Deadline: F-12, C-24, C-31

#256

DECLASSIFIED

FILE

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o SPO, San Francisco, 96601

1/20/66/rhh
JLS
19 January 1966

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

4TH MARINES SITREP 257 as of 19 January 1966

4TH MARINES (REIN)
S&C FILES
660017-A-19
COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP for 19 January 1966
(2) 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines SITREP for 19 January 1966
(3) Consolidated Operations Summary

1. ATTACHMENTS

- A. Co A, 1st Amph Bn. Five LVTP5's are declined for company maintenance; one for field maintenance.
- B. Co B, 3d AT Bn. One platoon is in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- C. Co C, 3d Tank Bn. Three tanks are declined.
- D. Co B, 3d Mnt Bn.
 - (1) Continued clearing area around Hill 69, expending eight 15 lb shaped charges, two 40 lb shaped charges, 315 lbs of TNT and 500 feet of detonating cord.
 - (2) Provided three instructors for the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School.
 - (3) Widened, graded, and ditched road by FLSU.
 - (4) Built road around Hill 69 for 2/4.
 - (5) Completed 70% of OP bunker for 2/4.
 - (6) Built strongbacks for 3 OP tents.

SECRET

#257

SECRET

(7) Out, filled, and graded future billeting and bunker sites for 2/4.

(8) Water distribution

(a) Potable 23,130 gallons

(b) Raw 16,000 gallons

(c) Total 41,130 gallons

A. W. WALLACH
By direction

SECRET

257

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 258 AS OF 191700H JANUARY 1966

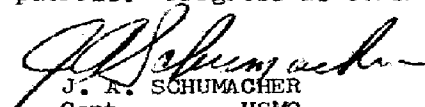
1. Unit Action With Contact. None.

2. Miscellaneous.

a. At 191330H, Company C executed a counterattack rehearsal as part of the Battalion's peninsula defense responsibility. One platoon (rein) was alerted and moved to its predesignated blocking position at (BT 524089). The total time required to move from the alert status to the fighting positions was eight minutes.

b. PF Training.

- (1) KY HA Peninsula. There were five joint PF/USMC ambushes during the week. No enemy contact was made and no rounds expended. One PF squad guards the Village Headquarters on a nightly basis. Two PF squads were used in the Battalion (-) operation (Operation QUICK STEP) to aid in searching buildings and likely VC hiding places. Three formal classes were conducted during this period, among which were classes on bayonet fighting, knife fighting and hand to hand combat. Each class was of one hour duration. On the job training was conducted nightly in patrolling and ambushes. Techniques of patrolling and ambushing were demonstrated and then applied by the PF. No problems were encountered during this period other than the language barrier. Progress continues to be good.
- (2) KY XUAN. No large scale operations were conducted during the period. Joint PF/USMC patrols continue to be conducted on a nightly basis. No enemy contact was encountered. A two hour class was conducted on field sanitation by the company corpsmen. No problems were encountered during this period. Evaluation of progress is good.
- (3) KY HOA. No training or sizeable operations were conducted other than nightly PF/USMC patrols. Progress is considered good.


J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#257

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 18 TO 19 JAN 1966

BN 1 RECT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT ACTION

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	9	4*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6 7+	6 10		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- + INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 19 TO 20 JAN 1966

BN 1 RECT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)	3			
AMBUSH (AMB)	18	5*		
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6 2+	6 7		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

- * INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- + INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 21 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/FOR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	RED-60	212000H	220430H	523121	
A	FT	7,13,14,15,16	211930H	220600H	527110	2000-0530
A	FT	6,11,12,17	211930H	220600H	529107	2000-0530
B	SQD	B-1B	220400H	220600H	477144	
B	SQD	B-2B	212300H	220300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	212400H	220600H	510129	
C	FT	KILL 1-9	211930H	220600H	525089	2000-0530
D	SQD	RUM	212400H	220400H	487102	0100-0300
D	SQD	GIN	220200H	220600H	487102	0300-0500
D	SQD	VODKA	212200H	220200H	487102	2300-0100
D	SQD	BOURBON	212000H	212400H	487102	2100-2300
H&S	FT	SEA LION	211900H	220700H	524091	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR COORDINATING USMC/PF AMBUSH. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES AND ONE RADIO OPERATOR FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL. REPORT TO SPLASH POINT BY 1930H.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU (BT 477144) IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL), 106MM SQUAD, AND A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. KAHOU LAWE IS AN OUTPOST (BT 459144) MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY A SQUAD (REIN) WITH ONE SQUAD M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND ONE SECTION 3.5 ROCKETS.
 - C. B-2C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
4. THERE WILL BE NO DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED PATROL ROUTES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE BATTALION S-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

257

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 21 JANUARY 1966

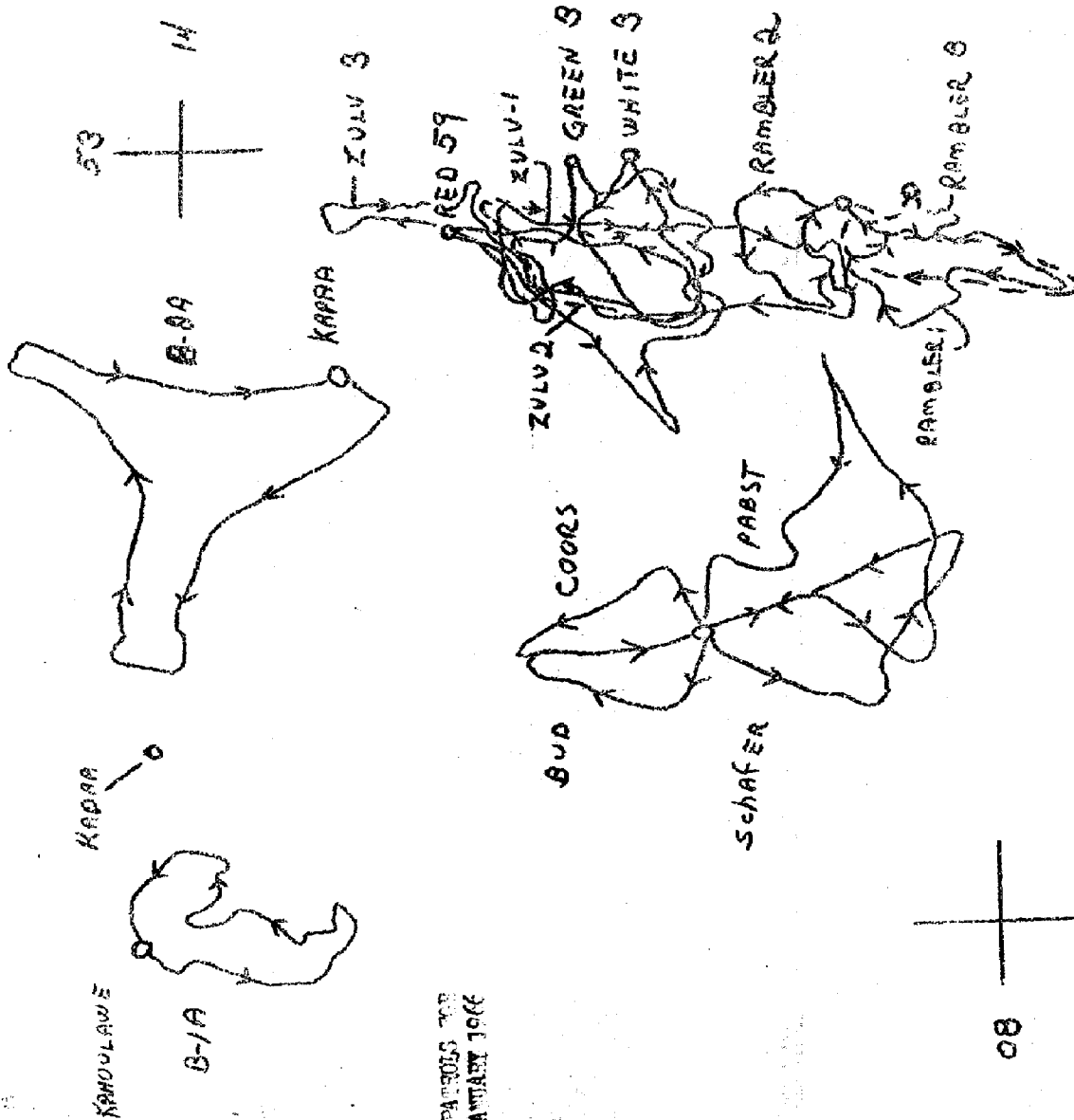
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/FOR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-59	210800H	211200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE-3	210900H	211100H	529105	
A	FT	GREEN-3	211300H	211600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-1A	210900H	211100H	467144	
B	SQD	B-2A	210800H	211200H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	210800H	211100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	211330H	211600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	211300H	211600H	525089	
D	SQD	BUD	210900H	211100H	487102	
D	SQD	COORS	211600H	211800H	487102	
D	SQD	SCHAFER	211100H	211300H	487102	
D	SQD	PABST	211300H	211500H	487102	
MAG-36	FT	ZULU-1	210700H	211100H	524119	
MAG-36	FT	ZULU-2	211400H	211630H	524119	
MAG-36	FT	ZULU-3	211300H	211500H	524119	

CONFIDENTIAL

257

1000000, 2000000-1000000
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
191300H JAN 21 1966

CONFIDENTIAL



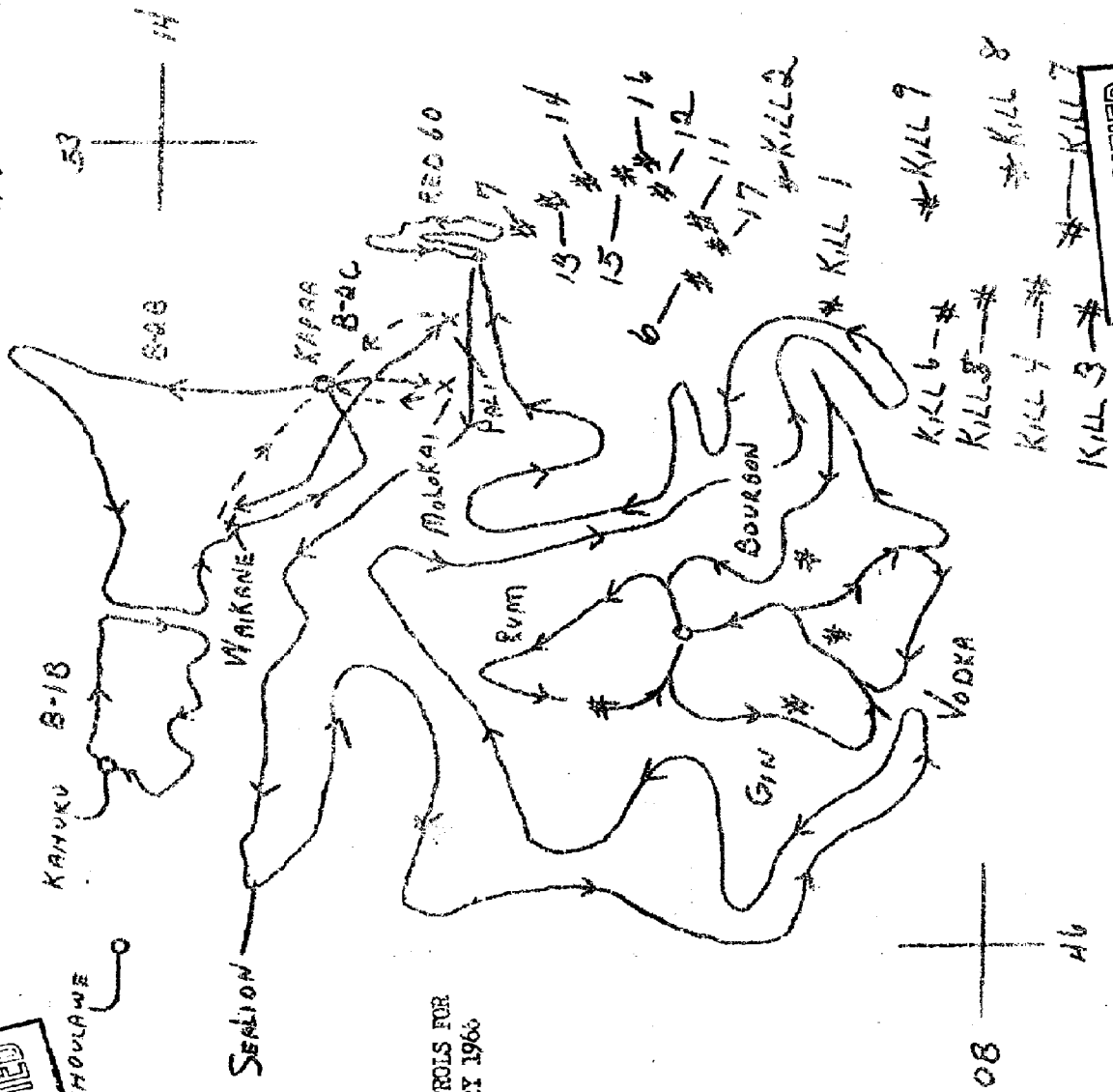
TAT PATROLS FOR
21 JANUARY 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

170(rein). 14thMar(-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, V. 14
201300H JANUARY 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

#257



NIGHT PATROLS FOR
21 JANUARY 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORITY~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #19 AS OF 191600H

1. 2dBn, 4th Marines Operations.

A. At 180320H Co F vic (BT465073) received approximately 15 rounds automatic small arms fire from vic (BT465077). At 180325H Co F vic (BT465073) received approximately 10 rounds automatic small arms fire from vic (BT465077). No muzzle flashes were observed to enable location of the target, therefore no fire was returned.

B. At 191120H Co E(-) was utilized as a reaction force to block in the vic (BT433088) to (BT441009) for an RF Co located (BT431109). Co E(-) moved on tanks and established blocking positions with negative contact. The company returned at 191345H.

S. T. Adams
S. T. ADAMS
Major USMC
S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOXSCORE DTG 171800H TO 171600H Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)	2					
AMBUSH (AMB)		7	7			
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				1	1	
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOXSCORE DTG 171800H TO 201200H Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

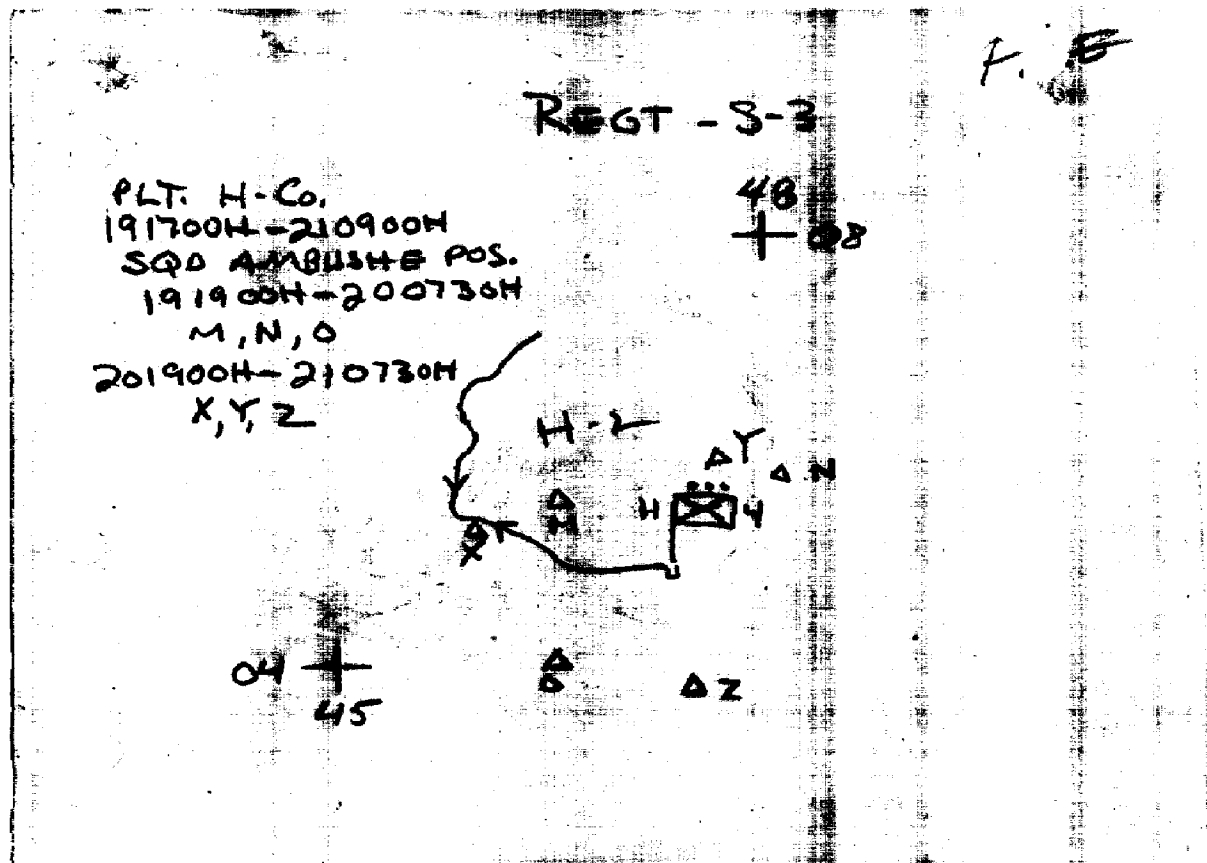
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)						
LISTENING POST (LP)	2					
AMBUSH (AMB)		14	7			
RECON PATROL (REC)						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				1		
CLEARING (CLR)						

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

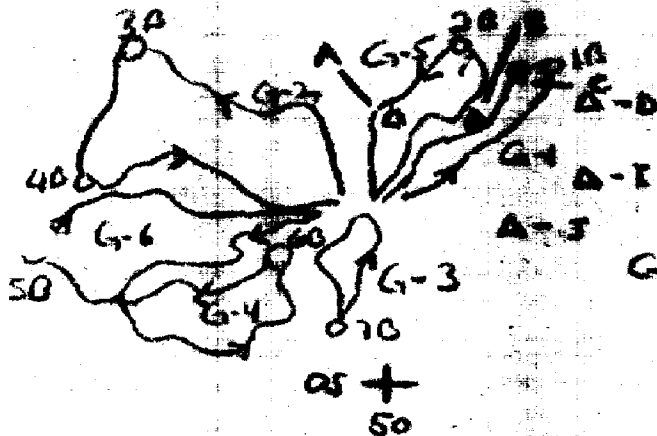
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



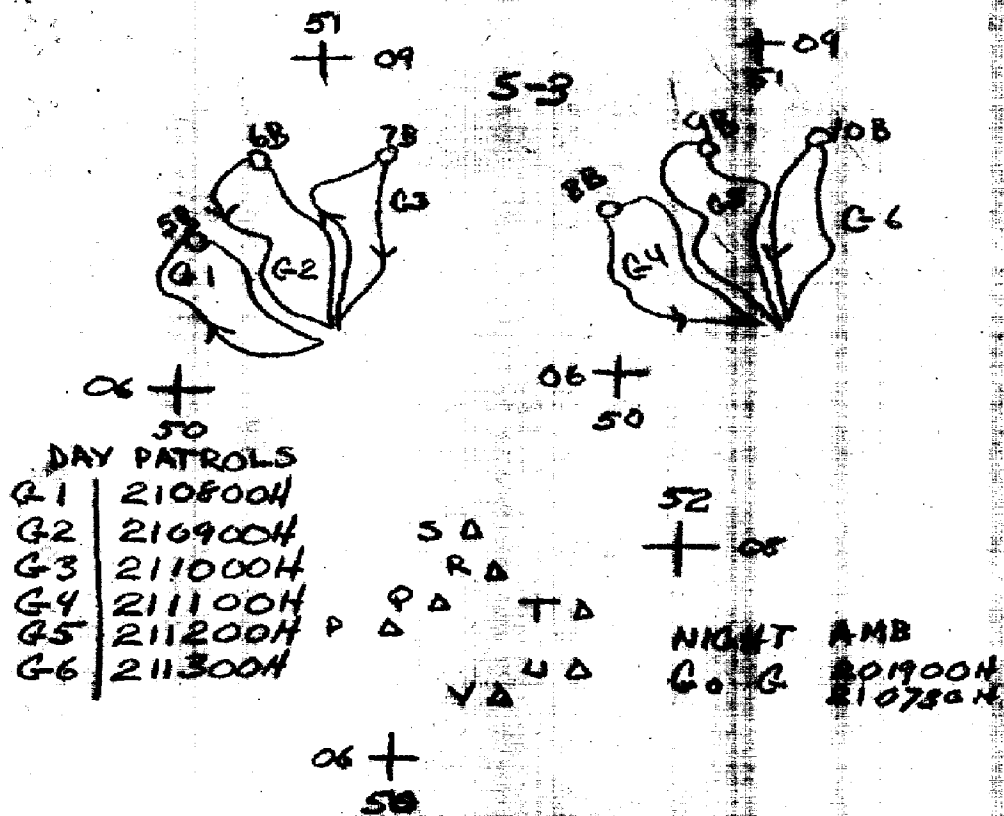
REGT S-2

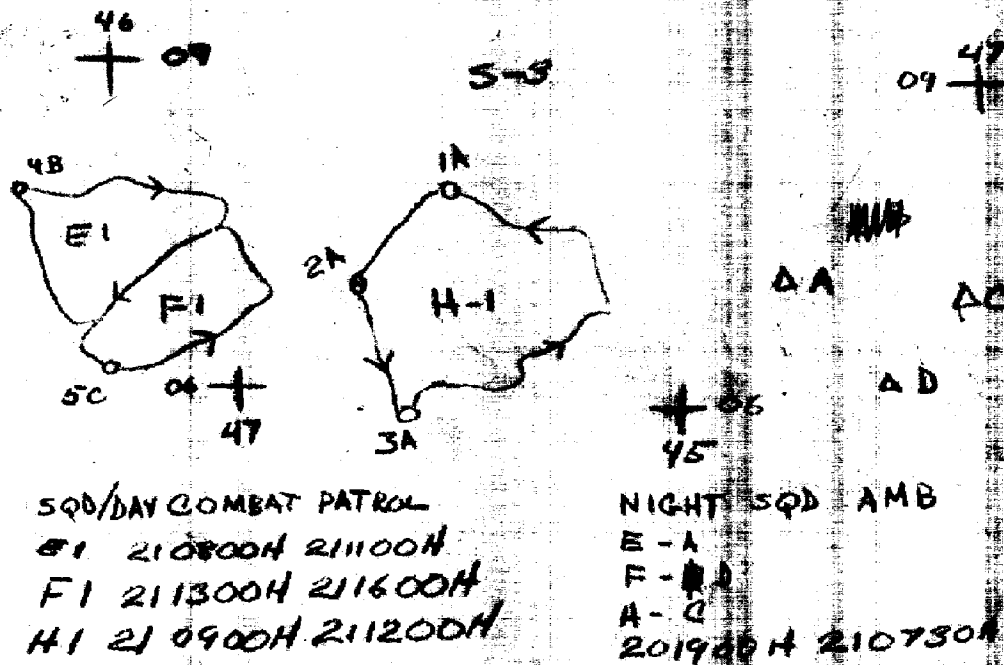
54
+ 0

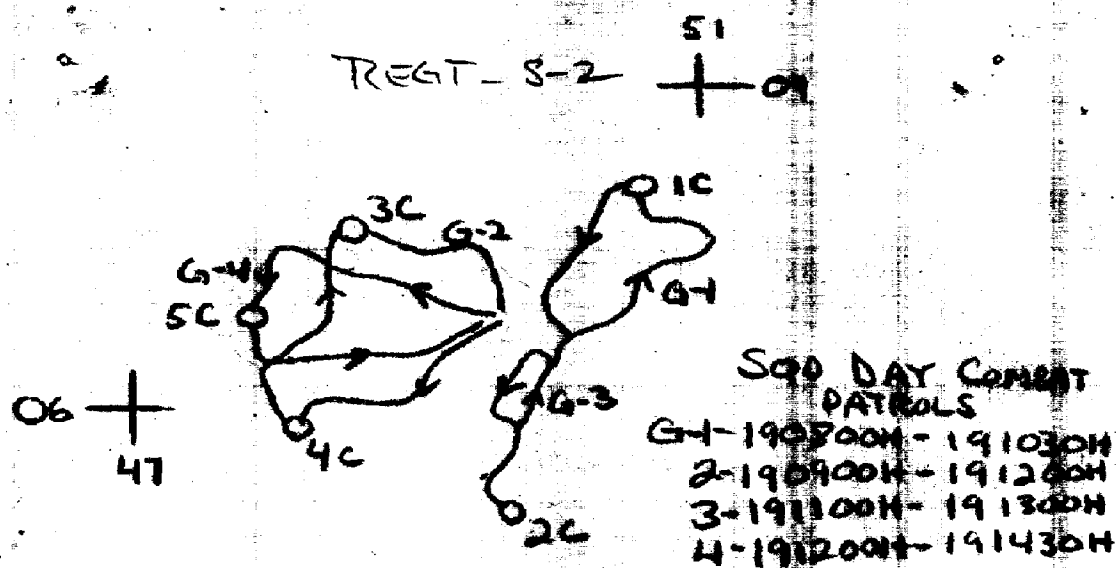


SQD NIGHT AMBUSH
191900H - 200730H
A, B, C, D, E, F

SQD DAY/COMBAT PATROLS
G-1-2 200800H - 201000H
2-200800H - 201100H
3-200900H - 201100H
4-201000H - 201300H
5-201200H - 201400H
6-201200H - 201500H



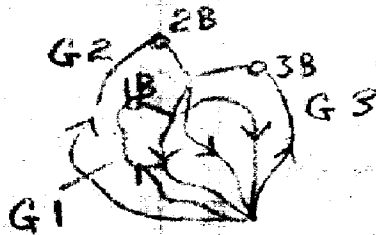




07 + 50

S-3

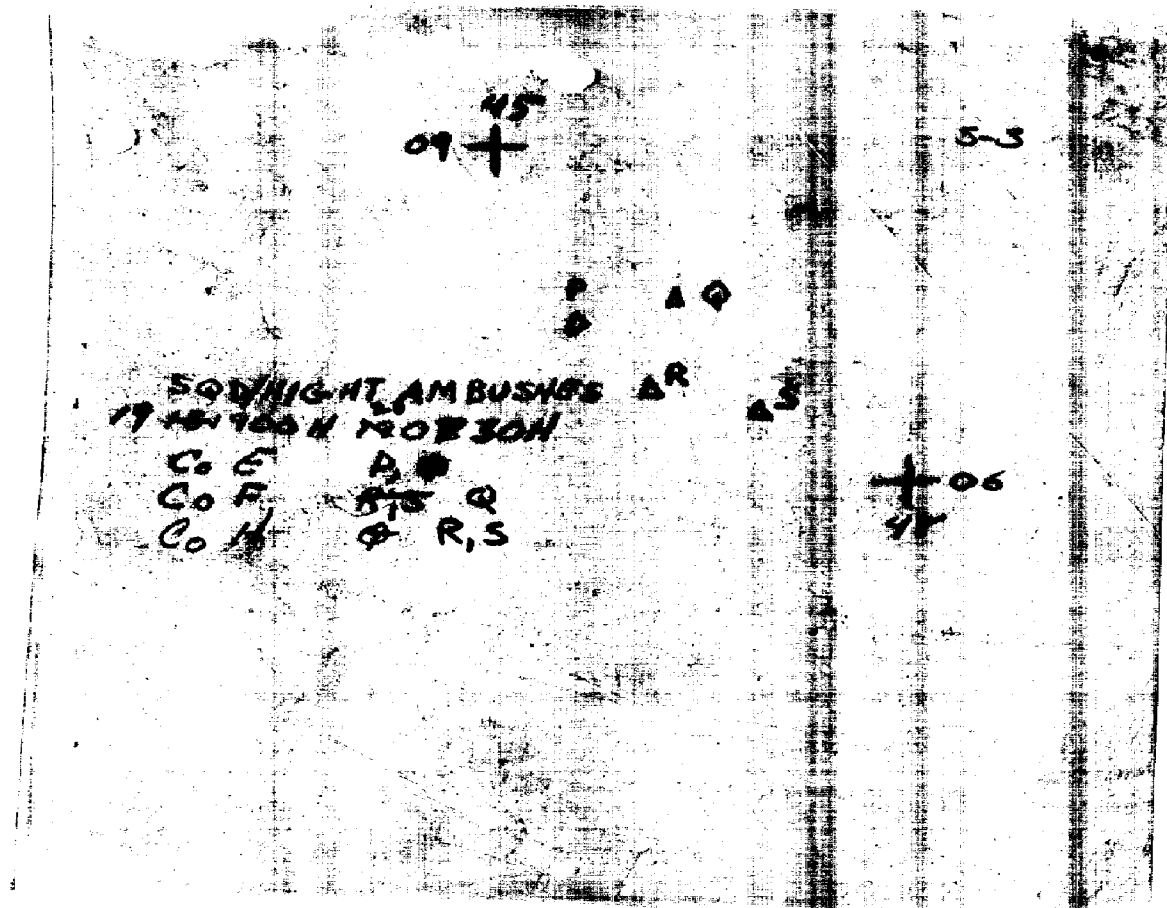
8 + 10



+ 06
52

DAYLIGHT SECURITY PATROLS

G1	20 0800H	20 1030H	05 +
G2	20 0900H	20 1130H	50
G3	20 1000H	20 1230H	
G4	20 1100H	20 1330H	
G5	20 1200H	20 1430H	
G6	20 1300H	20 1530H	



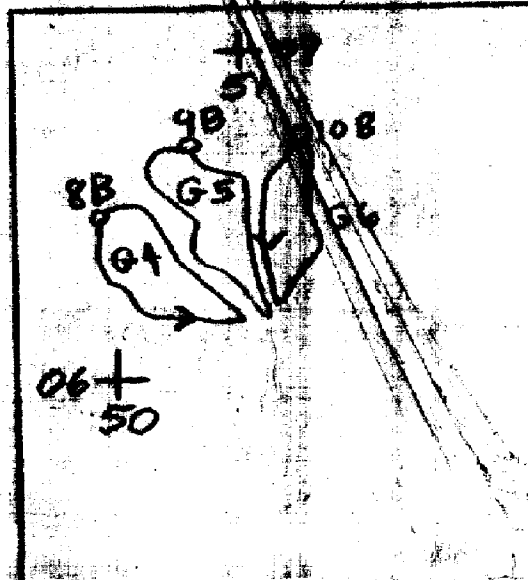
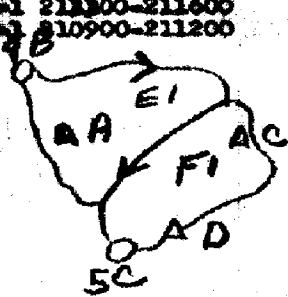
SQUAD, DAY PATROLS
 O-1 210800-211030
 O-2 210900-211130
 O-3 211000-211230
 O-4 211100-211330
 O-5 211200-211430
 O-6 211300-211530

NIGHT SQ.
 G 00 A
 F 00 D
 H 00 G

REMARKS

000 SQD NIGHT AMBUSHES
 P, Q, R, S, T, U, V 201900-210730

Squad/Day Contact
 E-1 210800-211100
 E-2 211300-211600
 E-3 210900-211200



FAIR

DISCLOSURE

RE

UNIT ACTIONS WITH

UNIT ACTIONS

UNIT ACTIONS WITH

SCOUT SQUAD (SS)

RESCUING POST (RP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT C

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

UNIT ACTIONS

DISCLOSURE

RE

UNIT ACTIONS WITH

UNIT ACTIONS

UNIT ACTIONS WITH

SCOUT SQUAD (SS)

RESCUING POST (RP)

AMBUSH (AMB)

RECON PATROL (REC)

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

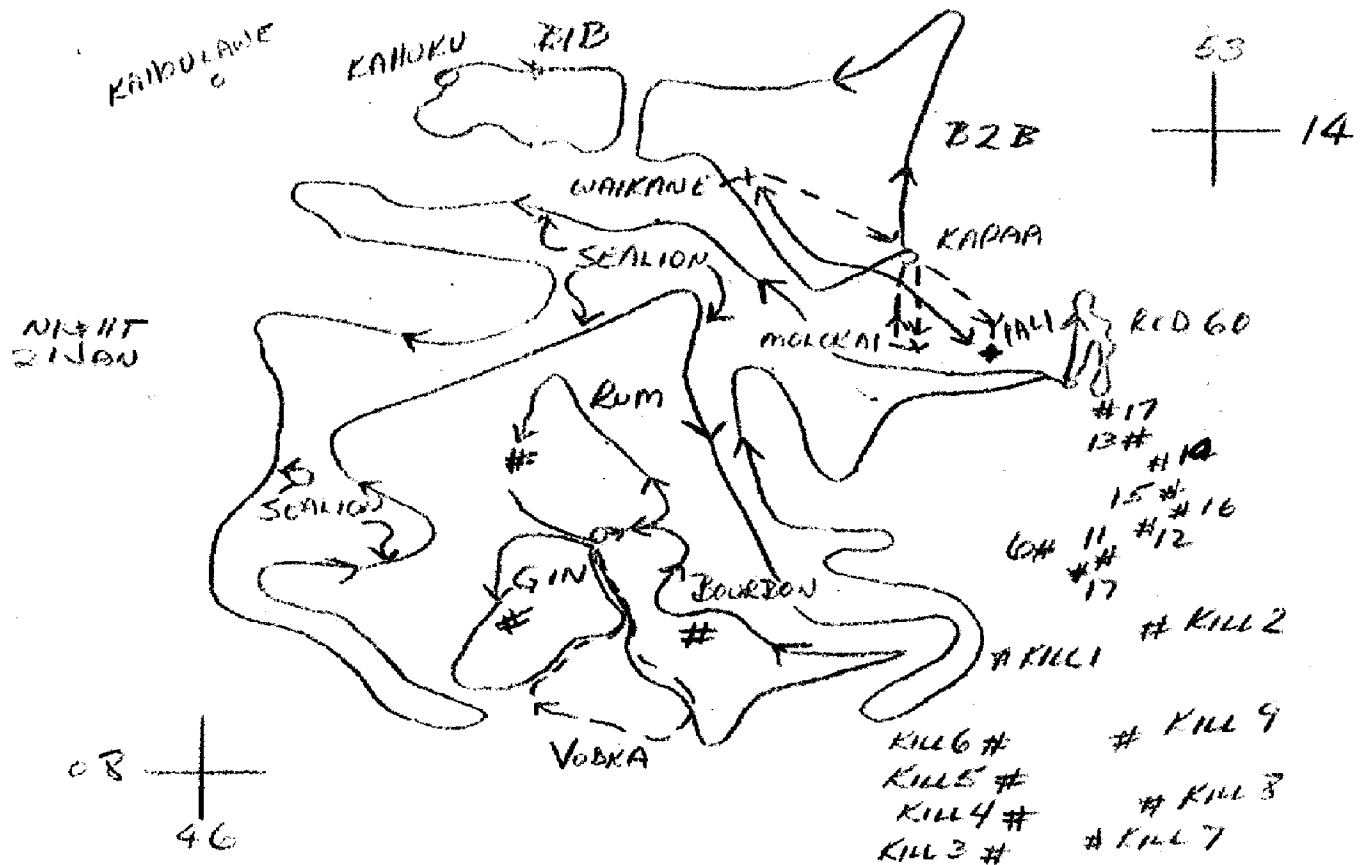
BATTALION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT C

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

UNIT ACTIONS WITH

UNIT ACTIONS WITH



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY R E JAMISON CAPT USMC		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1 OF 1		PAGES 1	
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION					XXXX		
		INFO							

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DAILY SITREP NO 211

ALFA
BRAVO
CHARLIE

COALSTAMTRACBN
181800H TO 191200H
COA ATTACHED TO THE 4TH MARINES. 1 LVTEL AND 10 LVTP5'S IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 8 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
1 LVTP5 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF MAG-12 FOR USE AS A CRASH/RESCUE
VEHICLE. 5 LVT'S DEADLINED CO MAINT. 1 LVT DEADLINED FLD MAINT.

✓

(10)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

257

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#249-66

ALPHA: Smoke Room Charlie
BRAVO: 181200H to 191200H Jan66
CHARLIE:

1. Company Headquarters: Continues maintenance and logistic support of the tank platoons. One security position in the Headquarters, 4th Marines perimeter was manned from 181900H to 190700H Jan66. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
2. Second Platoon: Continues in direct support of 2d Battalion, 4th Marines, with tanks located on Hill 69 in the Company "E" positions. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
3. Third Platoon: Continues in direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines with tanks located at BT 527089. At night one section moves to defensive positions at BT 528106. There was no enemy contact in the last 24 hours.
4. Deadline: F-12, C-24, C-31

11 257

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "B" (RHIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

18 January 1966
18/66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion, 3d Marine Division, FMF

Subj: Daily Summary from 171600H to 181600H

1. Combat Support
 - a. One platoon continued clearing operations & doing general demolition work around Hill 69. Expended eight 15 lb shaped charges, two 40 lb shaped charges, 315 lbs of TNT and 500 ft of detonating cord.
 - b. Provided 3 instructors for the 4th Marines Mine Warfare School
2. Roads & Bridges
 - a. Widened, graded & ditched the road by FLSU
 - b. Building roads around Hill 69 for 2/4
3. General Construction
 - a. Building CP bunker for 2/4 - 70%
 - b. Strongbacked 3 CP tents for 2/4
 - c. Cutting, filling & grading future billeting & bunker sites for 2/4
4. Utilities
 - a. Distributed 23,130 gallons of potable & 18,000 gallons of raw water for a total of 41,130 gallons
 - b. Operating 2 water points: Engr & 2/4
 - c. Operating 4 shower points: Engr, 1/4, 2/4 & 3/12
 - d. The machinery section operated a total of 52 hours
5. Civil Affairs - None
6. Deadlined Equipment

1-TD-15	1-Chain Saw	1-550 Grader	1-3KW light unit
4-TD-18	1-M-274	1-AM/PRS 4	1-105 Air Compressor
2-M-37	1-IM-174	2-AM/PRS 3	8-55GPM pumps
1-M-422	1-Mud Hog	1-Typewriter	4-Water purification units
7. Miscellaneous - None

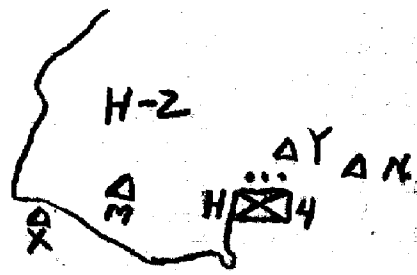
H. A. TOMPKINS JR.
By direction

7-257

PLT H CO
 191700-210900
 SQD AMBUSH POSITIONS
 191900-200730
 M, N, O
 201900-210730
 X, Y, Z

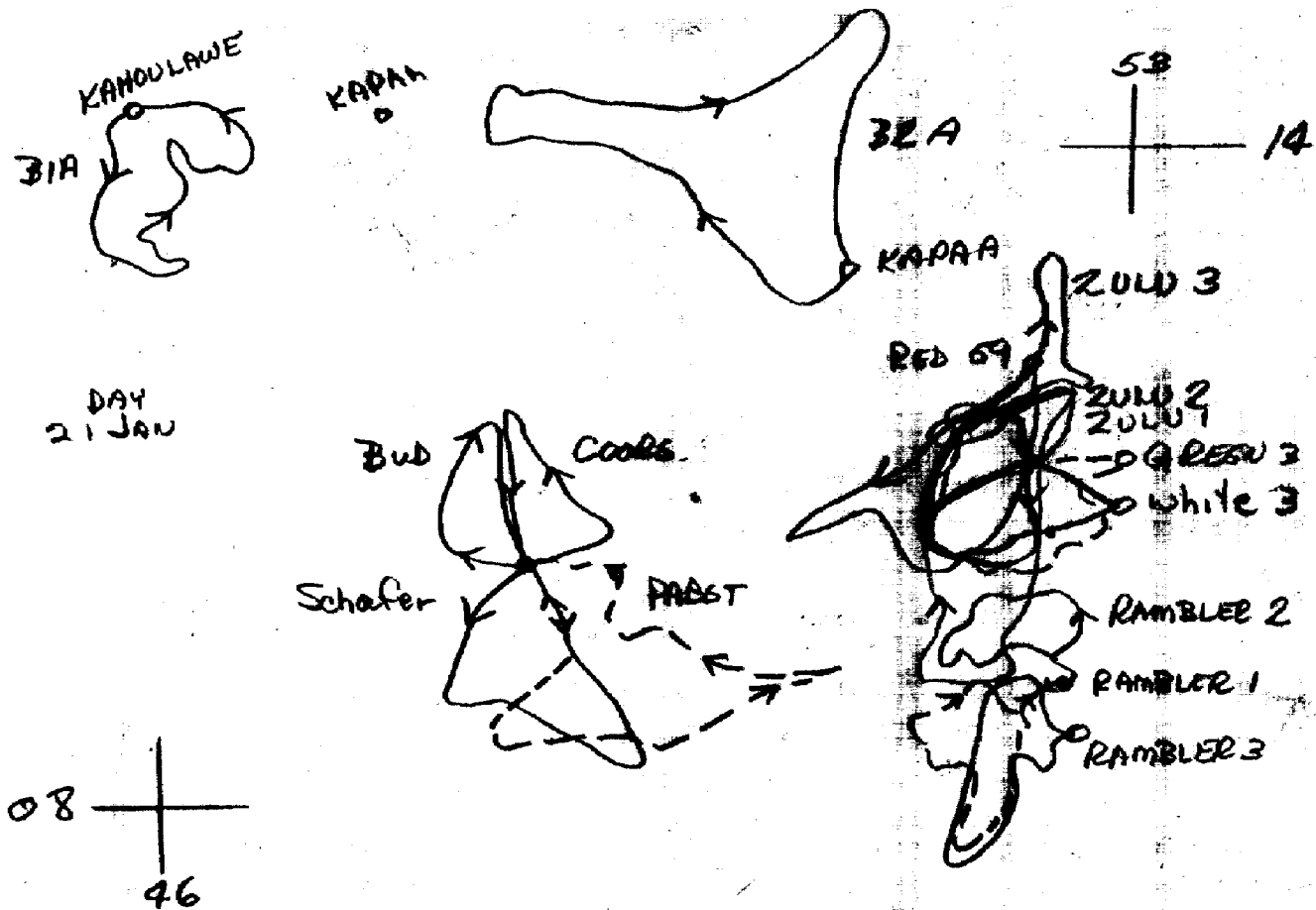
FILE

48
 + 08



04 +
 45

A
 O
 AZ



COMBAT PATROLS

200800-201030
200900-201130
201000-201230
201100-201330
201200-201430
201300-201530

DAY SECURITY PATROLS

G-1 200800-201030
G-2 200900-201130
G-3 201000-201230
G-4 201100-201330
G-5 201200-201430
G-6 201300-201530

